

**Miscellaneous Publication**

**Occasional Paper No. 1**

**Records of the  
Zoological Survey of India**

**INDEX HORANA**

**by**

**K. C. JAYARAM**

**Issued by the Director  
Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta**

**INDEX HORANA**

**BY**

**K. C. JAYARAM**

**RECORDS**  
OF THE  
**ZOOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA**

**MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATION**

**OCCASIONAL PAPER No. I**

**INDEX HORANA**

An index to the scientific fish names occurring in all the  
publications of the late Dr. Sunder Lal Hora

BY

**K. C. JAYARAM**



*Edited by the Director, Zoological Survey of India*

**March, 1976**

© Copyright 1976, Government of India

**PRICE: Inland : Rs. 29/-**

**Foreign: £ 1·6 or \$ 3·3**

PRINTED IN INDIA AT AMRA PRESS, MADRAS-600 041 AND PUBLISHED BY  
THE MANAGER OF PUBLICATIONS, CIVIL LINES, DELHI, 1976.

RECORDS  
OF THE  
**ZOOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA**

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATION

Occasional Paper

---

---

<b>No. 1</b>	<b>1976</b>	<b>Pages 1-191</b>
--------------	-------------	--------------------

---

---

**CONTENTS**

	<i>Pages</i>
INTRODUCTION	1
 <b>PART I</b>	
BIBLIOGRAPHY (A) LIST OF ALL PUBLISHED PAPERS OF S. L. HORA	6
(B) NON-ICHTHYOLOGICAL PAPERS ARRANGED UNDER BROAD SUBJECT HEADINGS .. ..	33
 <b>PART II</b>	
INDEX TO FAMILIES, GENERA AND SPECIES	34
 <b>PART III</b>	
LIST OF NEW TAXA CREATED BY HORA AND THEIR PRESENT SYSTEMATIC POSITION	175
 <b>PART IV</b>	
REFERENCES	188
ADDENDA	191



SUNDER LAL HORA  
May 22, 1896 - Dec. 8, 1955

## FOREWORD

To those active in ichthyological research, and especially those concerned with the taxonomy of Indian fishes, the name Sunder Lal Hora is undoubtedly familiar and the fundamental scientific value of his numerous publications is universally acknowledged. Hora showed a determination that well matched his intellectual abilities and amazing versatility. He was a prolific writer and one is forced to admire his singleness of purpose, dedication and indomitable energy for hard work.

Though Hora does not need an advocate to prove his greatness and his achievements, it is a matter of profound pleasure and privilege to write a foreword for *Index Horana* which is a synthesis of what Hora achieved for ichthyology. This arduous work has been completed by one of his well known students, Dr. K.C. Jayaram, who deserves our congratulations. I have no doubt that this work will be well received by both the taxonomists and the fishery biologists.

DR. S. KHERA

*Deputy Director-in-Charge,  
Zoological Survey of India.*

## INTRODUCTION

To any student of Indian ichthyology, fisheries, and zoogeography, the publications of the late Dr. Sunder Lal Hora are an indispensable source of reference and in many cases the very basis for further advanced work. This is especially so with taxonomy of freshwater fishes, in which Hora's contributions and pioneering researches are as equally important and invaluable as those of Hamilton Buchanan (1822), and of Francis Day (1875–1878). Day in his treatise on the "Fishes of India" gave a comprehensive account of the fish fauna of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma and Ceylon. After four decades of dormancy Hora came into the scene of Indian Ichthyology and undertook classification, revision, elucidation and reorientation of many Indian fishes, mostly of freshwater, publishing a series of papers containing many new families, genera and species.

Hora was a prolific writer and published 438 papers during his life time. The wealth of information and data that lie buried in these large and diverse publications remain obscure. A number of species have been described whose taxonomic position was changed by Hora himself in his later works as a result of newer findings, better comprehension of phylogeny and changed concepts in systematics. Similarly, the geographical range of many species were enlarged or restricted due to fresh records obtained on basis of extensive faunistic surveys by Hora and his colleagues in the Zoological Survey of India, and also by working out large fish collections received from different specialists and sources within and outside India. Many descriptions of genera and species were revised, redefined on fresh or larger material and many synonymies were reconstructed. Some species described by Day in his "Fishes of India" were shown to be comprehensive and they were split with well defined diagnosis and new taxonomic limits and precision. Moreover, it is now certain that no single individual can prepare and publish a useful volume on the entire Indian fish fauna in the *Fauna of India* series, if such a proposed volume or volumes is expected, as it should be, to contain up-to-date findings on modern lines on the taxa dealt with, rather than a mere compilation of known details. For either of these projects, the availability of information on all Indian fish species in a concise coded manner is a prerequisite and an absolute necessity. It is indisputable that no other worker has contributed so much to Indian ichthyology as Hora has done in his life span of well over fifty years. No ichthyological work on Indian freshwater fauna can ever remain complete without an essential reference and recourse to Hora's innumerable publications.

Under these circumstances, it was felt that to facilitate the use of Hora's papers, a key to all the scientific fish names occurring in his publications would be necessary, modelled after the one published by Weber and Beaufort for

the scientific writings of Dr. P. Bleeker (Fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago, Vol. I, 1912).

The writer started this work many years ago, almost immediately after the sad demise of Dr. Hora. However, owing to other preoccupations, and also due to the enormous nature of the task envisaged this could not be completed earlier. With as many as 438 references to read through, the scientific names to be copied out with their relevant page number, and other details, the task has not been an easy one. Though modelled after the Index for Bleeker's papers cited above, this Index has many important deviations.

### SCOPE

Index Horana contains only scientific fish names occurring in the publications of the late Dr. Sunder Lal Hora. 120 papers which do not have any scientific fish names in them or which deal exclusively with other groups of animals such as amphibians, reptiles, molluscs, insects, etc., have been excluded, although listed in the Bibliography, Part I. A list of these papers is given separately classified under broad subject headings with which they deal (Part I-B). If however a paper on a general subject, such as ancient Indian folklore, or fisheries, do contain even a single scientific fish name it is included in the index. Further, this index gives a key to *all* the pages in which a particular fish name occurs irrespective of the fact that the mention may simply be a repetition in a discussion or text or only in a synonymy. Hora's papers are important in this respect that much valuable information is available and becomes progressively conclusive in many papers; the mere mention of the page where the taxa or name is cited for the first time would neither be helpful nor useful for serious students of ichthyology who would like to use this Index as a basis for their checklists, catalogues or further revisionary studies of the Indian freshwater fishes.

### METHODS ADOPTED

All the 438 papers of the late Dr. Hora were read through and the scientific fish names excerpted. All these names were written out in separate sheets of paper with the paper number and the pages cited after each. Similarly all the taxa for which plate figures were published were also copied out. The sheets were then checked up carefully for spellings, pagination and also the paper number. Each sheet was taken and the names cut out as slips. These slips were sorted alphabetically and each alphabet separately taken, sub-sorted, arranged alphabetically and the manuscript prepared for each letter. A recheck was made at the time of writing for spelling and where corrections were necessary, they were made. These have been listed separately.

## ARRANGEMENT OF THE INDEX

The general arrangement of the work is as follows. The first part lists all the 438 published papers of the late Dr. S.L. Hora arranged chronologically, except for papers 426 to 438. This bibliography is after Roonwal, 1960 (*Rec. Indian Mus.*, **54** (3 & 4): 107-137). This has been adopted since the writer and the late K. N. Bagchi was mainly responsible in the compilation and preparation of Hora's Bibliography in Roonwal's publication. Some inevitable corrections and emendations have however been made. 13 more papers of Dr. Hora, not listed in Roonwal's publication, came to light when this work was almost complete. To incorporate them in the main bibliography would have resulted in further delay and also many changes in the Index; these papers though not chronological, have been appended in the end of the bibliography, with continued serial numbers after 425.

Part II contains the key or the index to all the scientific fish names, of all families, genera and species, occurring in all the scientific papers of Dr. Hora listed in Part I-A. The names are arranged alphabetically. Names which are non-ichthyological or non-scientific, such as popular english names are excluded. For instance, the name 'Catla' wherever it has been used in a popular sense, as in many Hora's papers on fisheries, pisciculture etc., has been excluded, but when used as a generic name it has been included. Author names of taxa are not given. Cross references where necessary are indicated. Spellings of taxa, which are not of significance taxonomically, have been emended. Noteworthy corrections are listed on pages 4&5. Each name is followed by the serial number of the paper in heavy type, followed by the page or pages in which the name is mentioned. New taxa for which Hora is the author are indicated as family nov., gen. nov., sp. nov., etc., immediately after the name. Where a text-figure is given of a particular species, the page in which this text-figure occurs is mentioned followed by the abbreviation TF within parenthesis and with brief details about the figure itself. Likewise plate illustrations of species are also indicated by citation of the plate number in place of the page number in the concerned paper, the figure number and the details in brackets. Hybrids are listed by the first species with a cross reference. Part III contains a list of new taxa proposed by Hora and their present systematic position as is known at present with reference to relevant recent literature on the concerned taxa.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This task would not have been complete but for the willing co-operation of many colleagues in the Zoological Survey of India. A number of junior research staff helped in excerpting the thousands of scientific names occurring in the publications of Dr. S. L. Hora. I will be failing in my duty if I do not warmly acknowledge the help and co-operation rendered by Sarvashri Das, Bhattacharya, B. R. Dutta, M. B. Raghunathan, Riyaz Ahmed, P. Ponnu-

rangam, Mrs. T. J. Indra, Kumari A. Chandra and many others. Kumaris A. Subbalakshmi, P. Premila and Shri A. Narasimhan undertook the laborious task of typing the list of names of each paper as and when they became ready and the first named the entire final manuscript. My sincere thanks are due to them for this. I am indebted to the Director, Zoological Survey of India for facilities and also to Dr. A. G. K. Menon, Deputy Director, Southern Regional Station, Zoological Survey of India, for encouragement.

#### ABBREVIATIONS AND CONDENSATIONS USED

ali. canal	alimentary canal
col.	coloured
distribn.	distribution
fig.	figure
frontispc.	frontispiece plate
lat. view	lateral view
pect.	pectoral
Pl.	plate
TF	Text-Figure
ZSI	Zoological Survey of India
†	fossil taxa

#### SPELLINGS CORRECTED OR AMENDED IN THE INDEX

<i>As in Hora's Paper</i>	<i>As corrected in the Index</i>
Ageniosus	Ageneiosus
Amblytrypauchen (142: 843)	Amblyotrypauchen
Anabatidae (25: 181)	Anabantidae
Bengana (78: 179)	Bangana
Crossochilus	Crossocheilus
Crossochilus latia	Crossocheilus latius
Depedius (373: 3)	Dapedius
Elopsidae	Elopidae
Erethistes elongata	Erethistes elongatus
Exostoma labiatus	Exostoma labiatum
Łabauca (160: 7, 16, 17)	Łaubuça

*As in Hora's Paper*

Lepisosteus (**237**: 805)  
 Lissocheilus (**356**: 159)  
 Mugil waigiensis (**260**: 12,  
     **276**: 521)  
 Nemachelichthys  
 Nemacheilus  
 Ophiocephalidae  
 Ophiocephalus  
 Oreinus cosuatus  
 Oreoglanis macropterygion  
     (**369**: 22)  
 Pterocryptes  
 Terapon  
 Terapontidae (**33**: 487)  
 Tetraodon  
 Trachinotus  
 Trachynus

*As corrected in the Index*

Lepidosteus  
 Lissochilus  
  
 Mugil waigiensis  
 Nemachilichthys  
 Nemachilus  
 Ophicephalidae  
 Ophicephalus  
 Oreinus cosuatis  
  
 Oreoglanis macropterus  
 Pterocryptis  
 Therapon  
 Theraponidae  
 Tetraodon  
 Trachynotus  
 Trachinus

PART I

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- A. *List of all published papers of the late Dr. Sunder Lal Hora, arranged chronologically. Unless otherwise stated all papers are by S. L. Hora as the first author.*
1. The Fish of Seistan.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **18**(4) :151–203, 3 pls., 1920 (joint with N. Annandale, first author).
  2. Revision of the Indian Homalopteridae and of the genus *Psilorhynchus* (Cyprinidae).—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **19**(5) :195–215, 2 pls., 1920.
  3. A short note on the structure of the compound limb bones of *Rana*.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **19**(4) :183–184, 1920.
  4. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. I. On a new genus of fish closely resembling *Psilorhynchus* McClelland.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **22**(1) :13–17, 1921.
  5. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. II. On a new species of *Nemachilus* from the Nilgiri Hills.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **22**(1) :19–21, 1921.
  6. Notes on the occasional absence of the paired fins in freshwater fishes, with some observations on the two Apodal genera *Channa* Gronov., and *Apua* Blyth.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **22**(1) :27–32, 1921.
  7. Fish and Fisheries of Manipur with some observations on those of the Naga Hills.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **22**(3) :165–214, 4 pls., 1921.
  8. On some new or rare species of fish from the Eastern Himalayas.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **22**(5) :731–744, 1 pl., 1921.
  9. Indian Cyprinoid fishes belonging to the genus *Garra* with notes on related species from other countries.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **22**(5) :633–687, 5 pls., 1921.
  10. The fauna of Loktak lake in Manipur.—*Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **17** :147, 1921 (joint with N. Annandale, first author).
  11. Structural modifications in the fish of mountain torrents.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **24**(1) :31–61, 1922.
  12. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. III. On fishes belonging to the family Cobitidae from high altitudes in central Asia.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **24**(1) :63–83, 1922.
  13. The homology of the Weberian Ossicles.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **18**(1) :1–4, 1922.
  14. The modification of the swim-bladder in hill-stream fishes.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **18**(1) :5–7, 1922.

15. Some observations in the oral apparatus of the tadpoles of *Megalophrys parva* Boulenger.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **18**(1) :9–15, 1922.
16. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. IV On fishes belonging to the genus *Botia* (Cobitidae).—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **24**(3) :313–321, 1922.
17. Parallel evolution in the fish and tadpoles of mountain torrents.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **24**(4) :505–509, 1922 (joint with N. Annandale, first author).
18. Fauna of the Chilka Lake, fish, Part V.—*Mem. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **5**(11) :737–769, 1923.
19. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. V On the composite genus *Glyptosternon* McClelland.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **25**(1) :1–44, 4 pls., 1923.
20. The systematic position of the Burmese fish *Chaudhuria*.—*Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London, (9) **11**: 327–333, 1923 (joint with N. Annandale, first author).
21. The adhesive apparatus of the “Sucking Fish”.—*Nature*, London, **111**:668, 1923.
22. The fauna of the salt range, Punjab, Introduction.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **25**(4) :365–368, 1923.
23. The fauna of the salt range, Punjab: Batrachia and Reptilia.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **25**(4) :369–376, 1923 (joint with B. Chopra).
24. Fauna of the salt range, Punjab: Fish of the salt range, Punjab.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **25**(4) :377–385, 1 pl., 1923.
25. On a collection of fish from Siam.—*J. nat. Hist. Soc. Siam.*, Bangkok, **6**(2) :143–184, 3 pls., 1923.
26. Observations on the fauna of certain torrential streams in the Khasi Hills.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **25**(6) :579–599, 1923.
27. On certain local names of the fishes of the genus *Garra*.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **19**(4) :105–109, 1924.
28. Mechanism of respiration in hill stream fishes.—*Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.*, Calcutta, **10** :109, 1924.
29. Some observations on the fauna of the Punjab salt range.—*Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.*, Calcutta, **11** :109, 1924.
30. Fish of the Siju Cave, Garo Hills, Assam.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **26**(1) :27–31, 1924.
31. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. VI. On a new genus of Gobioid fishes (subfamily Trypaucheninae) with notes on related forms.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **26**(2) :155–163, 1924.

32. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. VII. On a new genus of "Globe-fishes" (Fam. Tetraodontidae).—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **26**(6) :579–582, 1 pl., 1924.
33. Zoological results of a tour in the Far East. Fish of the Tale Sap, Peninsular Siam, Parts I, II.—*Mem. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, **6**:461–476, 477–501, 1924.
34. The adhesive apparatus on the toes of certain Geckos and Tree frogs.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, **19**(4) (1923) :137–145, 1924.
35. A Bibliography of fishes—A Review.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **29** :1031–1032, 1924 (joint with N. Annandale, first author).
36. Fish recent and fossil.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, **19**(4) (1923) :101–103, 1924 (joint with N. Annandale, first author).
37. The adhesive apparatus of the "Sucking Fish".—*Nature*, London, **115** :48, 1925.
38. The freshwater fish from the Andaman Islands.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **27**(2) :33–41, 1 pl., 1925 (joint with N. Annandale, first author).
39. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. VIII. On the loaches of the genus *Aborichthys* Chaudhuri.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **27** (3):231–236, 1925.
40. On the habits of a succineid Mollusc from the Western Ghats.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **27**(5) :401–403, 1925.
41. A freshwater fish from the oil-measures of the Dawna Hills.—*Rec. geol. Surv. Ind.*, Calcutta, **56**(3) :204–209, 1 pl., 1925 (joint with N. Annandale, first author).
42. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. IX. On a new variety of *Polynemus sextarius* Bl. & Schn.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **27**(6):453–454, 1925.
43. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. X. On a new species of *Brachyamblyopus* Bleeker.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **27**(6) :454–456, 1925.
44. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XI. On the fishes of the genus *Parapsilorhynchus* Hora.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **27**(6) :457, 1925.
45. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XII. The systematic position of the Cyprinoid genus *Psilorhynchus* McClelland.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **27**(6) :457–460, 1925.
46. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XIII. On certain new and rare species of "Pipe Fish" (Fam. Syngnathidae).—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **27**(6) :460–468, 1 pl., 1925.
47. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XIV. On a new species of the genus *Kanduka* Hora.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **27**(6) :468–469, 1925.

48. On some interesting features of the fauna of the Western Ghats.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **31**(2) :447–449, 1926.
49. Notes on lizards in the Indian Museum. I. On the unnamed collection of lizards of the family Geckonidae.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **28**(3) :187–193, 1 pl., 1926.
50. Notes on lizards in the Indian Museum. II. On the unnamed collection of lizards of the family Agamidae.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **28**(4) :215–220, 1 pl., 1926.
51. On a new species of the genus *Ctenotrypauchen* Steindachner.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **28**(4) :221–223, 1926.
52. A short note on the distribution and habits of the bivalve, *Balwantia soleniformis* (Benson).—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, **22**(1) (1926) :71–76, 1927.
53. Notes on a Hermaphrodite Loach.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **22**(1) (1926) :77–80, 1927.
54. On a peculiar fishing implement from the Kangra Valley, Punjab.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **22**(1) (1926) :81–84, 1927.
55. On the occurrence of the Polyzoan, *Plumatella frutinoso*, in running water in the Kangra valley, Punjab.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **22**(1) (1926) :85–86, 1927.
56. On the manuscript drawings of fish in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. I. Fish drawings in the Mackenzie collection.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **22**(3) (1926) :93–98, 1927.
57. On the manuscript drawings of fish in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. II. Fish drawings in Buchanan-Hamilton's Zoological drawings.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **22**(3) (1926) :99–115, 1927.
58. On the manuscript drawings of fish in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. III. Fish drawings among the Zoological drawings in the collection of Lieut. Col. Sir Alexander Burnes (1805–1841) by Dr. P. B. Lord.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **22**(3) (1926) :117–125, 1927.
59. An Albino magur, *Clarias batrachus* (Linn.)—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **22**(3) (1926) :131–132, 1927.
60. The use of fishes for the control of mosquitoes.—*Indian med. Gaz.*, Calcutta, **62** (April) :187–188, 1927.
61. Notes on lizards in the Indian Museum. III. On the unnamed collection of lizards of the family Scincidae.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **29**(1) :1–6, 1927.
62. Hibernation and aestivation in Gastropod Molluscs.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **29**(1) :49–62, 1927 (joint with H.S. Rao).

63. Animal life in torrential streams.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **32**(1) :111–126, 1927.
64. The mechanism of the so-called ‘Posterior Sucker’ of a *Simulium* Larva.—*Nature*, London, **119** :599–600, 1927.
65. The mechanism of the so-called ‘Posterior Sucker’ of a *Simulium* Larva.—*Nature*, London, **120** :916, 1927.
66. On a goat employed as “Scapegoat” in the Bilaspore District, Central Provinces (India).—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **22**(3) (1927) :137–142, 1928.
67. Lunar periodicity in the reproduction of insects.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **23**(3) (1927) :339–341, 1928.
68. A further note on the manuscript drawings of fish in the Mackenzie Collection.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **23**(3) (1927) :345–346, 1928.
69. Remarks on Günther-Day controversy regarding the specific validity of Hamilton-Buchanan’s *Cyprinus chagunio*.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **23**(3) (1927) :415–417, 1928.
70. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XV Notes on Burmese fishes.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **30**(1) :37–40, 1928.
71. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XVI. On fishes of the genus *Esomus* Swainson.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **30**(1) :41–56, 1928 (joint with D. D. Mukerji).
72. Further observations on the oral apparatus of the tadpoles of the genus *Megalophrys*.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **30**(1) :139–145, 1 pl., 1928.
73. The Mogul Emperors of India as naturalists and sportsmen.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **32**(4) :802–804, 1928.
74. Hibernation and aestivation in Gastropod Molluscs. On the habits of a slug from Dalhousie (Western Himalayas), with remarks on certain other species of Gastropod molluscs.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **30**(3) :357–373, 1928.
75. Hamilton-Buchanan’s drawings of Indian fish.—*Nature*, London, **122** :682, 1928.
76. The habitat and systematic position of two imperfectly known loaches from Afghanistan.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **24**(4) (1928) :481–484, 1929.
77. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XVII. Loaches of the genus *Nemachilus* from Burma.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **31**(4) :311–334, 1 pl., 1929.
78. An aid to the study of Hamilton-Buchanan’s “Gangetic Fishes”.—*Mem. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **9**(4) :169–192, 11 pls., 1929.

79. The Siluroid fish *Pseudecheneis* and an allied new genus.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **32**(3) :215–222, 1930 (joint with P. Chabanaud).
80. Animal plasticity and environment.—*Nature*, London, **126** :435–436, 1930.
81. On a new homalopterid fish from Annam.—*Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London, **6**(10) :582–586, 1 pl., 1930.
82. The value of field observations in the study of organic evolution. Presidential Address.—*Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.*, Calcutta, **17** :229–243; *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **34**(2) :374–384.
83. Ecology, Bionomics and Evolution of torrential fauna, with special reference to the organs of attachment.—*Phil. Trans. roy. Soc. London.*, (B), **218** :171–282, 4 pls., 1930.
84. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XVIII. On two small collections of fishes from Burma.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **33**(1) :1–2, 1931.
85. Classification of the Homalopterid fishes.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **33**(1) :67–69, 1931.
86. Indian net-veined midges or Blepharoceridae.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **35**(2) :342–346, 1931.
87. Biological notes on a fish from Brazil in the Society's Aquarium.—*Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.*, London, (1) :205–207, 1932.
88. *Glyptosternum reticulatum* McClelland, a Siluroid fish from Afghanistan.—*Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London, (10)**10**, :176–179, 1932.
89. Mechanism of respiration in hill-stream fishes.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **1**(2) :34–36, 1932.
90. Waterfalls as habitats of animals.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **1**(3) :60–62, 1932.
91. Development and probable evolution of the suctorial disc in the tadpoles of *Rana afghana* Günther.—*Trans. roy. Soc. Edinb.*, Edinburgh, **57**(2) :469–472, 1 pl., 1932.
92. A Siluroid fish from Afghanistan, *Glyptosternum reticulatum* McClelland.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **1**(5) :130–131, 1932.
93. Indian Blepharoceridae (Insecta:Diptera).—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **1**(5) :128, 1932.
94. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XIX. On a new loach of the genus *Botia*, with remarks on *B. dario* (Ham. Buch.).—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **34**(4) :571–573, 1932.
95. Classification, Bionomics and Evolution of Homalopterid fishes.—*Mem. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **12**(2) :263–330, 3 pls., 1932.
96. Mud fishing in lower Bengal.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **28** :197–205, 2 pls., 1932.

97. Gobioid fishes of torrential streams.—*Acharya Ray Commemoration Volume*, Calcutta, :92–99, 1 pl., 1932.
98. Buchanan's ichthyological manuscript entitled '*Piscium Bengalae inferioris delineationes*.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **27**(1) (1931) :123–135, 1933.
99. Further notes on Hamilton-Buchanan's *Cyprinus chagunio*.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **27**(1) (1931) :137–139, 1933.
100. A note on the sedentary game known as *Pretoa*.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **27**(2) (1931) :211–212, 1933.
101. Silken shelters of torrential insect larvae.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **1**(11) :341–343, 1933.
102. Ecology of the fauna of the Salt range, Punjab.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **1**(12) :407, 1933.
103. Animals in brackish water at Uttarbhag, Lower Bengal.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **1**(12) :381–386, 1933.
104. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XX. Loaches of the genus *Nemachilus* from Baluchistan.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **35**(2) :183–188, 1933.
105. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXI. On a new species of *Nemachilus* from Kohat, N.W.F. Province.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **35**(2) :189–191, 1 pl., 1933.
106. Aerial respiration in *Pseudapocryptes lanceolatus* (Bl. and Schn.).—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **2**(1) :14–15, 1933.
107. Respiration in fishes.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **36**(3) :538–560, 4 pls., 1933.
108. Locomotion of fishes.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **2**(2) :45–46, 1933.
109. When fishes spawn—Review of Loui Roule's Work.—*Statesman*, Calcutta, Oct. 1., 1933.
110. Fish of Afghanistan.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **36**(3) :688–706, 1 map, 1 pl., 1933.
111. Remarks on Tonnoir's theory of the evolution of the ventral suckers of Dipterous larvae.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **35**(3) :283–286, 1933.
112. Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. I. Loachlike fishes of the genus *Amblyceps* Blyth.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **35**(4) :607–621, 1933.
113. A note on the bionomics of two estuarine crabs.—*Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.*, London, (4) :881–884, 2 pls., 1933.
114. Inhabitants of waterfalls.—*Madras Presd. Coll. Zool. Mag.*, Madras, (N.S.) :1–6, 1933.

115. Further observations on the bionomics of the early stages of torrential Lepidoptera from India.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **36**(3) :339–343, 1 pl., 1933.
116. Further observations on the bionomics of the tadpoles of *Rana afghana* Günther.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **36**(3) :321–325, 1933.
117. The fish of Chitral.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **36**(3) :279–319, 2 pls., 1933.
118. Sun-shades for fishes.—*Aquarium*, Philadelphia, 3 October :133–134, 1934.
119. Trade in live fish (*Jiol Machh*) in Calcutta.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, **30**(1) :1–15, 6 pls., 1933.
120. Wanderings of the Bombay-Duck, *Harpodon nehereus* (Ham. Buch.), in Indian waters.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **37**(3) :640–654, 1933.
121. The systematic position of Hamilton's species of Gobioid fishes from the Ganges.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **36**(4) :483–490, 1933.
122. Brackish water animals of the Gangetic delta.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **2**(11) :426–427, 1933.
123. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXII. On a collection of fish from the S. Shan States and the Pegu Yomas, Burma.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **36**(1) :123–138, 1934 (joint with D. D. Mukerji).
124. Worship of the deities *Ola*, *Jhola* and *Son Bibi* in lower Bengal.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **29**(1) (1933) :1–4, 1 pl., 1934.
125. Sedentary games of India.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **29**(1) (1933) :5–11, 1934.
126. Worship and propitiation of wild animals at Uttarbhag, Lower Bengal.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **29**(1) (1933) :31–37, 2 pls., 1934.
127. Rains of fishes in India.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **29**(1) (1933) :95–110, 1934.
128. A note on the biology of the precipitating action of the mucus of Boro fish, *Pisoodonophis boro* (Ham. Buch.).—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (N.S.), **29**(4) (1933) :271–274, 1 pl., 1934.
129. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXIII. On a collection of fish from the S. Shan States, Burma.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **36**(3) :353–370, 1934 (joint with D. D. Mukerji).
130. Physiology, bionomics, and evolution of the air-breathing fish of India.—*Trans. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **1**(1) :1–16, 1 pl., 1935.
131. Modification of swim-bladder in certain air-breathing fishes of India.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **3**(8) :336–338, 1935.
132. Showers of fish.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **3**(10) :491–492, 1935.

133. On a collection of fish from Afghanistan.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **37**(4) :784–802, 1 pl., 1935.
134. On the systematic position of the loach, *Homaloptera hingi* Herre.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **37**(1) :37–38, 1935.
135. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXIV Loaches of the genus *Nemachilus* from eastern Himalayas, with the description of a new species from Burma and Siam.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **37**(1) :49–67, 1 pl., 1935.
136. Crab-fishing at Uttarbhag, Lower Bengal.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **3**(11) :543–546, 1935.
137. Ancient Hindu conception of correlation between form and locomotion of fishes.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Science*, Calcutta, **1**(1) :1–7, 1935.
138. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXV On two new species of Cyprinid fishes from Deolali, Nasik District, Bombay Presidency.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **37**(3) :375–380, 1935 (joint with D. D. Mukerji).
139. Fish of the Naga Hills, Assam.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **37**(3) :381–404, 1 pl., 1935.
140. A note on the systematic position of *Psilorhynchus aymonieri* Tirant from Cambodia.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **37**(4) :459–461, 1935.
141. Fishes collected by the third Netherland Karakorum Expedition.—*Wiss. Eergeb. Niederl. Exped. Karakorum*, Leipzig, **1** :426–445, 3 pls., 1935 (joint with D. D. Mukerji).
142. Ecology and bionomics of the Gobioid fishes of the Gangetic delta.—*Compt. Rend. Congr. Int. Zool.*, Lisbon, **12** :841–864, 1 pl., 1935.
143. Yale North India Expedition, article XVIII. Report on fishes, Part I, Cobitidae.—*Mem. Conn. Acad. Arts. Sci.*, New Haven, **10** :299–321, 1936.
144. European species of fish from the Tavoy Coast, Burma.—*Nature*, London, **137** :152, 1936 (joint with D.D. Mukerji).
145. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXVI. On a small collection of fish from the Chitaldurg district, Mysore.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **38**(1) :1–7, 1936.
146. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXVII. On two collections of fish from Maungmagan, Tavoy district, Lower Burma.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **38**(1) :15–39, 2 pls., 1936 (joint with D.D. Mukerji).
147. Nature of substratum as an important factor in the ecology of torrential fauna.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **2**(1) :45–47, 1936.
148. Fish of the Eastern Doons, United Provinces.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **38**(2) :133–146, 1936 (joint with D. D. Mukerji).

149. Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. II. Fishes of the genus *Akysis* Bleeker.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **38**(2) :199–202, 1936.
150. Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. III. Fishes of the genus *Olyra* McClelland.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **38**(2) :202–207, 1936.
151. Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. IV On the use of the generic name *Wallago* Bleeker.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **38**(2) :207–208, 1936.
152. Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. V Fishes of the genus *Heteropneustes* Müller.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **38**(2) :208–209, 1936.
153. On a further collection of fish from the Naga hills.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **38**(3) :317–331, 1936.
154. Sexual dimorphism in the Carp *Labeo dero* (Hamilton).—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **38**(3) :341–342, 1936 (joint with K. S. Misra).
155. Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. VI. Fishes of the genus *Clarias* Gronovius.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **38**(3) :347–351, 1936.
156. Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. VII. Fishes of the genus *Silurus* Linnaeus.—*Rec. Indian Mus.* Calcutta, **38**(3) :351–356, 1936.
157. Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. VIII. Fishes of the genus *Callichrous* Hamilton.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **38**(3) :356–361, 1936.
158. A general review of the probably larvivorous fishes of India.—*Rec. Malar. Surv. India*, Delhi, **6**(4) :631–648, 7 pls., 1936 (joint with B. Prashad, first author).
159. Geographical distribution of Indian freshwater fishes and its bearing on the probable land connections between India and the adjacent countries.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **5**(7) :351–356, 1937.
160. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXVIII. On three collections of fish from Mysore and Coorg, South India.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **39**(1) :5–28, 1937.
161. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXIX. On a collection of fish from Nepal.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **39**(1) :43–46, 1937.
162. Correlation between the disposition of the liver and the kidney and the form of the air-bladder in certain Siluroid fishes of India.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **3**(1) :31–43, 1937.
163. The game fishes of India. I. 'The Indian Trout'.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **39**(2) :199–210, 1 pl., 1937.
164. Fish and Mosquito Control.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **5**(10) :554–555, 1937.
165. On a shark tooth from the lower eocene.—*Rec. geol. Surv. India*, Calcutta, **72**(2) :174–177, 1 pl., 1937.

166. On Fossil fish-remains from the Karewas of Kashmir.—*Rec. geol. Surv. India*, Calcutta, **72**(2) :178–187, 1 pl., 1937.
167. Fossil fish-remains from the Saline series of North-Western India.—*Rec. geol. Surv. India*, Calcutta, **72**(2) :188–194, 1 pl., 1937.
168. The game fishes of India. II. The Bachhwa or Butchwa.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **39**(3) :431–446, 1 pl., 1937.
169. Fish of Deolali. I.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **39**(3) :502–519, 2 pls., 1937 (joint with K. S. Misra).
170. Catfishes of the genus *Helicophagus* Bleeker.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **39**(3) :235–240, 1937.
171. Comparison of the fish faunas of the northern and the southern faces of the great himalayan range.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **39**(3) :241–250, 1937.
172. Distribution of himalayan fishes and its bearing on certain Palaeogeographical problems.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **39**(3) :251–259, 1937.
173. A new genus of Siamese Catfishes.—*J. nat. Hist. Soc. Siam*, Bangkok, **11**(1) :39–46, 1937.
174. The game fishes of India. III. Garua Bachacha or Garuchcha.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **39**(4) :659–678, 1 pl., 1937.
175. Systematic position, geographical distribution and evolution of the Cyprinoid genera with a procumbent predorsal spine.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **39**(4) :311–319, 1937.
176. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXX. On the systematic position of *Cyprinus cosuatis* Hamilton.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **39**(4) :321–323, 1937.
177. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXXI. On a small collection of fish from Sandoway, Lower Burma.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **39**(4) :323–331, 1937.
178. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXXII. On a small collection of fish from the Upper Chindwin drainage.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **39**(4) :331–338, 1937.
179. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXXIII. On a collection of fish from the Kumaon Himalayas.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **39**(4) :338–341, 1937.
180. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXXIV. On a new Catfish from Kwangsi China.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **39**(4) :341–343, 1937.
181. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXXV. A further note on Hamilton's *Cyprinus (Garra) lamta*.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **39**(4) :344–348, 1937.

182. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXXVI. On a new genus of Chinese Catfishes allied to *Pseudecheneis* Blyth.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **39**(4) :348–350, 1937.
183. Table for the identification of Indian freshwater fishes, with descriptions of certain families and observations on the relative utility of the probably larvivorous fishes of India.—*Health Bulletin*, Delhi, (12) :1–47, 6 pls., 1938 (joint with D. D. Mukerji).
184. On the age of the Deccan trap as evidenced by fossil fish-remains.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **6**(8) :370–372, 1938.
185. Animal ecology of torrential streams.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **6**(9) :437–439, 1938.
186. On the origin of the great river gorges of the Himalayas, as evidenced by the distribution of fishes.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **6**(10) :494–496, 1938.
187. Fish of Deolali. III. On two new species and notes on some other forms.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **40**(1) :20–38, 3 pls., 1938 (joint with K. S. Misra).
188. Larvicidal fish.—*Bayer Records*, **4**, 1 pl., 1938.
189. Notes on the biology of the freshwater Grey-Mullet, *Mugil corsula* Hamilton, with observations on the probable mode of origin of aerial vision in fishes.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **40**(1) :62–68, 1 pl., 1938.
190. Observations on the nutrition of *Panchax panchax* (Hamilton).—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **4**(2) :245–251, 1938 (joint with K. K. Nair).
191. A preliminary note on the spawning grounds and bionomics of the so-called Indian Shad, *Hilsa ilisha* (Hamilton) in the river Ganges.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **40**(2) :147–158, 1938.
192. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXXVI. On a collection of fish from the Rajmahal Hills, Santal Parganas (Bihar).—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **40**(2) :169–181, 1938.
193. The game fishes of India. IV The Silond catfish.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **40**(2) :137–147, 1 pl., 1938.
194. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXXVII. On a collection of fish from the Bailadila range, Bastar State, Central Provinces.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **40**(3) :237–241, 1938.
195. A new name for *Silurus sinensis* Hora.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **40**(3) :243, 1938.
196. Changes in the drainage of India, as evidenced by the distribution of freshwater fishes.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **4** :395–409, 1938.

197. The game fishes of India. V The Pangas catfish.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **40**(3) :355–366, 1 pl., 1938.
198. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXXVIII. On the systematic position of *Bagrus lonah* Sykes with descriptions of and remarks on other Glyptosternoid fishes from the Deccan.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **40**(4) :363–375, 1 pl., 1938.
199. On the ecology, bionomics and systematics of the Blennid fishes of the genus *Andamia* Blyth.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **40**(4) :377–401, 3 pls., 1938 (joint with H. S. Rao).
200. On some fossil fish-scales from the intertrappean beds at Deothan and Kheri, Central Provinces.—*Rec. geol. Surv. India*, Calcutta, **73**(2) :267–294, 2 pls., 1938.
201. A note on the collection, preservation, labelling and transport of fish.—*J. Darjeeling nat. Hist. Soc.*, Darjeeling, **13**(3) :123–131, 1 pl., 1939.
202. On two small collections of fossil fish-remains from Balasore, Orissa.—*Rec. geol. Surv. India*, Calcutta, **74**(2) :199–215, 1 pl., 1939.
203. Living fossils.—*Sci. & Cult.*, Calcutta, **4**(10) :536–540, 1939.
204. The game fishes of India. VI. The Goonch, *Bagarius bagarius* (Hamilton).—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **40**(4) :583–593, 1 pl., 1939.
205. Physiology of respiration and evolution of airbreathing fishes.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **5**(2) :281–287, 1939.
206. The game fishes of India. VII. The Mulley or Boally, *Wallagonia attu* (Bl. & Sch.).—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **41**(1) :64–71, 1 pl., 1939.
207. A study of variations in *Barbus (Puntius) ticto* (Hamilton).—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **41**(3) :263–279, 1939 (joint with K. S. Misra and G. M. Malik).
208. The game fishes of India. VIII. The Mahseers or the large-scaled Barbels of India. I. The Putitor Mahseer, *Barbus (Tor) putitora* (Hamilton).—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **41**(2) :272–285, 1 pl., 1939.
209. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXXIX. On the systematic position of *Matsya argentea* Day.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **41**(4) :401–406, 1939.
210. Further observations on the bionomics and fishery of the Indian Shad, *Hilsa ilisha* (Hamilton), in Bengal waters.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **42**(1) :35–50, 1940 (joint with K. K. Nair).
211. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XL. On fishes of the genus *Rohtee* Sykes.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **42**(1) :155–172, 1 pl., 1940 (joint with K. S. Misra).

212. The game fishes of India. IX. The Mahseers or the large-scaled Barbels of India. 2. The Tor Mahseer, *Barbus (Tor) tor* (Hamilton).—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **41**(3) :518–525, 3 pls., 1940.
213. On a collection of fish from the headwaters of the Mahanadi river, Raipur district, C.P.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **42**(2) :365–374, 1940.
214. The game fishes of India. X. The Mahseers or the large-scaled Barbels of India. 3. The Mosal mahseer *Barbus (Tor) mosal* (Hamilton).—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **41**(3) :784–794, 3 pls., 1940.
215. Dams and the problem of migratory fishes.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **9**(9) :406–407, 1940.
216. On Catfish spines embedded in the mesentery of *Ophicephalus punctatus* Bloch.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Science*, Calcutta, **6**(1) :21–24, 1940 (joint with J. N. Rudra).
217. Observations on the seaward migration of the so-called Indian Shad *Hilsa ilisha* (Hamilton).—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **43**(4) :529–552, 1 pl., 1940 (joint with B. Prashad, and K. K. Nair).
218. The Jatka fish of Eastern Bengal and its significance in the fishery of the so-called Indian Shad, *Hilsa ilisha* (Hamilton).—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **42**(4) :553–565, 1940 (joint with K. K. Nair).
219. The game fishes of India. XI. The Mahseers or the large-scaled Barbels of India. 4. The Bokar of the Assamese and Katli of the Nepalese, *Barbus (Lissochilus) hexagonolepis* McClelland.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **42**(1) :78–88, 1 pl., 1940.
220. The freshwater fish of Travancore.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **43**(2) :233–256, 1 pl., 1941 (joint with N. C. Law).
221. Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. IX. Fishes of the genera *Gagata* Bleeker and *Nangra* Day.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **43**(1) :9–27, 1941 (joint with N. C. Law).
222. Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. X. Fishes of the genus *Batasio* Blyth.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **43**(1) :28–42, 1 pl., 1941 (joint with N. C. Law).
223. The game fishes of India. XII. The Mahseers or the large-scaled Barbels of India. 5. The extra-Indian distribution of the Bokar of the Assamese and Katli of the Nepalese, *Barbus (Lissochilus) hexagonolepis* McClelland.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **42** :305–319, 1 pl., 1941 (joint with K. S. Misra).
224. Fishes collected by the Vernay-Hopwood upper Chindwin Expedition.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **42**(3) :478–482, 1 pl., 1941.
225. On a small collection of fish from Perak, Federated Malaya States.—*Bull. Raffles Mus.*, Singapore, (17) :5–11, 1 pl., 1941.

226. Notes on Malayan fishes in the collection of the Raffles Museum, Part I.—*Bull. Raffles Mus.*, Singapore, (17) :12–43, 3 pls., 1941 (joint with J. C. Gupta).
227. Notes on Malayan fishes in the collection of Raffles Museum, Parts II and III.—*Bull. Raffles Mus.*, Singapore (17) :44–64, 2 pls., 1941.
228. Fishes of the Satpura Range, Hoshangabad District, Central Provinces.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **43**(3) :361–373, 1941 (joint with K. K. Nair).
229. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XLI. New records of fresh-water fish from Travancore.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **43**(3) :387–393, 1941.
230. A note on the late Mr. Dev Dev Mukerji's manuscript drawings of the air-bladder of the Gobioid fishes of the Gangetic delta.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **10**(12) :538–540, 1941.
231. The game fishes of India. XIII. The Mahseers or the large-scaled Barbels of India. 6. The Jungha or the Assamese *Barbus (Tor) progenius* McClelland.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **42**(3) :526–532, 1 pl., 1941.
232. Homalopterid fishes from Peninsular India.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **43**(2) :221–232, 1 pl., 1941.
233. Life-history and wanderings of Hilsa in Bengal waters.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Science*, Calcutta, **6**(2) (1940) :93–112, 1941.
234. On a collection of fish from Kalimpong Duars and Silguri Terai, Northern Bengal.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Science*, Calcutta, **6**(2) (1940) :77–83, 1941 (joint with J. C. Gupta).
235. Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. XI. Fishes of the Schilbeid genera *Silonopangasius* Hora, *Pseudeutropius* Bleeker, *Proeutropiichthys* Hora and *Ailia* Gray.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **43**(2) :97–112, 1941.
236. Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. XII. A further note on fishes of the genus *Clarias* Gronovius.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **43**(2) :112–115, 1941.
237. The game fishes of India. XIV. The Mahseers or the large-scaled Barbels of India. 7. The black Mahseer with notes on other colour varieties.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **42**(4) :803–815, 3 pls., 1941.
- \*238. A note by Dr. S. L. Hora on the effect of the effluent from the Cinchona Factory at Mungpoo on the fishery of the Rambhi, the Riyang and the Tista rivers.—*Board of Revenue, Bengal*, Calcutta, 1941.
239. Physiology of respiration of the air-breathing fish *Monopterus javanensis* Lacepede. [*Fluta alba* Zuiew]. A Review.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **10**(8) :329–380, 1941.

---

\* Not seen in original

240. Common food fishes of Shanghai. A Review.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **10**(2) :499, 1941.
241. Common Marine food fishes of Hongkong. A Review.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **10**(7) :341, 1941.
242. Preliminary guide to Indian fish, fisheries, methods of fishing and curing. A review.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **42**(3) :645–646, 1941.
243. The game fishes of India. XV The Mahseers or the large-scaled Barbels of India. 8. On the specific identity of Sykes's species of *Barbus* from the Deccan.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **43**(2) :163–169, 2 pls., 1942.
244. A Hump-backed *Catla*.—*Yr. Book Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, **8**(1941) :1–2, 1942.
245. Respiratory adaptations of the South Indian Homalopterid fishes.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Science*, Calcutta, **8** :39–46, 1942 (joint with N. C. Law).
246. A list of fishes of the Mysore State and of the neighbouring Hill Ranges of the Nilgiris, Wyanad and Coorg.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **44**(2) :193–200, 1942.
247. Interim recommendations for the protection of immature Hilsa and carp fisheries of Bengal.—4 pp., Calcutta (Government of Bengal—Department of Fisheries), 1942.
248. The effect of Dams on the migration of the Hilsa fish in Indian waters.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **11**(12) :470–471, 1942.
249. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XLII. On the systematic position of the Indian species of *Scaphiodon* Heckel.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **44**(1) :1–10, 1942.
250. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XLIII. On the systematic position of *Cyprinus nukta* Sykes.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **44**(1) :10–14, 1942.
251. Fish of Poona, Part II — *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **43**(2) :218–225, 1942 (joint with K. S. Misra).
252. Evidence of distribution of fishes regarding rise in salinity of the river Hooghly.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **12**(3) :89–90, 1943.
253. The game fishes of Bengal. In L.R. Fawcus: "Report of the Game and Game fishes Preservation Committee on the existing species of Game in Bengal".—Calcutta :47–53, 1943.
- \*254. Observations on the fisheries of the improved tanks in the Birbhum district.—Calcutta (Government of Bengal—Department of Fisheries), 1943.

255. Why and how to grow more fish. (In English and Bengali); 3 pp., Calcutta (Government of Bengal—Department of Fisheries), 1943.
256. The game fish Bokar of the Assamese or Katli of the Nepalese, *Barbus (Lissochilus) hexagonolepis* McClelland.—*J. nat. Hist. Soc. Darjeeling*, Darjeeling, **18**(3) :107–110, 1943 (joint with K. K. Nair).
257. Fish farmer's Calendar.—*Amrita Bazar Patrika, Puja Number*, Calcutta :8 (also published as a separate booklet from Patrika Press, Calcutta), 1943.
258. The game fishes of India. XVI. The Mahseers or the large-scaled Barbels of India. 9. Further observations on Mahseers from the Deccan.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **44**(1) :1–8, 1 pl., 1943.
259. Specific identity of the Record Mahseers.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **44**(2) :303–304, 1943.
260. On a small collection of fish from Iraq.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Science*, Calcutta, **9** :1–15, 1943 (joint with K. S. Misra).
261. The game fishes of India. XVII. The Mahseers or large-scaled Barbels of India. 10. On the specific identity of Jerdon's species of Mahseer from Southern India.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **44**(2) :164–168, 1 pl., 1943.
262. Hints on fish culture in inland waters.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **4**(3) :139–140, 1943.
263. Sources of fish supply to Calcutta markets.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **43**(4) :665–670, 1943.
264. How to grow more fish.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **4**(4) :179–181, 1943.
265. Paddy cultivation and fish-culture.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **4**(5) :232–233, 1943.
266. External parasites of Indian Carps.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **4**(6) :281–282, 1943.
267. Eradication of predatory fishes from tanks.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **4**(7) :337–338, 1943.
268. Tanks for fish-culture.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **4**(8) :389–391, 1943.
269. Vegetation in fishery tanks.—*Sci. & Cult.*, Calcutta, **9**(4) :146–147, 1943.
270. More productive fish-rearing tanks.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **4**(9) :451–455, 1943.
271. Hatchery pits, nursery ponds and feeding pits.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **4**(10) :508–509, 1943.
272. Manuring of ponds and artificial feeding of fishes.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **4**(11) :559–562, 1943.
273. Vegetation and fishery tanks.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **4** (12) :599–601, 1943.

274. Paddy cultivation-cum-fish culture.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **12**(6) :169–172, 1943.
275. The fish Louse *Argulus foliaceus* Linnaeus, causing heavy mortality among carp fisheries of Bengal.—*Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.*, Calcutta, **30**(3) :66–67, 1943.
276. Development of inland fisheries as a possible solution of meat-shortage.—*Sci. & Cult.*, Calcutta, **9**(12) :521–522, 1943.
277. Suggestions for the development of salt-water ‘Bheris’ or Bhasabadha fisheries in the Sunderbans.—*Fishery development pamphlet*, Government of Bengal, Calcutta, (1) :1–12, 1944 (joint with K. K. Nair).
278. Pollution of streams and conservation of fisheries. Effluent of the Quinine Factory at Mungpoo, District Darjeeling, Bengal.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **10**(1) :147–166, 1944 (joint with K. K. Nair).
279. Stocking of tanks.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **5**(4) :163–164, 1944.
280. Zoological Research in relation to development of fisheries.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **13**(1) :95–97, 1944.
281. Economics of Carp Culture.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **5** :205–207, 1944.
282. On the Malayan affinities of the freshwater fish fauna of Peninsular India, and its bearing on the probable age of the Garo Rajmahal gap.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **10**(4) :423–439, 1944.
283. A symposium on the utilisation of sewage for fish culture.—Prefatory Note.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **10**(4) :441, 1944.
284. Zoological Research.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **10**(1) :65–67, 1944.
285. Hints on the culture of Murrel.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **6**(8) :357–359, 1945.
286. Analysis of factors influencing the spawning of Carps. Symposium on the factors influencing the spawning of Indian Carps.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **11**(3) :303–312, 1945.
287. Fisheries of Bengal.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **6** :163–167, 1945.
288. Selection, preparation and management of fish nurseries.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **6**(9) :408–409, 1945.
289. Fish Farms: Objectives and requirements.—*J. R. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Science*, Calcutta, **11**(2) :99–117, 4 pls., 1946.
290. The village pond in the rural economy of India.—*Royal Society Empire Scientific Conference*, London, 3 pp. (mimeographed), 1946.
291. Fisheries in India.—*Sci. & Cult.*, Calcutta, **11**(9) :476–478, 1946.
292. The Village pond and fish production.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, special number :190–195, 10 pls., 1946.
293. Food crisis and fisheries.—*Sci. & Cult.*, Calcutta, **11**(11) :596–599, 1946,

294. Syllabus for inland fisheries training course, Government of India inland fisheries training scheme.—4 pp., Calcutta (Government of Bengal—Department of Fisheries), 1946.
295. Syllabus for the inland fisheries vocational training course for Army personnel and general ground staff.—8 pp., Calcutta (Government of Bengal—Department of Fisheries), 1946.
296. Culture of Katli *Barbus (Lissochilus) hexagonolepis* McClelland in the Darjeeling Himalayas. Possibilities of fish culture in the Eastern Himalayas.—*Fishery Development Pamphlet*, Government of Bengal, Alipore, (2) :1-8, 3 pls., 1946 (joint with N. Ahmed).
297. Role of ecological studies in National welfare.—*Indian Ecol.*, Bombay, **32**(1) :1-5, 1947.
298. General impressions and specific contributions.—(Separate publication). *Nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta :1-10, 1947.
299. Construction of dams and river fisheries.—*J. cent. Bd. Irrig.*, Simla, **4** :113-118, 1947.
300. Torrential fishes and the significance of their distribution in zoo-geographical studies.—*Bull. nat. Geogr. Soc. India*, Banaras, (7) :1-10, 2 pls., 1947.
301. Hints regarding planning for zoological research.—*Bull. zool. Soc. India*, Nagpur, (1) :1-12, 1947.
302. Food and game fishes of Bengal.—*Introducing India*, Part I, Calcutta :155-161, 1947.
303. Tista dam and its likely effect on the fisheries of the River.—*J. cent. Bd. Irrig.*, Simla, **4** :337-341, 1947.
304. Agriculture, animal husbandry and fisheries as correlated industries.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **8**(8) :391-393, 1947.
305. Role of fisheries for the improvement of nutrition of the Indian people.—*Ind. Fmg.*, Delhi, **8**(6) :280-281, 1947.
- \*306. Fisheries research.—*Rept. British Commonwealth Sci. Conf.*, London, **2** :588-591, 1948.
307. A very rough estimate of the probable fish production in the Pipri Dam Reservoir.—*J. cent. Bd. Irrig.*, Simla, **5** :405-406, 1948.
308. The distribution of Crocodiles and Chelonians in Ceylon, India, Burma and farther East.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **14**(6) :285-310, 1948.
309. The marketing of fish in London with comments on the needs of Calcutta.—*Bull. R. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, (1) :1-15, 1948.

---

\* Not seen in original

310. Sanskrit names of fish and their significance.—*J. R. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Science*, Calcutta, **14**(1) :1-6, 1948.
311. Knowledge of the ancient Hindus concerning fish and fisheries of India.—  
I. References to fish in Arthasastra (ca. 300 B.C.).—*J. R. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Letters*, Calcutta, **14**(1) :7-10, 1948.
312. Development of fisheries in India.—*Bull. R. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, **3**(1) :1-22, 1948.
313. Fundamental conceptions of zoo-geography.—*Bull. nat. Geogr. Soc. India*, Banaras, (9) :1-19, 3 pls., 1948.
314. The fish fauna of the Rihand river and its zoo-geographical significance.—*J. zool. Soc. India*, Calcutta, **1** :1-7, 1949.
315. Dating the period of migration of the so-called Malayan element in the fauna of Peninsular India.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **15**(8) :345-351, 1949.
316. Fisheries resources of West Bengal and their utilisation.—*Sci. & Cult.*, Calcutta, **15**(5) :176-180, 1949.
317. Taxonomic assessment of a species—Presidential address, Zoological Society of India, Allahabad, 1949.—*J. zool. Soc. India*, Calcutta, **1**(2) :91-100, 1949.
318. Himalayan glaciation and its effects on terrestrial and freshwater animal life in Peninsular India.—*Bijdr. Dierk.*, Leiden, **28** :193-204, 1949.
319. Management and Cultivation of Freshwater Fish: Pond culture of warm-water fishes.—*Proc. U. N. Sci. Conf. on the conservation and utilisation of resources*, Lake Success, **7** :120-124, 1949.
320. Indian experience regarding protection of fish and Wild-Life in reference to Hydro Power and other water uses.—*J. Centr. Bd. Irrig.*, Delhi, **6**(1) :18-21, 1949.
321. Systematic position of three Glyptosternoid fishes described by Hamilton.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **46** :55-62, 1 pl., 1949 (joint with M. A. S. Menon).
322. Systematic position of Siluroids in Hamilton's "Gangetic fishes".—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **46** :63-72, 1949.
323. Satpura hypothesis of the distribution of the Malayan Fauna and Flora to Peninsular India.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **15**(8) :309-314, 1949.
324. Climate as affecting the Satpura Hypothesis.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **15**(8) :361-364, 1949.
325. Geographical features of the Flora of the Bailadila Range in Bastar State, C. P.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **15**(8) :369-373, 1949.

326. Remarks on the distribution of snakes of Peninsular India with Malayan affinities.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **15**(8) :399–402, 1949 (joint with K. C. Jayaram).
327. Discontinuous distribution of certain fishes of the Far East to Peninsular India.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **15**(8) :411–416, 1 pl., 1949.
328. Zoo-geographical observations on the fauna of Paresnath Hill.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **15**(8) :421–422, 1949.
329. Geographical basis of Fisheries in India.—*Bull. nat. Geogr. Soc. India*, Banaras, (13) :1–16, 1949.
330. Food and people—Development of fisheries.—*J. Sci. & ind. Res.*, Delhi, **9A**(5) :143–145, 1950.
331. Development of fisheries.—*Industry*, Calcutta :168–171, July 1950.
332. Catching fishes with the hand in India.—*Science*, New York, **3**(2880) :263–264, 1950.
333. Knowledge of the ancient Hindus concerning fish and fisheries of India. 2. Fishery legislation in Asoka's Pillar Edict V (246 B.C.).—*J. R. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Letters*, Calcutta, **16**(1) :43–56, 1950.
334. Hora's Satpura Hypothesis—An aspect of Indian Biogeography.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **19**(12) :364–370, 1950.
335. Oceanographic studies in Indian waters. Presidential address, Zoological Society of India.—*J. zool. Soc. India*, Calcutta, **2**(2) :73–85, 1950.
336. Some impressions of the United Nations Scientific Conference on the conservation and utilisation of Resources.—*Bull. Bot. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, **4**(1) :1–6, 1950.
337. Fisheries conservation and development.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **16**(6) :521–527, 1950.
338. Problems of marine fisheries in India and how to tackle them.—*J. Sci. Club*, Calcutta, **5**(2) :9–18, 1951.
339. The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago. A Review.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **20**(10) :281–282, 1951.
340. A note on the systematic position of the two Gastromyzonid genera *Protomyzon* and *Paraprotomyzon* Pellegrin and Fang (Fishes: Cyprinoidae).—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **48**(2) (1950) :61–68, 1951 (joint with K. C. Jayaram).
341. A note on the systematic position of the genus *Glaniopsis* Boulenger (Fishes: Cyprinoidae).—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **48**(2) (1950) :85–88, 1951 (joint with K. C. Jayaram).
342. Some observations on the paleogeography of the Garo-Rajmahal gap as evidenced by the distribution of Malayan fauna and flora to

- Peninsular India.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **16**(6) :437–444, 1951.
343. History of Science and technology in India and south-east Asia.—*Nature*, London, **168** :1047, 1951.
344. Hilsa Fish.—Letters to the Editor, *Statesman*, Calcutta, 31st Jan., 1951.
345. Siluroid Fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. XIII. Fishes of the genera *Erethistes* Müller and Troschel, *Hara* Blyth and two new allied genera.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **47** (1949):183–201, 2 pls., 1951.
346. Notes on Homalopterid fishes in the collection of certain American museums.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **48**(1) (1951) :45–57, 1951.
347. A Sanskrit work on Angling of the early twelfth century.—*Nature*, London, **167** :778, 1951.
348. Possibilities of Deep-sea fishing in Bengal waters.—*Sci. & Cult.*, Calcutta, **16**(10) :454–458, 1951.
349. Zoological knowledge with special reference to fish and fisheries in India before 225 B.C.—*Arch. Internat. D' Hist. Des. Sci.*, Paris, **15** :405–412, 1951.
350. Zoogeography.—Review of Prof. de Beaufort's book.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **20**(6) :147–148, 1951.
351. Malaria control and fish culture.—*Sci. & Cult.*, Calcutta, **17**(2) :94–96, 1951.
352. Fish Geography of India—Presidential Address to the Zoological Society of India.—*J. zool. Soc. India*, Calcutta, **3**(1) :181–187, 1951.
353. Development of *Girrhina reba*: A note.—*J. zool. Soc. India*, Calcutta, **3**(1) :97–98, 1951 (joint with T V.R. Pillay).
354. Maintenance of Irrigation tanks through fishery revenue in ancient India.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Letters*, Calcutta, **17**(1) :41–50, 1951.
355. The probable role of Hilsa fish *Hilsa ilisha* (Hamilton) in maintaining cholera endemicity in India.—*Indian J. med. Sci.*, New Delhi, **5**(7) :343–356, 1951 (joint with C. G. Pandit).
356. Knowledge of Ancient Hindus concerning Fish and Fisheries of India. 3. Matsyavinoda or a chapter on angling in the Manasalosa by King Somesvara (1127 A.D.).—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Letters*, Calcutta, **17**(2) :145–169, 4 pls., 1951.
357. The water hyacinth problem and pig farming.—*Sci. & Cult.*, Calcutta, **17**(6) :231–232, 1951.
358. Adaptation and Evolution—Presidential Address to the National Institute of Sciences of India.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **18**(3) :161–170, 1952.

359. Annual Presidential Address (to the National Institute of Sciences of India).—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **18**(1) :27–32, 1952.
360. The Rajputana desert, its value in India's National economy. A general review of the symposium.—*Bull. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, (1) :1–11, 1952.
361. Major problems of the fisheries of India, with suggestions for their solution.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Science*, Calcutta, **18**(1) :83–101, 1952.
362. On two new Gastromyzonid fishes from Borneo.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **49**(2) (1951) :191–196, 1952 (joint with K. C. Jayaram).
363. Control of Molluscan fauna through the culture of *Pangasius pangasius* (Hamilton).—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **21**(6) :164–165, 1952.
364. Reminiscences and suggestions.—*Bios (J. biol. Soc. Charu Chandra College, Calcutta)*, Calcutta, **1**(1) :5–8, 1952.
365. Evolution and distribution of Glyptosternoid fishes of the family Sisoridae (Order: Siluroidea).—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **18**(4) :309–322 1952 (joint with E. G. Silas).
366. Parallel evolution in the Crossostomid fishes on the mainland of Asia and in Borneo.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **18**(5) :417–421, 1952.
367. Functional divergence, structural convergence and preadaptation exhibited by the fishes of the Cyprinoid family Psilorhynchidae Hora.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **50**(4) :880–884, 1952.
368. *Hilsa*.—Letters to the Editor, *Statesman*, Calcutta, October 3, 1952.
369. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XLVII. Revision of the Glyptosternoid fishes of the family Sisoridae with description of new genera and species.—*Rec. Indian Mus.*, Delhi, **49**(1) :5–30, 1 pl., 1952 (joint with E. G. Silas).
370. The Himalayan Fishes.—*Himalaya*, Calcutta, **1**(1) :66–74, 1952.
371. Man in evolution: A review.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **21**(11) :323, 1952.
372. Lac and the Lac Insect in the Atharva Veda.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Letters*, Calcutta, **18**(1) :14–15, 1952.
373. An Ichthyologist looks at Indian Paleogeography.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta :1–13 (separate publication), 1952.
374. Fish in the Ramayana.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Letters*, Calcutta, **18**(2) :63–69, 1 pl., 1952.
375. Parallel evolution of *Pseudecheneis* Blyth and similar fishes of south-east Asia.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Science*, Calcutta, **18**(2) :123–128, 1952.
376. The Hilsa in Decay.—Letters to the Editor, *The Hindusthan Standard*, Calcutta, Nov. 16, 1952.

377. Recent advances in fish geography of India.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **51**(1) :170–188, 1952.
378. The keeping of fish alive.—*Applied Chemistry Student's Re-Union Annual*, Calcutta, 17th Session :18–25, 1952.
379. Paddy-cum-fish culture in relation to Public Health.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **21**(5) :138, 1952.
380. On certain Paleogeographical features of Rajasthan as evidenced by the distribution of fishes.—*Bull. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, No. 1 :32–36, 1952 (joint with B.B.L. Mathur).
381. Distribution of Indian fishes of the past and their bearing on the geography of India. I. The extinct Dipnoan and Ganoid fishes of India.—*Everyday Sci.*, Ambala, **1**(1) :26–37, 1952 (joint with A.G.K. Menon).
382. Distribution of Indian fishes of the past and their bearing on the geography of India. II. The extinct freshwater teleostean fishes of India.—*Everyday Sci.*, Ambala, **1**(2) :105–113, 1953 (joint with A. G. K. Menon).
383. Further evidence from fish distribution of the rise in salinity of the River Hooghly.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **22**(2) :49–50, 1953.
384. The Satpura Hypothesis.—*Sci. Progress*, London, **41**(162) :245–255, 1953.
385. Opening remarks to the Symposium on the Rajputana Desert.—*Bull. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, (1) :1–2, 1953.
386. Fish distribution and Central Asian Orography.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **22**(4) :93–97, 1953.
387. Freshwater and marine fishes.—Letters to the Editor, *A. B. Patrika*, Calcutta, June 30, 1953.
388. Ethics of Scientific research in India.—*Vijnan Karmee*, New Delhi, **5**(7) :6–9, 1953.
389. Science in India and the language problem.—*Vijnan Karmee*, New Delhi, **5**(4) :6–7, 1953.
390. Are there any precedent Himalayan rivers? Address of the Chief Guest.—*Bhu Vidya (J. geol. Inst. Presidency Coll., Calcutta)*, Diamond Jubilee Volume, :49–55, 1953.
391. Rising salinity of the Hooghly—Fishes provide evidences.—*Indian J. Power and River Valley Development*, Calcutta, **3**(6) :12–15, 1 pl., 1953.
392. Fish Breeding in India: Special ponds suggested.—Letters to the Editor, *Statesman*, Calcutta, Aug 1, 1953.
393. Knowledge of the Ancient Hindus concerning Fish and Fisheries in India. 4. Fish in the Sutra and Smriti literature.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Letters*, Calcutta, **19**(2) :63–77, 1953.

394. Ancient hindus as naturalists.—*Birla Vidya Vihar Mag.*, June :1-6, 1953.
395. Mollusc control through fish farming.—*Thapar Commemoration volume*, Lucknow University, Lucknow :119-132, 1 pl., 1953.
396. Preservation of Wild Life.—*Sci. & Cult.*, Calcutta, **18**(5) :509-512, 1953.
397. Problems of Fisheries Development in Ceylon.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **51**(4) :809-818, 1953 (joint with T.V.R. Pillay).
398. Give scientists a chance—Presidential Address to the Indian Science Congress Association.—*Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.*, Calcutta, **41**(2) :1-14, 1954.
399. India's Marine fisheries—Country boats and mechanization.—Letters to the Editor, *Statesman*, Calcutta, March, 2, 1954.
400. Need for an aquarium in Calcutta.—*Bull. Calcutta Aquarist*, Calcutta, No. 5 :6-8, 1954.
401. Symposium on Hilsa and its fisheries. A Review.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Science*, Calcutta, **20**(1) :1-5, 1954.
402. Biology of Hilsa.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Science*, Calcutta, **20**(1) :15-18, 1954.
403. Proverbs and popular sayings concerning the Hilsa fish current in Bengal.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Science*, Calcutta, **20**(1) :19-27, 1954.
404. A coloured atlas of some vertebrates from Ceylon. Vol. II of P. E. P. Deranyigala's work. A Review.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **23**(5) :205, 1954.
405. Central Board for Wild Life.—*J. Bengal nat. Hist. Soc.*, Darjeeling, **27** :20-27; *Sci. & Cult.*, Calcutta, **18**(5) (1953) :512-515, 1954.
406. Introductory note to the Hilsa Symposium.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Science*, Calcutta, **20**(1) :iii, 1954.
407. Second Science Congress of the Pan Indian Ocean Science Association.—*Sci. & Cult.*, Calcutta, **20**(7) :330-331, 1955.
408. Fish and Fisheries in Ancient India.—*Trans. Bose Res. Inst.*, Calcutta, **20** :145-150, 1955.
409. Salinity of West Bengal rivers.—Effects on Pisciculture.—*Sci. & Cult.*, Calcutta, **20**(9) :418-423, 1955.
410. Tectonic history of India and its bearing on fish geography.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **52**(4) :692-701, 1955.
411. Fish in the *Jataka* sculptures.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Letters*, Calcutta, **21**(1) :1-12, 5 pls., 1955.
412. Fish in the *Jataka* tales.—*J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., Letters*, Calcutta, **21**(1) :13-30, 1955 (joint with S. K. Saraswati).

413. Angling in ancient India.—*Scientia*, Rome, :152–156, 1955.
414. Glimpses of evolutionary thought among ancient Hindus.—*Bull. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, (7) :19–24, 1955.
415. The status of the Satpura Hypothesis.—*Bull. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, (7) :227–229, 1955.
416. The evolution of the Indian torrential environment and its fishes.—*Bull. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, (7) :264–268, 1955.
417. Fisheries of certain tropical fishes in natural cold waters of India.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **53** :138–140, 1955.
418. Some interesting features of the aquatic fauna of Kashmir valley.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **53** :140–143, 1955 (joint with H. Khajuria and G. M. Malik).
419. Fishing boats of the World: A Review.—*Sci. & Cult.*, Calcutta, **21**(5) :281–282, 1955.
420. Fishery problems of River Valley projects in India, with special reference to those of the Damodar basin.—*J. Irrig. & Pow.*, New Delhi, **22**(4) :63–68, 1955.
421. Place of Kashmir in the fish geography in India.—*Everyday Sci.*, Ambala, **3**(1) :36–45, 1955.
422. Conflict *versus* co-operation and mutual aid as factors in evolution.—*Sci. & Cult.*, Calcutta, **21**(8) :423–428, 1956.
423. Food of the Whale Shark, *Rhineodon typus* (Smith). Evidence of a *Jataka* sculpture, 2nd century B.C.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **53**(3) :478–479, 1956.
- \*424. Some of the limiting factors in the effective productivity of the Indian Ocean.—*Indian Agric. Indust. & Trade Rev. Annual*, 1955–56, Bombay (Andhra Educ. Soc.) :333–337, 1956.
425. Fish paintings of the third millenium B.C. from Nal (Baluchistan) and their zoogeographic significance.—*Mem. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **14**(2) (1956) :78–84, 1957.
426. Role of vegetation in fishery tanks.—*Sci. & Cult.*, Calcutta, **8** :324–327, 1943.
427. A plea for the establishment of a Fishery Research Institute.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **10**(1) :83–85, 1944.
428. Physiology of excretion in earthworms.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **15** :53, 1946.
429. Dams and fisheries.—*J. Cent. Bd. Irrig.*, Simla, :33–34, 1948.
430. Fish culture in Rice fields.—*Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore, **20** :171–173, 1951.
431. Presidential address to the National Institute of Sciences of India.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **18** :1–6, 1952.

432. Symposium on History of Sciences in South Asia. A note from the President, NISI with reference to the review of the Symposium by Dr. Joseph Needham.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **18** :361–362, 1952.
433. Parallel evolution of the gastromyzonid fishes on the mainland of Asia and in the Island of Borneo.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **18**(5) :407–416, 1952.
434. Systematics of the fishes of the family Cobitidae: addendum.—*Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, Calcutta, **19**(3) :347, 1953.
- \*435. Possibilities of fish culture in Eastern Himalayas.—*Bengal Govt. Fish Dev. Pamphlet*, Calcutta, **2** :1–3, 1946.
436. Handbook on fish culture in the Indo-Pacific region.—*FAO Fish Biol. Tech. Pap.*, Rome, (14), 203 pp, 1962 (joint with T V.R. Pillay).
437. Some observations on the trout farm and hatchery at Achabal, Kashmir.—*J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **53** :390–396, 1956.
438. Distribution of Clariid fishes in space and time.—*Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.*, Calcutta, **38**(4) (1951) :17–18, Abstract, 1952 (joint with A.G.K. Menon).

PART I  
BIBLIOGRAPHY

**B.** *List of published papers of the late Dr. Sunder Lal Hora which are non-ichthyological or of a general nature which do not contain any scientific fish names. The following papers are not included in the Index to families, genera and species (Part II). Arranged under broad subject headings with which they deal:—*

POLYZOA	55
ANNELIDA	428
AMPHIBIA	3, 15, 23, 72, 116.
CHELONIA, CROCODILIA	317
REPTILIA	49, 50, 61.
MOLLUSCA	40, 48, 52, 62, 74.
CRUSTACEA	136
INSECTA	64, 65, 67, 86, 93, 101, 115.
REVIEWS	35, 36, 109, 122, 215, 240, 241, 343, 360, 371, 379, 401, 404, 410, 419.
GENERAL	10, 22, 29, 132, 147, 185, 284, 298, 301, 359, 385, 388, 389, 398, 400, 407, 427, 431, 432.
ANCIENT INDIAN KNOWLEDGE OF ANIMAL LIFE	311, 347, 349, 372.
ETHNOLOGY	66, 100, 124, 125, 126.
ECOLOGY	102, 297.
WILD LIFE	396, 405.
METEREOLOGY	324
FLORA	325
ZOOGEOGRAPHY	308, 318, 326, 342, 390, 438.
FISHERIES	238, 247, 248, 254, 287, 291, 293, 294, 299, 305, 306, 307, 309, 331, 344, 348, 368, 376, 387, 399, 402, 409, 424, 429.
PISCICULTURE	255, 257, 265, 268, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 279, 281, 288, 292, 304, 354, 392, 435.

## PART II

## INDEX TO FAMILIES, GENERA AND SPECIES

- Aborichthys** **39:** 231, 232. **370:** 72.  
     *elongatus*, sp. nov. **8:** 735 (TF). **39:** 232, 233, 236. **234:** 79.  
     *garoensis*, sp. nov. **39:** 232, 233 (TF, lateral view), 234 (TF, pharyngeal teeth and ali. canal), 235 (TF, scale). **370:** 72 (TF, ventral view).  
     *kempi* **8:** 735, 736. **39:** 232, 236.
- Abramidinae** **158:** 641. **174:** 660. **183:** 5, 33. **184:** 371. **187:** 21. **189:** 67. **200:** 275, 284. **220:** 237. **228:** 369. **234:** 78. **246:** 194. **251:** 219. **373:** 5. **382:** 105, 108.
- Abramis blicca** **6:** 31.  
     *brama* **175:** 316.  
     *sapa* **110:** 706.  
     *vigorsii* **211:** 160.
- Abudefduf bengalensis** **146:** 20, 27.  
     *biocellatus* **146:** 20, 26, 27, 28.
- Acanthocobitis longipinnis** **156:** 355.
- Acanthogobius** **146:** 30, 32.
- Acanthonotus** **175:** 311. **209:** 401. **235:** 110.  
     *argenteus* **209:** 401, 403.
- Acanthopagrus berda** **260:** 2.
- Acanthopthalmus** **6:** 32. **7:** 170, 198. **80:** 435. **130:** 12. **172:** 252. **227:** 45, 47, 51, 55. **245:** 44. **282:** 426. **358:** 164. **434:** 347.  
     *anguillaris* **227:** 44, 46, 49, 50, 51.  
     *borneensis* **227:** 55.  
     *kuhli* **227:** 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 55.  
     *pahangensis* **227:** 44, 55, 56; pl. 5, fig. (ventral view).  
     *pangia* **1:** 186. **6:** 32. **7:** 167, 170, 175, 197, 198, 199. **80:** 435 (TF). **139:** 383, 384. **227:** 44, 45, 47. **234:** 79. **278:** 154. **358:** 164.  
     *perakensis* **227:** 44.  
     *muraeniformis* **227:** 44, 45, 51, 64.  
     *semicinctus* **227:** 44, 46, 47, 48 (TF), 49.  
     *vermicularis* **227:** 44, 45, 51, 52.

**Acanthophthalmus (Acanthophthalmus)**

- kuhli** 227: 46.  
**pangia** 227: 47.  
**semicinctus** 227: 47.

**Acanthophthalmus (Cobitophis)**

- anguillaris** 227: 49, 50 (TF).  
**muraeniformis** 227: 51, 64; pl. 5, fig. 1 (lateral view);  
 fig. 2 (ventral view).  
**vermicularis** 227: 51, 52 (TF).

**Acanthopsis**

33: 463, 468. 95: 269. 172: 252. 282: 424.  
 434: 347.

- choirorhynchus** 123: 124, 135. 129: 355, 356. 224: 479. 227:  
 44, 45, 52. 282: 425.

**Achirus cynoglossus**

78: 186; pl. 19, fig. 2 (dorsal view); fig. 3  
 (ventral view).

**Acipenser**

203: 538.

**guldensadtii**

203: pl., fig. 2b.

**Aclyptosternum**

19: 10.

**coum**

19: 10.

**Acoura obscura**

135: 56.

**Acrochordonichthys**

112: 611. 149: 199, 200. 225: 10. 226: 29,  
 31.

**buttikoferi**

226: 31.

**ischnosoma**

226: 29 (TF), 30 (TF).

**melanogaster**

226: 30, 31 (TF).

**obscurus**

226: 31.

**pachyderma**

226: 31.

**pleurostigma**

149: 199.

**rugosus**

225: 5, 8 (TF), 10 (TF); pl., fig. 4 (dorsal  
 view of head and body). 226: 29, 30, 31, 32.

**varius**

226: 31.

**Acrossocheilus**

223: 314.

**Acrostoma variabile**

7: 208.

**Adiposia, gen. nov.**

1: 152, 155, 157, 183, 184, 185, 186, 191.  
 7: 198. 12: 63, 72. 76: 482, 483. 77: 329.  
 104: 186. 133: 802. 434: 347.

**boutanensis**

76: 482 (TF). 117: 316. 133: 797, 802.

## Adiposia, gen. nov.

- longicauda **1: 183, 188. 12: 72.**
- macmahoni **1: 151, 153, 154, 157, 183 (TF), 187, (TF, ventral view), 188 (TF, scale and pharyngeal bone), 190, 191; pl. 15, fig. 4 (lateral view of half grown fish); pl. 16, figs. 1, 2 (section of soft fin). 110: 69†. 133: 802.**
- rhadinaea **1: 151, 154, 157, 183 (TF), 189, 190 (TF, air-bladder), 191. 12: 66, 67 (TF, air-bladder). 14: 5. 76: 482. 110: 694. 133: 802.**
- Aetobatis flagellum **18: 763.**
- guttata **18: 763.**
- narinari **33: 465.**
- Aetiobatus **202: 211.**
- Aetomylaeus nichoffi **18: 763.**
- Ageneiogarra **9: 636, 648.**
- Ageneiosus **193: 138. 235: 99.**
- childreni **159: 352. 193: 138, 139. 235: 98, 99, 100.**
- mino **78: 187. 235: 99. 322: 67.**
- Ailia **78: 177. 159: 353. 162: 33, 34, 39, 40, 42. 174: 675. 197: 361. 235: 97, 98, 110, 111, 112. 282: 425, 426. 322: 63.**
- coila **161: 44. 162: 40 (TF, kidney and air-bladder). 235: 110, 111 (TF, dentition, air-bladder), 112. 310: 2 (TF). 322: 65, 67.**
- Ailichthys **235: 111, 112. 282: 425, 426.**
- punctata **235: 111, 112.**
- Ailiniinae **235: 110.**
- Akysidae **149: 199, 200. 183: 15. 225: 5. 226: 12, 29.**
- Akysis **112: 611. 149: 199, 200, 202 (TF). 226: 32, 33, 34. 282: 426. 322: 63.**
- armatus **149: 200.**
- kurzii **112: 617.**
- macronema **149: 200.**
- major **226: 34.**
- pictus **149: 200, 202.**
- prashadi, sp. nov. **149: 200, 201 (TF), 202 (TF, air-bladder and dentition).**

**Akysis**

- stamineus **220:** 236.  
 variegatus **149:** 199, 200, 202 (TF, ali. canal).  
 variegatus variegatus **149:** 200.

**Alausa palasah** **217:** 530, 532.

**Alburnoides bipunctatus**

- eichwaldi **110:** 706. **133:** 785, 786, 794.

**Alburnus** **382:** 109.

**Alectis indica** **146:** 19, 21, 24.

- gallus **33:** 484.

**Alosa alosa** **191:** 156.

- indica **78:** 183.

**Alticus heteropterus** **199:** 394.

- saliens **107:** 556.

**Altigena** **249:** 7, 8.

**Ambassidae** **33:** 485. **146:** 18, 19. **158:** 639, 640. **160:** 18, 20. **183:** 19, 31, 41. **187:** 23, 24. **192:** 171. **213:** 370, 371. **220:** 233, 239. **224:** 480. **234:** 80. **246:** 198. **251:** 223.

**Ambassis** **25:** 145. **60:** 188. **78:** 177. **158:** 636, 640, 641. **167:** 194. **183:** 7, 19, 31, 41. **246:** 199. **267:** 338. **282:** 424. **436:** 91.

- baculis **169:** 505, 517. **187:** 20, 23, 36, 37. **192:** 171, 180. **224:** 480. **234:** 80.

commersoni **33:** 485, 486.

dayi **220:** 233, 241.

gymnocephalus **220:** 236.

nalua **220:** 238, 240.

nama **8:** 744. **30:** 30. **56:** 96. **84:** 1. **139:** 381. **146:** 18, 19. **158:** 635, 637, 641. **169:** 504, 505, 512, 517. **183:** 41. **187:** 23, 37. **192:** 171, 181. **246:** 198.

ranga **7:** 166, 167, 175, 204, 214. **96:** 199. **103:** 384, 385. **123:** 124, 138. **158:** 635, 637, 641; pl. 12, fig. 16. **160:** 7, 17, 20. **169:** 504, 505, 508, 510, 512, 513, 514, 515, 517. **183:** 41; pl. 4, fig. 16. **187:** 23, 37. **192:** 171, 181. **213:** 369, 370. **234:** 78, 80. **246:** 198. **251:** 223. **278:** 158.

thomassi **25:** 176. **220:** 238, 240. **282:** 425.

- Amblycepidae** **112:** 610. **139:** 382, 385, 386. **149:** 199. **153:** 318. **179:** 339. **183:** 15. **192:** 171. **213:** 370, 371. **225:** 5. **226:** 12, 28. **228:** 369. **234:** 80.
- Amblyceps** **1:** 184. **11:** 44. **107:** 550, 551. **112:** 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 621. **117:** 287. **123:** 125. **130:** 12. **139:** 386. **149:** 199, 200, 203, 204, 206. **150:** 203, 204, 206, 207. **172:** 252, 253, 254. **186:** 495. **192:** 170. **221:** 9. **225:** 81. **226:** 32. **228:** 363, 369, 370, 373. **245:** 44. **282:** 425, 426, 430. **300:** 4. **314:** 2. **322:** 63. **328:** 422. **345:** 197, 199. **377:** 187.
- caecutiens** **112:** 608, 609, 617.
- horae** **112:** 609. **150:** 203.
- mangois** **8:** 738. **89:** 35. **107:** 550 (TF, lateral view). **112:** 607, 608 (TF, ventral view of head and dentition), 609, 610 (TF, air-bladder), 611 (TF), 613, 614 (TF, vertical section of opercular chamber), 616, 617, 618 (TF), 619, 620 (TF), 621 (TF). **121:** 483. **123:** 124, 125. **135:** 56. **139:** 382, 386 (TF). **148:** 133, 135, 137. **150:** 204. **179:** 339. **192:** 170, 171, 178. **213:** 370, 371, 374. **224:** 480, 481, 482; pl. 1, fig. 4 (dorso-lateral view), fig. 5 (ventral view). **225:** 5, 7; pl. 1, fig. 3 (lateral view). **226:** 28. **228:** 367, 369, 372, 373. **234:** 80. **278:** 154. **282:** 431. **314:** 2, 5 (TF, distribution map), 6. **315:** 347. **322:** 65, 71. **328:** 421. **345:** 199, 201. **384:** 245.
- marginatoides** **112:** 609, 612.
- murray-stuarti** **112:** 609, 617.
- tenuispinis** **112:** 609, 617.
- Amblycepitidae** **315:** 347. **322:** 65.
- Amblycipitidae** **112:** 611. **224:** 480.
- Amblyopus** **43:** 455. **78:** 177.
- brachysoma** **43:** 455, 456.
- Amblyotrypauchen, gen. nov.** **31:** 155, 156, 157 (TF, ventral fin), 158, 160. **51:** 221. **142:** 843.
- fraseri, sp. nov.** **31:** 160 (TF, dentition), 161 (TF, lateral view).

- Amblypharyngodon** **41:** 209. **127:** 106. **158:** 641. **176:** 321. **183:** 27, 33. **246:** 199. **282:** 426. **382:** 109.
- melettina** **220:** 237, 241. **246:** 194.
- microlepis** **160:** 19. **220:** 237, 241. **246:** 194.
- mola** **25:** 145. **127:** 105, 106. **158:** 641; pl. 14, fig. 23. **183:** pl. 6, fig. 23. **192:** 171, 174. **213:** 366, 369, 370. **220:** 237, 240. **246:** 194.
- Amblyrhynchichthys**
- truncatus** **25:** 153.
- Ameiurus catus** **11:** 52.
- natalis** **6:** 31.
- Amia** **200:** 286.
- calva** **6:** 27. **137:** 10.
- fraenata** **146:** 20.
- Amiidae** **146:** 20.
- Ammodytes** **146:** 16, 26.
- kallolepis** **146:** 26.
- lanceolatus** **144:** 152. **146:** 15, 19, 26; pl. 2, fig. 4 (lateral view).
- Ammodytidae** **146:** 19, 26.
- Amphilidae** **83:** 236, 237, 239, 254.
- Amphilius** **83:** 238 (TF, pectoral fin ray).
- Amphipnoidae** **183:** 13.
- Amphipnous** **107:** 551, 553. **119:** 3. **131:** 336. **183:** 13. **205:** 281, 284, 285. **282:** 426.
- cuchia** **107:** pl. 3, fig. 2 (dissection of head showing nature and position of respiratory organs). **130:** 1, 3, 4, 10, 12, 14; pl. 1, fig. 6 (portion of liver of a "drowned" specimen). **131:** 337 (TF, outline only). **205:** 284.
- Amphiprion percula** **146:** 20.
- Anabantidae** **25:** 181. **33:** 483. **129:** 356. **130:** 1, 3, 6. **131:** 338. **143:** 302. **146:** 18. **158:** 639, 640. **183:** 21, 32, 40. **220:** 439. **373:** 4. **377:** 175. **382:** 106, 110 (TF, distribution map). **384:** 251. **436:** 51.
- Anabas** **25:** 145. **96:** 204. **107:** 551, 552, 553; pl. 2, fig. 2 (habitat of, at Dhapa lock, Calcutta).

- Anabas **119:** 2, 10. **130:** 2, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14. **131:** 336, 338. **183:** 9, 10, 21, 32, 40. **200:** 277, 278, 282, 284. **205:** 282, 284. **246:** 199. **267:** 337. **282:** 424. **332:** 264. **397:** 810. **417:** 140. **436:** 119.
- scandens **33:** 483. **158:** 635, 637. **282:** 425. **395:** 132.
- testudineus **25:** 147, 181. **33:** 483. **59:** 132. **72:** 144. **84:** 2. **96:** 199. **103:** 385. **107:** 552 (TF, lateral view); pl. 3, fig. 1 (dissection of head showing nature and position of respiratory organs). **129:** 355, 356. **130:** 1, 3, 5, 6, 14. **131:** 337 (TF, outline only). **158:** 634, 635, 636, 637, 639, 640; pl. 11, fig. 12. **183:** 10 (TF, suprabranchial cavity), 32, 33, 40; pl. 3, fig. 12. **220:** 239, 240. **267:** 337. **417:** 139. **436:** 34, 51.
- Anableps **189:** 64, 68.
- Ancistrus **83:** 239. **107:** 553.
- cancanus **83:** 239.
- Andamia **38:** 33, 39, 40, 41. **107:** 555, 556. **130:** 13, 15. **199:** 377, 378, 380, 381 (TF), 382, 386, 388, 389, 391, 393, 394, 395, 396, 398.
- cyclocheilus **199:** 394, 396.
- expansa **38:** 39. **199:** 394, 396.
- heteroptera **38:** 39; pl. 2, fig. 6 (ventral view of head, body and anterior part of "tail"). **107:** 556 (photograph). **130:** pl. 1, fig. 4 (a school of fish on a rock out of water in the Andamans). **199:** 377, 378, 379, 380, 382 (TF, viscera), 383 (TF, viscera), 384 (TF, urogenital system), 385 (TF, rectum), 386, 388, 391, 392 (TF, development), 393, 395, 396, 398, 399, 400; pl. 9, fig. 1 (lateral view of female); fig. 2 (lateral view of male); fig. 3 (ventral view of anterior portion of male); fig. 4 (dorsal view of anterior portion of male); fig. 5 (view of a group); fig. 6 (photograph of a portion of the skin of head).
- raoi, sp. nov. **199:** 378, 380, 386, 393, 395, 398, 399; pl. 10, fig. 1 (lateral view of female); fig. 2

(lateral view of male); fig. 3 (ventral view of anterior portion); fig. 4 (dorsal view of anterior portion).

- Anguilla** **158:** 643. **246:** 199. **276:** 521. **282:** 426.  
*anguilla* **169:** 517. **187:** 21.  
*australis* **158:** 643; pl. 9, fig. 1. **183:** pl. 1, fig. 1.  
*bengalensis* **210:** 39. **246:** 197. **251:** 219.  
*bicolor* **220:** 238, 240.  
*japonicus* **436:** 36, 48, 53, 64.  
*vulgaris* **220:** 235.
- Anguillidae** **18:** 765. **183:** 12. **187:** 21, 24. **220:** 238, 239. **246:** 197, 198. **251:** 219. **436:** 48.
- Annamia**, gen. nov. **95:** 263, 304, 305, 306, 313. **336:** 417, 418 (TF, distribution map), 420 (TF, phyletic line). **340:** 62. **433:** 408.  
*normani* **95:** 307.
- Anodontostoma chacunda** **33:** 481.
- Ansorgia** **159:** 352.
- Aoria** **7:** 179. **112:** 616. **129:** 355.  
*aor* **56:** 96. **322:** 72.  
*armatus* **84:** 1.  
*bleekeri* **123:** 124, 125.  
*cavasius* **56:** 96. **58:** 125.  
*gulio* **96:** 199, 202. **103:** 382, 384, 385. **330:** 144. **336:** 3.  
*seenghala* **56:** 96.
- Aphanius** **183:** 23, 33, 37, 40, 41.  
*dispar* **183:** pl. 2, figs. 9, 10.
- Aphia** **121:** 488.  
*pellucidus* **18:** 753.
- Aphicephalidae** **143:** 302.
- Apiostoma zarudnyi** **1:** 170.
- Aplocheilinae** **18:** 765.
- Aplocheilus** **78:** 175. **158:** 634, 637, 638. **183:** 23, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41. **188:** 2. **295:** 7. **436:** 119, 174.  
*blochii* **246:** 197.  
*lineatus* **220:** 238, 241. **246:** 197. **251:** 222.

- Aplocheilus**  
   **melanostigma**                   **118:** 133.  
   **melastigma**                   **18:** 765. **96:** 199, 202. **103:** 382, 383, 385.  
                                   **158:** 635, 637, 640; pl. 10, fig. 6. **183:** pl. 2,  
                                   fig. 6.  
   **panchax**                       **267:** 338. **278:** 158.
- Apocryptes**                   **18:** 739, 751. **78:** 177. **130:** 9. **142:** 843, 845,  
                                   847, 848, 850, 851, 856. **199:** 388. **219:** 559.  
                                   **230:** 538. **252:** 89.
- bato**                           **121:** 485. **130:** 2, 13. **131:** 336. **142:** 847,  
                                   848, 849, 851, 852, 855. **230:** 538, 539 (TF).  
                                   **252:** 89. **391:** 12, 14 (TF).
- brachypterus**               **18:** 751, 754.  
   **lanceolatus**               **18:** 751, 768. **391:** 14 (TF).  
   **rictuosus**                   **18:** 751, 768.  
   **serperaster**               **25:** 179.
- Apodoglanis**               **157:** 357.
- Apogon**                       **167:** 194.
- hyalosoma**               **33:** 485, 500.
- Apogonidae**               **25:** 176. **33:** 485.
- Aprionodon**               **202:** 199, 209 (TF), 210, 215.
- acutidens**               **202:** 209.
- Apua**                       **6:** 31, 32. **7:** 198. **80:** 435. **183:** 16. **235:**  
                                   111. **282:** 426. **358:** 164.
- fusca**                       **7:** 198.
- Arapaima**                   **184:** 371. **200:** 272. **382:** 108.
- Arapaimidae**               **200:** 271.
- Archoplites interruptus**   **216:** 22.
- Arges**                       **83:** 233, 238 (TF, pectoral ray), 239, 255.  
                                   **89:** 35. **107:** 548, 550. **114:** 3. **245:** 41.
- Arginae**                     **83:** 239.
- Aristichthys nobilis**       **319:** 124. **436:** 9, 50, 56.
- Ariidae**                     **25:** 148, 170. **33:** 467. **146:** 18. **183:** 15. **202:**  
                                   211. **224:** 479. **263:** 667.
- Arius**                       **130:** 5. **202:** 199, 211, 215. **322:** 64. **356:**  
                                   156, 162. **397:** 812. **408:** 148. **413:** 153.

**Arius**

- arius** 18: 764. 33: 468. 146: 18, 21. 356: pl. 18, figs. 4, 4a, 4b.
- caelatus** 18: 765.
- falcarius** 18: 765.
- jatius** 224: 479, 481. 322: 68.
- macronotacanthus** 33: 468.
- maculatus** 33: 467, 468.
- nenga** 322: 69.
- satparanus** 18: 764.
- sona** 322: 69.
- sp.** 356: 163.
- Aspidobagrus** 129: 355.
- gulio** 226: 22, 33.
- Aspidoparia** 176: 321. 183: 26, 33. 282: 426.
- jaya** 161: 44. 234: 79.
- morar** 160: 19. 161: 44. 169: 505, 506, 515, 518. 187: 22. 192: 170, 171, 173. 213: 369, 370. 234: 79. 314: 2.
- sardina** 176: 321.
- sp.** 56: 97.
- Aspiolucius esocinus** 110: 706.
- Astatoreochromis alluaudi** 395: 125, 126.
- Atherina danicus** 78: 188; pl. 23, fig. 7 (lateral view).
- forskali** 146: 20.
- Atherinidae** 146: 20.
- Badis** 25: 145. 183: 18, 31, 41. 200: 281, 283. 201: 124. 228: 363. 282: 425, 426.
- badis** 7: 168, 175, 204. 139: 384. 153: 331. 158: 635, 637, 640; pl. 12, fig. 15. 183: pl. 4, fig. 15. 200: 283 (TF, scale). 213: 369, 370. 224: 480. 228: 367, 368, 369. 234: 78, 80.
- buchanani** 7: 204.
- dario** 158: 641.
- Bagaridae** 25: 148, 168. 204: 584, 585. 226: 22, 33.

- Bagarius** **171:** 248. **172:** 252, 253, 254. **204:** 584. **221:** 9. **226:** 33. **246:** 199. **282:** 424. **322:** 63. **373:** 5, 6. **377:** 176, 177 (TF). **382:** 106, 111. **386:** 95. **416:** 264, 265 (TF). **421:** 40, 41 (TF).
- bagarius** **193:** 137. **196:** 403. **204:** 584, 585, 586, 587 (TF), 588, 590 (TF, dentition and ali. canal), 592; pl. figs. 1-4 (frontispc. col.). **213:** 366, 370. **226:** 33, 34. **246:** 197. **253:** 52. **303:** 340. **314:** 2. **322:** 65, 70. **356:** 154, 157, 163, 166; pl. 19, fig. 3. **393:** 75, 77. **394:** 1 (TF, front view), 3.
- buchanani** **204:** 584, 585.
- nieuwenhuisii** **204:** 584, 586, 588.
- yarrellii** **56:** 96. **204:** 584, 585, 586. **282:** 425.
- Bagrichthys** **222:** 28.
- Bagridae** **16:** 610, 611. **25:** 148, 171. **33:** 468. **129:** 356. **139:** 382, 385. **146:** 18. **149:** 200. **150:** 205. **153:** 318, 331. **159:** 354, 355. **160:** 18, 19. **183:** 16. **187:** 23, 24. **192:** 171. **197:** 361. **213:** 370, 371. **220:** 238. **221:** 13. **226:** 12, 22, 33. **228:** 369. **234:** 79. **246:** 197. **251:** 221. **260:** 1. **315:** 347. **322:** 65. **327:** 414. **382:** 106, 111, 112. **393:** 77.
- Bagrinae** **18:** 764, 765.
- Bagroides** **25:** 172. **226:** 22.
- macropterus** **226:** 22, 23.
- melapterus** **226:** 22.
- sp.** **25:** 172.
- Bagrus** **58:** 123. **168:** 432. **198:** 363. **221:** 12, 13. **222:** 30. **235:** 107.
- bacha** **58:** 123.
- batasio** **222:** 33.
- buchanani** **58:** 123.
- capensis** **222:** 28.
- cavasius** **58:** 125.
- corsula** **221:** 9.
- exodon** **235:** 103, 104.
- halepensis** **260:** 8.
- itchkeea** **221:** 18.
- lamarii** **129:** 355.

- Bagrus**
- lonah **19: 30. 198: 363, 371.**
- menoda **221: 9.**
- taakree **235: 106.**
- tengana **222: 23, 36.**
- vacha **168: 436.**
- yarrellii **204: 584, 585.**
- Balantiocheilos**
- melanopterus **25: 146.**
- Balistes mitis**
- stellaris **395: 131.**
- Balitora**
- 1: 164. 2: 195, 196, 206, 214. 9: 655, 663. 11: 33, 35, 36, 37, 41, 42. 19: 5, 6, 7. 26: 582, 595, 597. 38: 40. 82: 376. 83: 235, 253 (TF, body form), 254, 261, 267, 268. 85: 67, 68. 87: 205, 207. 89: 35. 95: 263, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 276, 277, 286, 287, 290, 291, 292, 301, 303, 324, 325, 326. 107: 545. 112: 615. 114: 3. 160: 11. 171: 245, 246. 172: 252, 254. 186: 495. 227: 63. 232: 221, 222, 223, 226, 229. 245: 39, 42, 43, 45. 282: 427. 300: 4, 5, 7. 310: 5. 315: 345. 340: 64. 345: 192. 346: 55, 56. 370: 72. 384: 249 (TF, distribution map), 250. 416: 265.**
- brucei **2: 195, 196, 197, 198 (TF), 202, 209; pl. 11, fig. 2 (scale); fig. 3 (pharyngeal bone); fig. 4 (air-bladder *in situ*). 11: 41, 42. 12: 66, 67 (TF, air-bladder). 14: 5. 26: 583, 592, 594. 63: 113 (TF). 81: 582. 83: 266 (TF). 85: 68. 95: 264, 269 (TF), 270 (TF, pectoral girdle), 271 (TF, skull), 291 (TF, skull), 323, 324, 325, 326; pl. 10, fig. 1 (basipterygium); pl. 12, fig. 2 (ventral surface of head and body). 107: 546 (TF). 137: 2 (TF), 3 (TF, transverse section of body form). 224: 481. 232: 221, 225, 228, 232. 245: 39, 41, 42 (TF, ventral surface of buccal cavity), 45. 282: 428. 315: 345. 327: 414. 346: 46. 367: 882 (TF, pectoral fin). 370: 69 (TF).**
- brucei brucei **95: pl. 11, fig. 5 (ventral view). 315: 347. 346: 54. 362: 194. 384: 249 (TF, distribution map).**

## Balitora

- brucei burmanicus, var. nov. **95:** 291; pl. 11, fig. 6 (ventral view). **196:** 406. **224:** 481. **232:** 232. **315:** 346, 347. **346:** 52. **362:** 194.
- brucei melanosoma, var. nov. **95:** 291; pl. 10, fig. 6 (ventral view of head and body). **315:** 345, 347. **384:** 249 (TF, distribution map).
- brucei mysorensis, var. nov. **232:** 232; pl. 8, fig. 4 (ventral surface of head). **246:** 196. **315:** 346, 347. **384:** 249 (TF, distribution map).
- erythrorhina **95:** 276, 277.
- lineolata **95:** 315, 317.
- maculata **1:** 164. **2:** 195, 196, 199, 200 (TF); pl. 11, fig. 1 (scale). **11:** 42, 56. **95:** 291, 292. **315:** 345.
- ocellata **95:** 276, 279.
- pavonina **95:** 276, 279.
- Balitoropsis bartschi **346:** 52.
- Bangana **145:** 5.
- elanga **78:** 179.
- Barbodes **208:** 276.
- Barbus **11:** 34, 35. **17:** 507. **24:** 377, 383. **25:** 145. **26:** 582. **41:** 208, 209. **54:** 82. **57:** 101. **60:** 188. **96:** 199. **117:** 280, 281. **127:** 104, 106. **129:** 356. **133:** 785, 786, 790, 795. **145:** 2. **158:** 633, 636, 637, 638, 641, 642, 643. **159:** 354. **160:** 14, 18, 21, 22. **169:** 502, 505, 506, 508. **171:** 244. **172:** 252, 254. **175:** 318, 319. **176:** 321, 323. **183:** 7, 9, 39. **187:** 20, 24. **192:** 170. **196:** 407. **201:** 124. **207:** 266, 271. **208:** 276. **212:** 518, 519. **219:** 79, 80, 81. **223:** 305, 308, 311, 312, 314. **228:** 363. **229:** 387. **237:** 808, 809. **243:** 163, 169. **246:** 199. **258:** 1. **260:** 4. **261:** 164, 165. **269:** 147. **282:** 424. **295:** 7. **382:** 109.
- altus **209:** 402, 403, 404.
- ambassis **176:** 321. **207:** 271. **213:** 373.
- amphibius **169:** 510, 511, 512, 515, 517. **187:** 22. **194:** 238, 241. **220:** 215, 244.
- apogon **207:** 271. **282:** 425.
- bakeri **220:** 235, 237, 241.

## Barbus

- barbus **212: 519.**  
 beavani **69: 415, 416, 417. 78: 181. 99: 138.**  
 binduchitra **178: 336.**  
 binotatus **70: 37.**  
 brachycephalus **110: 706.**  
 caldwelli **223: 306, 308 (TF).**  
 canus **395: 128.**  
 capito conocephalus **110: 706. 133: 795.**  
 capito conocephalus  
 x *Schizothorax pseudat-*  
*saiensis issykkuli* **133: 795** (see also under *Schizothorax*).  
 capito conocephalus  
 x *Schizothorax* sp. **133: 785, 795; pl. 1, fig. 5** (lateral view),  
 fig. 6 (ventral view).  
 carnaticus **356: 145, 166. 395: 132. 436: 32, 49, 62.**  
 caudimarginatus **7: 183. 123: 124, 126, 127. 178: 336. 228:**  
**372.**  
 cauveriensis, sp. nov. **160: 19, 20, 21 (TF).**  
 chagunio **7: 185. 69: 417. 99: 137 (TF), 138 (TF,**  
 structure of anal fin), 139. **129: 364. 148:**  
 134, 135, 138, 139. **153: 321. 154: 341.**  
**160: 23. 192: 170, 171, 174.**  
 chilinoides **179: 339.**  
 chola **129: 364. 169: 506, 508. 187: 22. 192: 171,**  
**174. 436: 61.**  
 chrysopoma **160: 19. 169: 510. 178: 336. 187: 22. 228:**  
**371, 372. 246: 195. 251: 224, 225. 315: 132.**  
 chrysopterus **8: 744. 58: 125. 139: 381.**  
 clavatus **7: 167, 171, 174, 185, 186. 8: 743. 69: 415.**  
**99: 139. 139: 382, 383, 388. 153: 317, 318,**  
**319. 178: 331, 332, 334, 335. 223: 313.**  
 clavatus burtoni **129: 364. 178: 332, 335 (TF). 223: 313.**  
 cogginii **129: 364.**  
 conchoniuss **7: 166, 167, 174, 186. 8: 743, 744. 139:**  
**383. 179: 339. 207: 267, 268, 271, 273. 237:**  
**804.**  
 cosuatis **160: 16, 17 (TF), 18. 176: 321, 322. 213:**  
**373.**  
 cumingii **207: 272, 273. 208: 279 (TF).**  
 curmuca **160: 14, 20. 220: 245. 258: 2. 395: 132.**  
 deauratus **25: 155. 223: 312.**

## Barbus

- dobsoni **160:** 14. **246:** 195. **251:** 220, 224. **258:** 2.  
 dorsalis **145:** 2, 4, 5. **160:** 7, 16, 17, 19. **213:** 371.  
**220:** 245.  
 dubius **160:** 19, 20. **395:** 132.  
 dukai **219:** 80, 81. **223:** 306, 307. **234:** 80.  
 filamentosus **160:** 15, 18, 19, 22 (TF, head). 23 (TF, dorsal fin), 24. **220:** 235, 236, 245, 246.  
 fraseri, sp. nov. **187:** 20, 22, 24, 30, 31, 38; pl. 3, fig. 2 (lateral view).  
 gelius **103:** 385. **207:** 271, 273. **213:** 372.  
 goniosoma **70:** 37.  
 grahami **129:** 364.  
 greyorii **129:** 364.  
 guganio **207:** 272. **213:** 372.  
 hamiltonii **187:** 25. **237:** 808. **261:** 164, 166.  
 hexagonolepis **139:** 382, 383, 389. **153:** 318, 319, 325 (TF), 326, 329 (TF, ventral view of head), 330, 331. **178:** 331, 334. **187:** 25. **219:** 78, 79, 80, 81, 86. **223:** 307, 312. **256:** 109, 110. **278:** 154, 156, 158. **303:** 340.  
 hexastichus **7:** 167, 168, 174, 186. **30:** 27. **123:** 123, 127. **139:** 381, 389. **148:** 139. **153:** 319, 326. **214:** 785. **219:** 78, 79, 80, 81. **223:** 306.  
 jerdoni **243:** 168. **251:** 224. **258:** 2.  
 jerdoni maciveri **251:** 220, 224.  
 khudree **169:** 505, 506, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519. **187:** 22, 24, 25, 26 (TF), 27 (TF). **243:** 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168. **246:** 195. **258:** 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8. **261:** 164, 165, 166.  
 kolus **160:** 7, 8, 14, 19, 20. **169:** 505, 506, 507, 508, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 516, 517, 518, 519. **175:** 317 (TF, dorsal spine structure). **187:** 20, 22, 28, 37; pl. 1, fig. 1 ( $\delta$  and  $\text{♀}$ ). **243:** 163, 165, 166 (frontispc.), 169; pl. 2, fig. b (copy of Sykes's drawing). **258:** 1, 2.  
 layardi **145:** 4, 5.  
 lithopidos **160:** 19.  
 luteus **260:** 4.  
 macrocephalus **153:** 326, 330. **219:** 78, 79.  
 macrolepidota **282:** 425.

**Barbus**

- mahecola** 160: 18, 22, 24. 220: 236.  
**malabaricus** 220: 235. 261: 164, 165, 166 (TF), 168.  
**margarianus** 129: 364.  
**mcclellandi** 177: 334. 207: 266.  
**megalepis** 153: 326, 330. 214: 785. 219: 78, 79. 258: 4, 5. 259: 304. 261: 164, 165, 166.  
**melanampyx** 160: 8, 19. 220: 246, 247.  
**melanostigma** 161: 511, 519. 187: 2.  
**microlepis** 110: 705.  
**micropogon** 160: 19.  
**mosal** 153: 326. 187: 25. 212: 521. 214: 784, 785, 786, 788. 231: 527, 530. 243: 167. 302: 160. 303: 340.  
**mussullah** 220: 236, 247. 237: 808. 243: 163, 164, 165, 166 (frontispc.), 167, 168, 169; pl. 2, fig. a (copy of Sykes's drawing). 258: 2, 3 (TF), 4, 5. 259: 304. 261: 164, 165, 166.  
**myitkyinae** 129: 364. 178: 331, 332, 334, 336.  
**mysorensis** 223: 313.  
**narayani, sp.nov.** 160: 19, 24, 25 (TF).  
**neilli** 187: 25.  
**nigrofasciatus** 207: 272, 273.  
**normani** 171: 244.  
**oatesii** 7: 167, 174, 184, 185. 123: 126. 129: 364. 139: 383, 384. 178: 336.  
**parrah** 169: 518. 187: 22.  
**phutunio** 7: 168, 172, 174, 186. 158: 635, 636, 637, 641, 642. 207: 272, 273. 213: 372.  
**pinnauratus** 160: 7, 8, 9 (TF), 17, 19. 169: 511, 512, 515. 177: 329. 178: 322, 336. 187: 22. 194: 238, 239, 240. 196: 405. 220: 247. 228: 366, 371, 372. 246: 195. 251: 225.  
**progeneius** 153: 318, 319, 325 (TF), 326, 328 (TF), 329 (TF, ventral view of head), 330. 187: 25, 26, 27. 219: 78, 79. 231: 527 (TF), 528, 530. 261: 164.  
**puckelli** 145: 2, 4.  
**pulchellus** 160: 17. 251: 220, 224.

## Barbus

- punctatus **207:** 263, 264, 266, 268, 270, 271, 272. **220:** 235, 236, 248. **246:** 195.
- punjabensis **24:** 377, 383.
- puntio **129:** 355, 356, 369 (TF).
- putitora **148:** 134, 135, 136, 138, 141 (TF, ventral view of head of ♀ and ♂), 142, 143. **153:** 319, 325 (TF), 326, 328, 329, 330. **161:** 44. **179:** 339. **187:** 25, 26, 27. **208:** 277. **212:** 522, 523, 525. **214:** 784, 785. **231:** 527, 530. **237:** 808. **303:** 340.
- regani **171:** 244.
- sarana **7:** 184. **123:** 125, 126, 127. **129:** 364. **145:** 1. **169:** 512, 513, 515, 517, 518, 519. **178:** 336. **187:** 22. **220:** 235. **228:** 371, 372. **243:** 168. **436:** 61.
- sarana caudimarginatus **7:** 166, 167, 174, 183, 184. **84:** 1. **123:** 123, 124, 126, 127. **129:** 353, 354, 356, 364.
- sarana sewelli **123:** 123, 124, 127.
- sewelli **123:** 124, 126, 127. **129:** 364. **177:** 329. **178:** 336. **228:** 372.
- shanensis, sp. nov. **129:** 354, 356, 362, 363 (TF), 364.
- sophore **18:** 765. **96:** 202, 203, 204. **103:** 382, 383, 384, 385. **118:** 133. **127:** 104. **129:** 355, 356. **146:** 18. **158:** 641. **160:** 7, 8, 17, 19. **192:** 171, 174.
- soroides **223:** 306, 307 (TF).
- sp. **56:** 96. **58:** 124, 125. **129:** 355. **153:** 331. **160:** 7, 15. **161:** 44.
- spilopholus **7:** 185. **99:** 138, 139. **148:** 139. **154:** 341. **160:** 23.
- stigma **8:** 743. **164:** 554. **192:** 174. **220:** 237. **234:** 80.
- stoliczkanus **177:** 330. **194:** 240. **207:** 263, 264, 266, 267, 268, 269, 271, 272. **246:** 195.
- terio **24:** 377, 383. **129:** 370. **158:** 637. **192:** 171, 174, 175 (TF).
- tetrarupagus **234:** 82, 83.
- tetraspilus **145:** 2, 4.
- thomassi **160:** 20.

**Barbus****tictis****207: 266.****ticto**

**7: 166, 167, 174, 187, 211. 8: 744. 18: 765. 103: 385. 137: 2 (TF), 3 (TF, transverse section of body). 138: 375. 139: 382, 383, 388, 389. 148: 134. 153: 331. 158: 635, 641. 160: 7, 8, 16, 17, 19. 169: 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 510, 511, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518. 187: 22, 28, 29 (TF). 192: 170, 171, 175. 194: 237, 238, 240. 207: 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273. 220: 236, 248. 237: 304.**

**titius****234: 82.****tor**

**7: 167, 174, 186. 24: 377, 383. 26: 582. 41: 207. 54: 82. 57: 101. 58: 124. 73: 802, 804. 83: 232, 233, 253 (TF, body form), 268. 129: 354, 356. 137: 2 (TF), 3 (TF, transverse section of body form). 139: 383, 389. 148: 134, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140 (TF, ventral view of head to show lips), 141, 142. 153: 318, 319, 325 (TF), 326, 327 (TF), 328, 329, 330. 160: 6, 10. 171: 246. 187: 25. 208: 277, 282. 212: 521, 522, 523, 525. 214: 784, 785. 220: 236. 231: 527, 530. 237: 806, 808. 243: 165, 166, 167. 253: 48. 258: 3 (TF), 4. 259: 304. 303: 340.**

**tristis****145: 5.****vittatus****18: 765. 160: 16.****waageni****24: 377.****wynaadensis****220: 235.****yunnanensis****129: 360.****Barbus (Chagunius) chagunio****234: 79, 81.****Barbus (Labeobarbus)****hamiltonii****261: 164, 165.****tambroides****33: 471.****Barbus (Lissochilus)****deauratus****25: 155. 223: 312.****dukai****25: 155. 219: 81.****hexagonolepis**

**219: 78 (frontispc. col.), 79, 80 (TF), 81 (TF), 83 (pharyngeal bone), 84 (TF), 88. 223: 305, 306, 307 (TF), 309 (TF), 312**

## Barbus (Lissochilus)

## hexagonolepis

(TF), 316, 317, 318; pl., figs. 1, 2 (lateral views of specimens from Burma). **234**: 79, 80. **237**: 808, 809, 810 (TF), 811, 813, 814; pl. 1, fig. 1 (black mahseer from Mysore); fig. 2 (black mahseer from Burma); pl. 2, figs. 1-4; pl. 3, figs. **243**: 165. **253**: 49 (TF), 51. **256**: 107. **261**: 166. **278**: 154 (TF), 155, 156. **289**: 113. **296**: 1, 3. **312**: 3. **353**: 97, 98. **436**: 31, 49.

## Barbus (Poropuntius)

## normani

**223**: 313 (TF).

## Barbus (Puntius)

## amphibius

**220**: 235, 237, 241, 244. **246**: 194. **251**: 220. **314**: 4 (TF, distribution map). **377**: 185 (TF, distribution map). **380**: 36.

## arulius

**220**: 237, 241.

## binduchitra, sp. nov.

**177**: 324, 327, 328 (TF), 329.

## binotatus

**25**: 156. **70**: 37.

## brevis

**25**: 156.

## bulu

**33**: 470, 501.

## burmanicus

**220**: 237, 240. **282**: 425.

## carnaticus

**246**: 195. **356**: 159, 164.

## chola

**145**: 1. **246**: 195. **251**: 220.

## chrysopoma

**228**: 366, 367, 369, 371, 373. **251**: 220, 224, 225.

## conchonius

**220**: 237, 240. **228**: 367, 369. **234**: 78, 79.

## curmuca

**220**: 237, 241, 245, 256. **356**: 159, 164.

## denisoni

**220**: 237, 241.

## dorsalis

**145**: 1, 2, 3 (TF), 4, 5. **213**: 366, 368, 369, 370, 371, 374. **228**: 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370. **246**: 195.

## dubius

**246**: 195.

## filamentosus

**220**: 237, 241, 245, 246 (TF). **229**: 387. **246**: 195.

## gelius

**213**: 367, 369, 370, 372 (TF), 374.

## guganio

**213**: 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 372, 374. **228**: 367, 368, 369.

## javanicus

**25**: 155. **33**: 470.

## jerdoni

**246**: 195. **251**: 220, 224 (TF).

**Barbus (Puntius)**

- khudree** **246:** 195. **251:** 220.  
**kolus** **246:** 195. **251:** 220.  
**lithopidos** **220:** 237, 241. **246:** 195.  
**luteus** **260:** 1, 4, 5 (TF).  
**mahecola** **246:** 196.  
**melanampyx** **220:** 235, 237, 241, 246. **246:** 195.  
**melanostigma** **220:** 237, 241.  
**micropogon** **246:** 195.  
**micropogon periyarensis** **229:** 387.  
**narayani** **246:** 195.  
**neilli** **246:** 195.  
**ophicephalus** **229:** 387.  
**parrah** **145:** 1. **220:** 237, 241. **246:** 195.  
**phutunio** **158:** pl. 14, fig. 25. **183:** pl. 6, fig. 25.  
**pinnauratus** **220:** 237, 240, 247. **228:** 365, 366, 367, 368, 369.  
  
**pleurotaenia** **246:** 195.  
**pulchellus** **246:** 195.  
**punctatus** **207:** 270, 271.  
**puntio** **129:** 369.  
**sarana** **213:** 366, 369, 370. **220:** 237, 240. **234:** 79. **246:** 195. **251:** 220, 224. **356:** 160, 164. **380:** 32.  
  
**schwanefeldi** **25:** 156.  
**sewelli** **224:** 479, 480.  
**smithi, sp. nov.** **25:** 156; pl. 11, fig. 1 (lateral view).  
**sophore** **96:** 199, 202, 203, 204. **107:** 539 (TF, head dissected to show passage of respiratory current). **127:** 103, 104. **145:** 1. **158:** pl. 14, fig. 24. **183:** pl. 6, fig. 24. **213:** 365, 367, 368, 369, 370. **220:** 237, 240. **228:** 366, 369. **234:** 78, 79, 80. **246:** 195. **278:** 158. **380:** 32.  
  
**stigma** **246:** 195.  
**stoliczkanus** **177:** 324, 330 (TF). **207:** 263, 266.  
**sumatranus** **33:** 470.  
**tetrarupagus** **213:** 369, 370. **234:** 82.  
**thermalis** **71:** 46.  
**ticto** **96:** 199. **145:** 1. **158:** pl. 14, fig. 26. **183:** pl. 6, fig. 26. **207:** 263, 270, 271, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279. **213:** 365, 366, 367,

## Barbus (Puntius)

ticto

368, 369, 370. **220**: 237, 240, 248. **223**: 314.  
**224**: 479, 480. **228**: 364, 366, 367, 368, 369.  
**234**: 78, 79. **246**: 195. **251**: 220. **278**: 158.  
**380**: 32.

titius

**228**: 366, 367, 369. **234**: 79, 81, 82, 83.

vittatus

**130**: 5. **220**: 237, 241. **246**: 195.

wynaadensis

**220**: 237, 241.

## Barbus (Spinibarbus)

caldwelli

**223**: 306.

## Barbus (Tor) khudree

**228**: 363, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369. **237**: 806.  
**243**: 163, 169; pl. 1, fig. 1 (frontispc. col.).  
**258**: 1 (frontispc. col.). 6, 7 (TF, hypertrophied lips); pl. 1, upper fig. (frontispc. col.).  
**259**: 304. **261**: 164, 166 (TF), 168; pl. (frontispc.). **314**: 4 (TF, distribution map).  
**374**: 66. **377**: 185 (TF, distribution map).  
**380**: 36. **397**: 810.

malabaricus

**220**: 237, 241. **229**: 387.

mosal

**214**: 784, 785 (frontispc. col.), 786 (TF), 787 (TF, ventral view), 788, 794. **219**: 79, 81. **224**: 479, 480. **237**: 809, 810 (TF), 811, 812, 814. **253**: 49 (TF), 50. **302**: 160.

mussullah

**220**: 237, 241, 247. **258**: 4, 6 (TF); pl. (frontispc. col.). **259**: 304. **356**: 159, 164.

progeneius

**219**: 79. **231**: 526, 528 (TF), 529 (TF), 532; pl. (frontispc.). **237**: 808.

putitora

**208**: 272, 277 (plate col.), 281, 282, 284; pl. (frontispc. col.). **212**: 521, 522, 523, 525; pl. (frontispc. col.); pl. 1, fig. 1 (lateral view, col.). **214**: 790 (TF, ventral view of branchial arches), 791 (TF, left pharyngeal bone and teeth), 793 (TF, teeth). **219**: 79. **234**: 79. **237**: 804, 805, 809, 810 (TF), 811, 813, 814. **253**: 48, 49 (TF), 50. **278**: 154 (TF), 155, 156. **296**: 3. **302**: 160. **353**: 97. **425**: 79 (TF).

tor

**212**: 518, 521, 522, 523, 525; pl. 1, figs. 1, 2 (col.), pl. 2, fig. 1 (lip), 2, 3, 4 (ventral view). **219**: 79. **231**: 529 (TF). **234**: 79, 80. **237**: 806, 809, 810 (TF), 811, 814. **253**: 48, 49 (TF), 50. **278**: 154 (TF), 155, 156. **296**: 3. **302**: 160. **356**: 152. **425**: 77.

- Barilius** 7: 168, 170, 172, 193. 11: 34, 35, 61. 17: 507. 83: 232. 127: 106. 148: 138, 146. 158: 637, 638. 159: 354. 163: 201, 203, 204, 209. 175: 313. 183: 26, 27, 33, 38. 192: 170, 173. 228: 363. 246: 199. 253: 52. 278: 154, 158, 159, 161, 162. 282: 424. 314: 2. 436: 91.
- bakeri 163: 203. 220: 237.
- barila 6: 27, 28 (TF). 7: 167, 170, 174, 190, 197. 78: 181. 139: 381, 383, 388. 153: 318. 160: 7. 163: 203. 178: 331, 332. 246: 194.
- barna 30: 28. 160: 7. 163: 203. 213: 369, 370. 224: 479. 234: 78. 246: 194. 251: 219.
- bendelisis 30: 28. 138: 375. 139: 384. 153: 317, 319, 330. 160: 7, 8. 161: 44. 163: 203, 209. 169: 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 510, 511, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519. 179: 339. 187: 21. 192: 170, 171, 173. 213: 366, 367, 369, 370. 228: 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369. 234: 78. 246: 194. 278: 155, 156. 314: 2. 356: 158, 164; pl. 19, fig. 9. 380: 32.
- bendelisis var. chedra 7: 168, 174, 189, 190. 139: 383, 384. 148: 134, 137.
- bola 73: 804. 148: 138. 163: 206, 208. 168: 444. 174: 661. 314: 2.
- canarensis 163: 203. 246: 194.
- chedra 148: 138.
- dogarsinghi, sp. nov. 6: 27. 7: 167, 174, 191, 192 (TF), 193, 198. 139: 383, 385.
- evezardi 163: 203.
- gatensis 160: 19. 163: 203. 220: 235, 236, 237, 241, 243. 229: 387. 246: 194.
- gotha 163: 202.
- guttatus 163: 203.
- modestus 161: 44. 163: 203.
- piscatorius 24: 377.
- radiolatus 163: 203.
- shacra 161: 44. 163: 203. 234: 78.
- sp. 138: 375. 158: 638.
- tileo 161: 44. 163: 203.
- vagra 8: 744. 24: 377, 383, 384. 58: 125. 110: 694. 139: 381. 161: 43, 44. 163: 203. 179: 339. 234: 78. 246: 194.

- Barilius (Opsarius) bola* **161**: 44. **163**: 199, 200, 203, 204, 207 (TF), 208 (TF), 209 (TF); pl. (lateral view, frontisp. col.). **234**: 78, 80. **253**: 51.  
*guttatus* **163**: 204.
- Barynotus* **260**: 4.  
*lagensis* **260**: 4.  
*microlepis* **260**: 4.
- Batasio* **220**: 240, 242, 255. **221**: 9, 12, 13, 19, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33. **226**: 22, 23. **250**: 14. **282**: 428, 432. **315**: 346, 347. **322**: 63. **327**: 414, 415 (TF, distribution map).  
*affinis* **7**: 180. **221**: 13, 28, 29, 30, 31, 36. **222**: 28, 29, 30, 31, 36. **226**: 23.  
*batasio* **222**: 29, 31, 33, 34 (TF), 36, 37; pl. 2, fig. 4 (lateral view); fig. 5 (ventral view); fig. 6 (dorsal view). **234**: 79. **282**: 428. **322**: 65, 69. **327**: 414.  
*buchanani* **222**: 28, 30, 33.  
*chandramara* **222**: 28.  
*tengana* **222**: 28, 29, 31, 36, 37, 38; pl. 2, fig. 1 (lateral view); fig. 2 (ventral view); fig. 3 (dorsal view). **226**: 23, 24, 43; pl. 4, fig. 7 (lateral view). **234**: 80. **322**: 65, 69. **327**: 414.  
*tengana havmolleri* **327**: 414.  
*travancoria*, sp. nov. **220**: 236, 238, 241, 253, 254. **222**: 33, 40 (TF, ali. canal, air-bladder), 42; pl. 2, fig. 7 (lateral view); fig. 8 (ventral view); fig. 9 (dorsal view). **315**: 346, 347. **327**: 414.
- Bathysaurus* **120**: 641.
- Batrachidae* **25**: 178.
- Batrachocephalus mino* **322**: 65, 67.
- Batrachoides gangene* **78**: 185. **98**: 129.
- Batrachus grunniens* **25**: 178.
- Beaufortia*, gen. nov. **95**: 263, 272, 303, 304, 305, 306, 314, 316, 318, 319, 324, 326. **160**: 8, 12. **232**: 224. **245**: 39. **340**: 62, 64. **346**: 50. **433**: 407, 408, 409 (TF, distribution map), 410 (TF, ventral view of head and body), 412, 413.  
*leveretti* **95**: 319; pl. 12, fig. 11 (ventral view). **346**: 50, 56.

- Beaufortia**, gen. nov.  
 pingi **95**: 319. **346**: 50, 53.  
 szechuanensis **95**: 319.  
 zetroidus **95**: 319.
- Belodontichthys**  
 dinema **151**: 207, 208. **206**: 65. **226**: 114.  
 macrochir **25**: 147.  
**151**: 208.
- Belone**  
 annulata **25**: 145. **282**: 425, 426. **397**: 812.  
**356**: 158, 162; pl. 20, fig. 1.  
 cancila **25**: 175. **220**: 256.  
 indicum **7**: 172.  
 sp. **356**: 163.  
 strongylura **18**: 766.
- Belonidae**  
**25**: 175. **33**: 471. **183**: 11, 12, 23. **213**: 370, 371. **220**: 238, 239. **228**: 369.
- Belontia**  
**130**: 5.
- Betta**  
 splendens **25**: 145.  
**129**: 354, 355, 356.
- Bhanotia**, gen. nov.  
 corrugatus **46**: 463, 464 (TF, brood pouch).  
**46**: 464, 465 (TF); pl. 11, fig. 2 (lateral view, doubtfully referable to *Bhanolia*).  
 sewelli, sp. nov. **46**: 465, 466 (TF); pl. 11, fig. 5 (lateral view).
- Bhavana**, gen. nov.  
**2**: 196, 202, 206, 212, 214. **11**: 33, 37, 41, 42, 53. **85**: 68. **95**: 274, 275, 277, 306. **160**: 8, 10, 11, 12. **172**: 256. **186**: 495. **196**: 405. **220**: 249. **232**: 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 229. **245**: 39, 42, 43, 44, 45. **246**: 199, 200. **300**: 5. **310**: 5. **315**: 345. **327**: 413. **346**: 55. **358**: 168. **384**: 247, 250. **416**: 265 (TF), 267. **421**: 41 (TF). **433**: 410, 414.
- Bhavana annandalei**, sp. nov. **2**: 200, 202, 203, 205; pl. 10, fig. 1 (lateral view of type specimen, adult ♀ from Tenmalai); fig. 2 (ventral view of head and body); fig. 3 (dorsal view of head and body); pl. 11, fig. 5 (scale from base of dorsal fin of type specimen); fig. 6 (Day's specimen, scale from base of dorsal fin); fig. 7 (pharyngeal bone of Day's specimen).

- Bhavana annandalei*, sp. nov. **11**: 42, 47, 48 (TF), 51. **160**: 7, 8, 11 (TF), 12, 13. **232**: 224, 225. **315**: 347.
- australis* **2**: 197, 202, 205; pl. 10, fig. 4 (lateral view of young specimen); fig. 5 (ventral view of head and body); pl. 11, fig. 8 (pharyngeal bone of a young specimen). **11**: 41. **220**: 235, 236, 238, 241, 248. **232**: 225, 226, 231; pl. 8, fig. 1 (ventral view of head); fig. 2 (basipterygium); fig. 3 (pharyngeal bone and teeth). **245**: 40 (TF, lateral view of head and anterior part of body), 41, 43 (TF, ventral view), 45 (TF, ventral view). **246**: 196. **346**: 46, 47, 54.
- Bleekeria* **146**: 26.
- Bleekeridae* **146**: 26.
- Blennidae* **18**: 761, 769. **38**: 41. **146**: 17, 19, 20, 32. **199**: 389, 393, 396. **339**: 281.
- Blennius* **130**: 13. **144**: 152.
- pholis* **130**: 13. **144**: 152. **146**: 15, 17, 19, 33; pl. 1, fig. 2 (lateral view).
- semifasciatus* **146**: 19, 21, 32.
- victorae* **146**: 33.
- Bola* **78**: 176. **148**: 138.
- chaptis* **78**: 186. **98**: 132.
- coibor* **78**: 176, 178, 186.
- coioides* **78**: 176, 179, 186.
- coitor* **78**: 186. **98**: 132. **148**: 138.
- cuja* **78**: 186. **98**: 132.
- gotha* **163**: 203.
- pama* **78**: 186. **98**: 132.
- Boleophthalmus* **107**: 555. **131**: 336. **142**: 843, 845, 846, 847, 851. **189**: 68. **230**: 540. **245**: 43.
- boddaerti* **103**: 382 (TF). **121**: 485. **130**: pl. 1, fig. 8 (specimen with its gill chambers distended with air). **142**: 847, 849, 860. **230**: 538, 540.
- Bothidae* **18**: 739, 758, 768. **33**: 476.
- Botia* **12**: 64, 68. **14**: 6. **16**: 313, 314, 315, 316, 318. **25**: 147. **76**: 482. **82**: 380. **94**: 571. **95**: 269. **143**: 299. **158**: 643. **227**: 45. **282**: 424. **346**: 52. **408**: 148. **425**: 81, 82, 83.

**Botia**

- almorhae **12:** 67 (TF, air-bladder). **14:** 6. **16:** 314, 315, 317, 320, 321. **94:** 572.
- berdmorei **7:** 167, 172, 175, 195, 211. **16:** 318.
- birdi **16:** 317, 319. **94:** 571, 572. **143:** 299, 321. **425:** 81.
- curta **16:** 316, 318.
- dario **16:** 317, 320, 321. **94:** 571, 572, 573. **192:** 170, 171, 176, 177 (TF). **425:** 81 (TF).
- dayi, sp. nov. **94:** 571, 572.
- geto **16:** 317, 319. **94:** 571, 572, 573. **143:** 321. **425:** 81.
- grandis **16:** 320.
- helodes **16:** 316, 319.
- histrionica **7:** 167, 172, 175, 195, 196. **16:** 317, 320.
- horae **227:** 54.
- hymenophysa **12:** 67 (TF, air-bladder). **14:** 6. **16:** 314, 315, 316, 317, 318. **25:** 148. **227:** 44, 45, 52, 53.
- lohachata **16:** 317, 321.
- macracanthus **16:** 316, 320.
- modesta **16:** 316, 317. **25:** 148. **227:** 44, 45, 53 (TF), 54.
- multifasciata **16:** 316, 317.
- nebulosa **16:** 315.
- pratti **16:** 315, 316, 319.
- rostrata **16:** 316, 319. **94:** 572.
- rubripinnis **16:** 317.
- striata **16:** 316, 319. **246:** 196.
- superciliaris **16:** 315, 316, 317.
- variegata **16:** 316, 319.
- Botia (Schistura) grandis** **16:** 320.
- Brachaetus** **200:** 273. **382:** 108.
- Brachyamblyopus** **31:** 156, 162. **43:** 454, 455, 456.
- brachysoma **43:** 455.
- burmanicus, sp. nov. **43:** 455, 456 (TF).
- Brachydanio** **70:** 37. **118:** 133. **123:** 124, 128, 129, 130, 131, 133. **139:** 388. **158:** 641. **177:** 327. **183:** 27, 33, 38. **188:** 2. **192:** 170. **228:** 363. **314:** 2.

- Brachydanio**  
   *acuticephala*                   **123:** 131. **139:** 382, 387, 388.  
   *albolineatus*                   **123:** 130.  
   *analipunctata*               **123:** 130.  
   *choprai*, sp. nov.           **123:** 131. **177:** 324, 325 (TF, described as  
   new under *Danio*).  
   *nigrofasciatus*               **123:** 131.  
   *rerio*                           **123:** 130, 131. **158:** 638, 641; pl. 13, fig. 20.  
                                   **160:** 8, 15, 16. **179:** 339. **183:** pl. 5, fig. 20.  
                                   **192:** 170, 171, 173. **213:** 365, 366, 367, 368,  
                                   370. **228:** 366, 367, 369. **234:** 78. **246:** 194.  
                                   **314:** 2.  
   *shanensis*                   **123:** 130.  
   *sondhii*, sp. nov.           **123:** 131.
- Brachygobius**                   **230:** 538.  
   *nunus*                         **230:** 538, 539 (TF).
- Brachyspondylus**           **41:** 209.
- Branchiosteus**               **150:** 203.
- Bregmaceros maclellandi**   **120:** 647 (TF).
- Breitensteinia**               **149:** 199.
- Brevibarbus**                 **12:** 73.
- †**Bucklandium dilurii**       **382:** 111.
- Bungia nigrescens**         **110:** 705.
- Butis**                         **18:** 756, 768. **142:** 843, 851.  
   *butis*                       **18:** 756, 768. **25:** 179. **103:** 385. **121:** 485.  
                                   **131:** 336. **142:** 848, 849, 853, 854. **230:**  
                                   538, 539 (TF, disposition of air-bladder).
- Cabdio**                       **7:** 188. **175:** 321.
- Callichrous**                 **78:** 182. **150:** 203. **156:** 352, 355, 356. **157:**  
                                   356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361. **162:** 34, 35.  
                                   **174:** 661. **226:** 13, 14, 18. **246:** 199. **269:**  
                                   147. **282:** 424. **322:** 63, 66.  
   *bimaculatus*               **7:** 166, 167, 173, 178. **18:** 764. **25:** 165. **33:**  
                                   467, 501. **139:** 385. **157:** 356, 358, 359, 360,  
                                   361. **169:** 506, 517. **174:** 661. **187:** 23. **220:**  
                                   236, 238, 240, 253. **226:** 14, 15. **246:** 197.  
                                   **251:** 221. **282:** 425. **314:** 2.  
   *canio*                       **157:** 359.

- Callichrous**
- ceylonensis **157: 361.**
  - chechra **157: 359.**
  - chedra **156: 354.**
  - duda **157: 359.**
  - egertonii **157: 361.**
  - gangeticus **156: 355. 157: 358.**
  - leiacanthus **157: 358. 226: 14.**
  - macrophthalmus **7: 178. 157: 358, 361.**
  - macrostomus **206: 66.**
  - malabaricus **56: 96. 157: 358. 220: 236.**
  - nigrescens **157: 361.**
  - notatus **157: 361.**
  - pabda **8: 743. 25: 145. 110: 694. 157: 356, 358, 359, 360, 361. 226: 14. 412: 19.**
  - pabo **157: 358, 359, 360, 361.**
  - sindensis **156: 355. 157: 358.**
  - sp. **56: 97.**
- Calliomorus chaca** **78: 186.**
- Callomystax** **221: 9, 10, 15. 345: 190.**
- gagata **221: 15.**
- Capoeta** **110: 693.**
- kuschakewitschi **110: 706.**
  - steindachneri **110: 693.**
- Carangidae** **18: 761, 769. 25: 178. 33: 484. 146: 19, 20, 24.**
- Caranx armatus** **146: 21, 25.**
- auricoronae **146: 17, 25.**
  - carangus **18: 739, 761, 769. 25: 178. 33: 484.**
  - djeddaba **33: 485.**
  - gallus **33: 484.**
- Caranx (Caranx) carangus** **146: 19, 24.**
- (Caranx) sexfasciatus **146: 20.**
- Caranx (Carangoides)**
- armatus **146: 19, 25.**
  - auricoronae **146: 19, 25.**
- Caranx (Selar) boops** **146: 20.**
- (Selar) djeddaba **33: 485.**

- Carassiops **33**: 492.
- Carassiops (?) caperata **33**: 491, 492.
- Carassius **183**: 36. **382**: 109.  
 auratus **158**: 633. **250**: 11. **436**: 14, 42, 49, 56, 84.  
 carassius **237**: 804. **436**: 14, 49, 84.  
 vulgaris **160**: 19.
- Carcharias **78**: 183. **165**: 176.  
 gangeticus **356**: 163; pl. 18, fig. 1. **412**: 18.  
 tricuspidatus **165**: 175.
- Carcharinidae **18**: 763. **33**: 464. **202**: 206.
- Carcharinus **202**: 204.  
 gangeticus **18**: 763. **333**: 45 (TF).  
 melanopterus **18**: 763.
- †Carchariolamna, gen. nov. **202**: 199, 200. **202** (TF, teeth), 205, 206.
- † heroni **202**: 202 (TF, teeth), 203, 215.
- †Carcharodon **202**: 202. **411**: 12.
- Carcharoides **202**: 200, 202 (TF, teeth), 203, 204, 205.
- Carpiocatla **159**: 354. **172**: 254.
- Catla **41**: 206, 208. **57**: 100 (doubtfully referred).  
**78**: 174, 179. **96**: 203. **159**: 354. **172**: 254.  
**244**: 1, 2. **282**: 426. **289**: 102. **290**: 3. **395**:  
 121. **411**: 1, 4, 12. **412**: 18.  
 buchanani **25**: 158. **192**: 175.  
 catla **25**: 158. **41**: 207. **58**: 125. **60**: 188. **73**: 802,  
 804. **103**: 385. **137**: 2 (TF), 3 (TF, Trans.  
 section of body). **158**: 169. **161**: 45.  
**172**: 255. **183**: 39. **192**: 170, 171, 175. **196**:  
 403. **214**: 790. **246**: 195. **262**: 139. **266**: 281.  
**275**: 67. **283**: 441. **285**: 357. **286**: 303. **303**:  
 340. **316**: 178. **319**: 124. **333**: 51. **393**: 74,  
 76. **395**: 120, 121, 132. **411**: 1, 4 (TF). **412**:  
 18. **426**: 325, 326. **430**: 173. **436**: 8, 50, 58,  
 61, 62.
- Catostomus **382**: 109.
- Cayennia **31**: 162.
- Centropominae **18**: 767.

- Cephalaspis** **83:** 263.
- Ceratodidae** **381:** 27.
- Ceratodus** **72:** 144. **196:** 397. **200:** 273. **373:** 1, 2, 3. **377:** 171. **381:** 27, 29, 30, 31, 33, 35. **382:** 111.
- hislopianus** **200:** 273.
- Ceratodus (Neoceratodus)**
- forsteri** **377:** 171 (TF).
- Cestracion blochi** **33:** 464.
- Cestraciontidae** **33:** 464.
- Chaca** **162:** 38, 42. **172:** 252, 253, 256. **186:** 495. **282:** 424.
- chaca** **226:** 36. **322:** 65, 66.
- Chacidae** **183:** 15. **226:** 12, 36. **322:** 65.
- Chaetodon argus** **98:** 131.
- caris** **78:** 179, 186.
- ? lusua** **98:** 131.
- pairatalius** **78:** 186. **98:** 131.
- Chaetostomus** **83:** 239.
- marginatus** **83:** 239.
- Chanda** **183:** 16. **244:** 1.
- ambassis** **18:** 767.
- baculis** **78:** 186; pl. 20, fig. 7.
- bogoda** **78:** 186; pl. 20, fig. 3.
- lala** **78:** 183, 186. **98:** 128, 129.
- nalua** **78:** 186. **98:** 131.
- nama** **78:** 170, 186. **98:** 131.
- phula** **78:** 186; pl. 20, fig. 1.
- ranga** **78:** 186. **98:** 131.
- ruconius** **78:** 186. **98:** 131.
- setifer** **78:** 182, 183, 186.
- Chandinae** **18:** 767.
- Chanidae** **18:** 764. **436:** 48.
- Channa** **6:** 31, 32. **80:** 435. **123:** 125, 137. **235:** 111. **282:** 425, 426.

- Channa**  
     *burmanica*                   **6:** 32. **123:** 137.  
     *orientalis*                   **123:** 137.
- Channalabes**                   **235:** 111. **381:** 34 (TF), 35.
- Chanodichthys**               **175:** 314.
- Chanos**                       **397:** 812, 815. **436:** 19, 63, 67.  
     *chanos*                   **18:** 764. **312:** 14, 15. **436:** 6, 18, 48, 65.
- Chaudhuria**                   **20:** 327, 332.  
     *caudata*                   **20:** 327, 328 (TF, skull), 330 (TF, otoliths,  
     shoulder girdles), 331 (TF, ali. canal), 332.
- Chaudhuriidae**              **20:** 327, 333. **183:** 12.
- Cheilodipterus butis**       **78:** 185. **121:** 485.  
     *culius*                   **78:** 185. **98:** 131. **121:** 485.  
     *panijus*                  **75:** 682. **78:** 175, 185; pl. 20, fig. 6.
- Chela**                       **60:** 188. **127:** 104, 106. **158:** 637, 638, 641.  
     *argentea*               **175:** 313. **183:** 25, 33, 38. **246:** 199. **282:**  
     *atpar*                   **424.** **310:** 5. **356:** 158. **377:** 174 (TF). **382:**  
     *bacaila*                **105, 109.**  
                               **158:** 634. **160:** 7. **246:** 194.  
     *boopsis*               **78:** 179.  
     *clupeoides*           **127:** 103, 105, 106. **158:** 641; pl. 12, fig. 17.  
                               **161:** 44. **183:** pl. 4, fig. 17. **213:** 369, 370.  
                               **234:** 78. **246:** 194. **310:** 3. **314:** 2. **356:**  
                               159.  
     *oxygastroides*       **56:** 97. **220:** 237, 241. **251:** 219. **314:** 2, 3,  
                               4 (TF, distribn. map). **377:** 185 (TF,  
                               distribn. map).  
     *phulo*                   **145:** 1. **160:** 8. **169:** 504, 505, 506, 508, 510,  
                               512, 513, 515, 518, 519. **187:** 20, 21, 24.  
                               **192:** 171, 172. **228:** 366, 369. **246:** 194. **251:**  
                               219. **380:** 36.  
     *macropterus*       **25:** 152. **33:** 469.  
                               **169:** 505, 512, 513, 517, 518. **187:** 21. **192:**  
                               170, 171, 173. **246:** 194. **251:** 219. **356:** pl. 9,  
                               fig. 8.
- Chimarrichthys**              **19:** 31, 33. **369:** 14.  
     *davidi*                   **19:** 37.  
     *feae*                     **19:** 37.  
     *macropterus*           **19:** 39.

- Chirocentridae** **33**: 480. **146**: 18.
- Chirocentrus** **397**: 812.  
     **dorab** **33**: 480, 500, 501. **146**: 18, 21. **391**: 14;  
     pl. 4, fig. 5.
- Chirolophius** **146**: 39.
- Chlamydoselachus anguineus** **203**: 538 (TF); pl., fig. 20.
- Chondrostoma** **1**: 164.  
     **fulungee** **145**: 5.  
     **lipocheilos** **212**: 519.  
     **mullya** **9**: 634, 658.
- Chonerhinus modestus** **25**: 183.
- Chopraia** **85**: 67, 68. **95**: 274, 277.  
     **rupicola** **85**: 68. **95**: 277, 278.
- Chorinemus** **397**: 812.  
     **lysan** **33**: 484.  
     **tala** **33**: 484.
- Chromidae** **282**: 424.
- Chromis ternatensis** **146**: 17, 20, 27 (TF), 28.
- Chrysichthys** **373**: 5, 6. **377**: 176, 177 (TF). **382**: 106,  
     111. **386**: 95. **395**: 126. **421**: 40, 41 (TF).  
     **mabusi** **395**: 125, 126.
- Cichlidae** **159**: 354. **183**: 17. **220**: 239. **246**: 198. **282**:  
     424. **395**: 125. **436**: 52.
- Cirrhina** **9**: 643, 645, 646, 648, 682. **83**: 234, 249.  
     **110**: 693. **117**: 281. **127**: 106. **172**: 254.  
     **183**: 39. **246**: 199. **249**: 2. **282**: 424. **290**: 3.  
     **afghana** **1**: 162. **110**: 693. **249**: 1, 2.  
     **burnesiana** **110**: 692.  
     **cirrhosa** **246**: 195. **436**: 12, 49, 62.  
     **fulungee** **145**: 1, 2, 5, 6 (TF), 7. **160**: 7, 17, 19. **251**:  
     220. **246**: 195.  
     **gohama** **24**: 377.  
     **latia** **7**: 183. **18**: 765. **24**: 383. **425**: 77.

## Cirrhina

- microlepis **25:** 158.  
 molitorella **319:** 124. **436:** 28, 49, 56.  
 mrigala **58:** 119, 124. **60:** 188. **73:** 802, 804. **103:** 385. **127:** 105, 106. **158:** 637, 639. **172:** 255. **183:** 9 (TF, gill membranes), 10, 39. **214:** 790. **262:** 139. **266:** 281. **275:** 67. **283:** 441. **286:** 303. **303:** 340. **316:** 178. **319:** 124. **333:** 51. **393:** 72, 76. **395:** 120. **426:** 325, 326. **430:** 173. **436:** 30, 49, 58, 62.
- reba **25:** 145. **78:** 184. **160:** 19. **169:** 517. **187:** 22. **192:** 171, 175. **246:** 196. **314:** 2. **353:** 97, 98. **380:** 32. **436:** 12, 49, 62.
- sindensis **24:** 382.  
 sp. **58:** 125.

## Clarias

- 25:** 147. **82:** 382. **83:** 257, 264. **96:** 204. **107:** 551, 553; pl. 2, fig. 2 (habitat at Dhapa lock, Calcutta). **119:** 3, 10. **130:** 2, 6, 7, 10, 12, 14. **131:** 336, 338. **152:** 208, 209. **155:** 347, 349, 351. **159:** 354, 355. **162:** 31, 33, 37, 38, 41, 42. **205:** 282, 283, 284, 286. **226:** 39, 40. **236:** 112, 113. **246:** 199. **282:** 424. **322:** 63. **357:** 232. **373:** 5. **377:** 176, 177 (TF). **381:** 34 (TF), 35. **382:** 106, 110, 111, 112. **384:** 250. **386:** 95. **395:** 126, 127. **416:** 264, 265 (TF). **421:** 40. **436:** 119, 161.
- assamensis **155:** 347, 350, 351.  
 batrachus **7:** 166, 167, 173, 178, 212. **25:** 165. **33:** 467, 500, 501. **59:** 131 (TF). **107:** pl. 4, fig. 3 (dissection of head showing nature and position of respiratory organs). **123:** 124, 125. **129:** 354, 355, 356. **130:** 1, 3, 6, 14. **131:** 337 (TF, outline only). **155:** 348, 349, 350 (TF, dorsal view of head, dentition), 351. **159:** 354. **160:** 20. **162:** 32 (TF), 36 (TF, associated skeletal structure of air-bladder). **213:** 369, 370. **220:** 238, 240. **226:** 40. **236:** 112. **242:** 645. **246:** 197. **322:** 64, 65, 66. **395:** 126. **403:** 19. **436:** 34, 51.
- brachysoma **155:** 347, 348 (TF, lateral view and dentition), 349, 350 (TF, dorsal view of head), 351. **159:** 354. **236:** 112, 113, 114, 115.

## Clarias

- dayi**, sp. nov. **155:** 349 (TF, dentition), 350 (TF, dorsal view of head), 351. **159:** 354. **236:** 112, 113, 114.
- dussumieri** **155:** 347, 349. **236:** 112, 113, 114 (TF), 115. **282:** 425.
- gariepinus** **395:** 126.
- jagur** **155:** 347, 348.
- leiacanthus** **226:** 40.
- magur** **155:** 347, 348. **236:** 112. **282:** 425.
- marpus** **155:** 351.
- melanoderma** **155:** 348, 349, 350, 351. **226:** 41 (TF), 42.
- melasoma** **155:** 349.
- punctatus** **155:** 351.
- teysmanni** **25:** 165. **130:** 5, 6. **155:** 347, 348 (TF, dentition), 349, 350. **226:** 42 (TF). **236:** 113.

## Clariidae

- 25:** 148, 165. **33:** 467. **129:** 356. **130:** 1, 3, 6. **150:** 205, 206. **152:** 209. **159:** 354, 355. **160:** 18, 20. **183:** 14. **196:** 403. **213:** 370, 371. **220:** 238. **226:** 12, 39. **246:** 197. **322:** 65. **373:** 3. **381:** 34. **382:** 106, 112. **436:** 51.

## Clariinae

- 18:** 764.

## Clupanodon cagius

- 78:** 177, 188.

## chacunda

- 78:** 188.

## champil

- 78:** 183.

## chanpole

- 7:** 188. **78:** 188. **98:** 134.

## chapra

- 78:** 183, 188.

## cortius

- 78:** 177, 188.

## ilisha

- 78:** 188. **98:** 134. **217:** 532. **218:** 558.

## indica

- 78:** 183.

## manmina

- 78:** 177, 179, 183, 188.

## motius

- 78:** 179, 188.

## Clupea

- 167:** 192. **196:** 399, 400. **200:** 270 (TF, scale), 284, 288, 290, 294. **218:** 554.

## alosa

- 98:** 134. **217:** 530.

## champil

- 78:** 179, 181.

## chapra

- 204:** 592.

## cultrata

- 98:** 134. **127:** 100. **393:** 73.

## cyprinoides

- 98:** 134.

## didactyla

- 98:** 134.

- Clupea*  
*ensiformis* **98:** 134.  
*fimbriata* **210:** 42. **218:** 553.  
*fornicata* **98:** 134.  
†*geei*, sp. nov. **167:** 189 (TF), 190 (TF), 191 (TF), 194;  
pl. 15, figs. 4, 5 and 6.  
*harengus* **210:** 38.  
*ilisha* **73:** 803. **217:** 532. **218:** 553. **403:** 19.  
*indica* **78:** 183.  
*kanagurta* **217:** 532. **411:** 11 (TF).  
*motius* **78:** 179.  
*palasah* **217:** 530, 531, 532.  
*phasa* **78:** 188.  
*purava* **75:** 682. **78:** 173, 179, 188; pl. 17, fig. 3  
(lateral view). **98:** 134.  
sp. **184:** 370, 371.  
*telara* **78:** 188. **98:** 134.  
*truncata* **98:** 134.
- Clupea* (*Alosa*) *kanagurta* **33:** 480.  
*toli* **33:** 480.
- Clupea* (*Harengula*) *fimbriata* **200:** 270 (TF, scale).  
*moluccensis* **200:** 270 (TF, scale), 284.
- Clupeidae* **18:** 762, 764. **25:** 174. **33:** 480. **146:** 18, 20.  
**167:** 188, 189, 191, 192. **183:** 22. **184:** 372.  
**192:** 171. **200:** 267, 269, 270, 284. **246:** 194.  
**260:** 1. **393:** 76.
- Clupeinae* **18:** 764. **167:** 189.
- Clupeoides* *ilisha* **18:** 764.  
*lile* **18:** 764.
- Clupisoma* **159:** 353. **162:** 33, 34, 39, 42. **168:** 432,  
442. **174:** 660, 661, 662, 664, 665, 670, 671.  
**235:** 97, 98. **322:** 63.  
*argentata* **174:** 662, 666.  
*garua* **161:** 44. **162:** 39 (TF). **168:** 432. **174:** 659,  
660, 661, 663 (TF, dentition, air-bladder),  
665 (TF, lateral view), 666 (TF, ventral  
view), 667, 668, 670 (TF, visceral organ),  
671, 672, 673, 675; pl. (frontisp. col.). **193:**  
144. **196:** 406. **234:** 79, 81. **235:** 97. **314:** 2.  
**322:** 65, 67. **356:** 157, 163; pl. 19, fig. 4.  
**403:** 19.

## Clupisoma

montana, sp. nov.

**174:** 665 (TF, lateral view), 666 (TF, ventral view), 673, 674 (TF, lateral view), 675 (TF, dentition, air-bladder). **235:** 97.

prateri, sp. nov.

**174:** 665 (TF, lateral view), 666 (TF, ventral view), 671, 672 (TF, dentition, air-bladder), 673. **235:** 97.

## †Clupisudidae

**200:** 271.

## †Clupisudis

**200:** 272.

## Cobitidae

**1:** 151, 152, 154, 155, 156, 157, 178, 183, 188. **2:** 212, 213. **7:** 165, 168, 175, 195. **16:** 313. **25:** 148, 164. **30:** 27, 28. **33:** 468. **45:** 458. **53:** 77. **77:** 311. **83:** 235, 255. **85:** 67. **95:** 267, 268, 269. **110:** 694, 695. **129:** 356. **135:** 49. **139:** 383, 384, 385, 397. **141:** 427, 429. **143:** 299. **146:** 19, 38. **153:** 319. **154:** 341. **158:** 643. **171:** 242. **178:** 331, 337. **179:** 339. **183:** 16, 24. **187:** 22, 24. **192:** 171. **213:** 370, 371. **220:** 238. **224:** 479. **227:** 44, 45, 64. **228:** 369. **234:** 79. **246:** 196, 198. **251:** 221. **300:** 5. **327:** 413. **346:** 46. **350:** 148. **352:** 186. **358:** 167. **366:** 417, 420. **367:** 880, 881. **416:** 266. **433:** 408, 414. **434:** 347.

## Cobitis

**76:** 481. **95:** 269, 276. **135:** 51. **382:** 109. **434:** 347.

anableps

**189:** 62.

armatis

**76:** 482.

aurata

**110:** 706.

balgara

**78:** 191. **135:** 49.

bilturio

**78:** 191. **135:** 49, 52.

botia

**78:** 190. **135:** 49, 51.

boutanensis

**76:** 481, 482.

cincticauda

**77:** 326.

corica

**78:** 191. **135:** 49.

cucura

**78:** 190. **135:** 49.

curta

**16:** 318.

dario

**16:** 320, 321. **78:** 181, 190. **98:** 129. **135:** 49.

dussumieri

**142:** 841.

geto

**78:** 181, 190. **98:** 129. **135:** 49.

gongota

**78:** 190. **135:** 49.

## Cobitis

guntea	<b>78:</b> 190. <b>98:</b> 128, 132. <b>135:</b> 49.
hymenophysa	<b>16:</b> 317.
macracanthus	<b>16:</b> 320.
marmorata	<b>12:</b> 79. <b>76:</b> 481, 483.
microps	<b>12:</b> 80. <b>141:</b> 430. <b>143:</b> 310.
monocera	<b>77:</b> 316.
pangia	<b>78:</b> 190. <b>135:</b> 49.
perakensis	<b>227:</b> 50.
phoxocheila	<b>139:</b> 401.
rubidipinnis	<b>77:</b> 316.
savona	<b>78:</b> 191. <b>135:</b> 49, 56.
scaturigina	<b>77:</b> 326. <b>78:</b> 174, 181. <b>135:</b> 64, 65.
semizonata	<b>77:</b> 316.
stoliczkae	<b>1:</b> 178. <b>12:</b> 78, 79. <b>141:</b> 429. <b>143:</b> 306.
subfusca	<b>135:</b> 64, 65.
taenia	<b>98:</b> 132.
tenuicauda	<b>12:</b> 79. <b>141:</b> 430. <b>143:</b> 311.
turio	<b>78:</b> 191. <b>135:</b> 49, 52.
vittata	<b>12:</b> 74. <b>143:</b> 311.
zonalternans	<b>7:</b> 199. <b>77:</b> 319.

## Cobitis (Schistura)

scaturigina	<b>135:</b> 50, 51, 62, 64, 65.
subfusca	<b>135:</b> 64.

## Cobitophis perakensis

**227:** 49, 50, 51.

## Coilia dussumieri

**33:** 482.

## macrognaethus

**25:** 174.

## Coilus

**78:** 176.

## catus

**78:** 186. **98:** 132.

## chatareus

**78:** 186. **98:** 131.

## cobojius

**78:** 186. **98:** 132.

## datnia

**78:** 186. **98:** 132.

## gudgutia

**78:** 186.

## nandus

**78:** 186. **98:** 132.

## polota

**78:** 186. **98:** 132.

## quadrifasciatus

**18:** 767.

## trivittatus

**78:** 186.

## vacti

**78:** 186. **98:** 132.

- Colisa** **158:** 635, 636, 640. **183:** 20, 32, 40, 41.  
**188:** 2.
- chuna** **234:** 78, 81. **417:** 139.
- fasciata** **146:** 18. **158:** 635, 636, 637, 640; pl. 11, fig. 11. **183:** 40; pl. 3, fig. 11. **417:** 139.
- Conger conger** **220:** 236.
- vulgaris** **220:** 236.
- Congridae** **33:** 466.
- Conta, gen. nov.** **345:** 194, 199. **358:** 165. **370:** 70, 72. **375:** 126.
- conta** **345:** 195, 197 (TF), 199; pl. 13, fig. 4 (dorsal surface of head and anterior part of body); fig. 5 (ventral surface of head and anterior part of body); fig. 6 (air-bladder). **370:** 71 (TF, ventral view). **375:** 125 (TF ventral view), 126.
- Çontia** **345:** 194.
- Contra** **345:** 194.
- Coraglanis, gen. nov.** **365:** 310, 312, 314, 315 (TF, distribution map). **369:** 7, 12.
- kishinouyei** **365:** 310 (TF, outer ray of pect. fin); 311 (TF, ventral view); 313 (TF, nature of gill opening), 314, 318. **369:** 12, 13 (TF, dentition); pl. 1, fig. 1 (lateral view); fig. 2 (dorsal view of head and body); fig. 3 (ventral view of head and body). **422:** 426 (TF).
- Corica soborna** **78:** 179, 188.
- Corythoichthys** **46:** 462, 464 (TF, brood pouch).
- corrugatus** **46:** 464.
- crenulatus** **46:** 463.
- fasciatus** **46:** 460, 462, 463; pl. 11, fig. 1 (lateral view).
- Cosmochilus** **25:** 151.
- harmandi** **25:** 158; pl. 11, fig. 2 (lateral view); fig. 3 (ventral view of head and chest).

- Cottus** **144:** 152. **146:** 17.
- bubalis** **144:** 152. **146:** 15, 17, 19, 38; pl. 1, fig. 5 (lateral view); fig. 6 (dorsal view of head and body).
- grunniens** **57:** 103.
- Crossocheilus** **2:** 213, 214. **7:** 170. **9:** 643, 646, 648, 682. **11:** 162, 163. **25:** 164. **83:** 234. **143:** 299. **148:** 143. **171:** 246. **172:** 252. **278:** 157. **425:** 76, 82, 83.
- barbatulus** **110:** 694.
- burmanicus** **187:** 31, 37; pl. 2, fig. 1.
- latius** **7:** 167, 170, 174, 183, 211. **8:** 743. **9:** 644 (TF, mouth parts), 646, 647 (TF, air-bladder), 682. **11:** 35, 39, 59. **24:** 377, 383. **129:** 355, 356. **139:** 382, 383, 389. **148:** 134, 143 (TF, lateral view). **153:** 318, 319, 323, 324. **161:** 44. **168:** 441. **169:** 512, 513, 518. **179:** 339. **187:** 20, 22, 31, 37; pl. 2, fig. 2 (from Manipur), fig. 3 (from Dehra Dun), fig. 5 (from Deolali). **196:** 406. **234:** 79. **251:** 220. **278:** 155, 156, 157 (TF, mouth parts). **314:** 2, 6. **425:** 76 (TF), 77.
- latius punjabensis** **153:** 319, 324. **187:** 31, 37; pl. 2, fig. 4.
- Crossostoma** **83:** 235. **85:** 67, 68, 69. **95:** 263, 304, 305, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 315, 326. **340:** 62. **366:** 417, 418 (TF, distribn. map), 419, 420 (TF, phyletic line). **433:** 408.
- davidi** **85:** 69. **95:** 308, 309; pl. 12, fig. 5 (ventral view). **346:** 48, 57. **366:** 419 (TF, mouth).
- fangi** **346:** 49.
- fascicauda** **95:** 308, 309, 312, 315; pl. 10, fig. 12 (ventral surface). **346:** 48, 53, 55, 57. **366:** 419 (TF, mouth), 420.
- fascicauda foochowensis** **366:** 419.
- lacustrae** **95:** 312.
- stigmata** **95:** 308. **346:** 48, 55, 57. **366:** 419.
- tinkhami** **346:** 55. **366:** 419.
- Crossostominae** **358:** 167. **366:** 417.
- Cryptopterus** **156:** 355, 357. **157:** 357. **162:** 34.
- bleekeri** **25:** 166.
- cryptopterus** **25:** 147, 166.

- Cryptopterus**  
*latovittatus* **157:** 361.  
*limpok* **226:** 15.  
*macrocephalus* **226:** 15.
- Crystallogobius** **121:** 488.  
*nilssoni* **18:** 753.
- Ctenogobius** **18:** 739, 743. **142:** 843, 845. **146:** 32.  
*acutipinnis* **18:** 743, 768.  
*alcocki* **18:** 744, 768. **33:** 494, 501. **70:** 37. **96:** 199, 202. **103:** 383. **121:** 488.  
*chilkensis* **18:** 744, 768.  
*cylindriceps*, sp. nov. **18:** 745 (TF), 746 (TF), 768. **33:** 494, 501.  
*dentifer*, sp. nov. **18:** 747 (TF), 768.  
*globiceps*, sp. nov. **18:** 744, 745 (TF), 768.  
*meggitti*, sp. nov. **146:** 19, 20, 30, 31 (TF), 32; pl. 1, fig. 3 (lateral view), fig. 4 (ventral view).  
*minima*, sp. nov. **18:** 739, 749 (TF), 768.  
*nunus* **118:** 133. **121:** 485, 487, 488, 489, 490. **142:** 847, 849, 851, 852.
- Ctenopharyngodon** **382:** 109.  
*idellus* **319:** 124. **436:** 27, 50, 56.
- †**Ctenopoma** **200:** 278.
- Ctenops** **158:** 640. **183:** 20, 32. **188:** 2.  
*nobilis* **158:** 640; pl. 11, fig. 13. **183:** pl. 3, fig. 13.  
*vittatus* **25:** 182. **33:** 482, 500.
- Ctenotrypauchen** **31:** 157 (TF, ventral fin), 158, 159, 160. **51:** 221.  
*barnardi*, sp. nov. **51:** 221, 222 (TF), 223.  
*chinensis* **31:** 158, 159, 160. **51:** 221, 223.  
*microcephalus* **51:** 221, 223.  
*wakae* **51:** 221, 223.
- Culter** **25:** 151.  
*siamensis*, sp. nov. **25:** 149; pl. 10, fig. 1 (lateral view); pl. 11, fig. 4 (pharyngeal bone and teeth), fig. 5 (pharyngeal tooth).
- Cyclochelichthys** **25:** 146. **160:** 18, 21. **176:** 322, 323.  
*apogon* **25:** 155.  
*dumerilii* **25:** 154.  
*repasson* **84:** 1 (TF).





## Cyprinus

chrysopareius	<b>98:</b> 135.
cocsa	<b>163:</b> 201.
cosuatis	<b>176:</b> 321, 323.
cosuatus	<b>207:</b> 264.
cotio	<b>176:</b> 321. <b>211:</b> 160.
cura	<b>78:</b> 177.
curabatta	<b>98:</b> 135.
curchius	<b>75:</b> 682. <b>78:</b> 174, 175, 182.
curmuca	<b>69:</b> 416. <b>78:</b> 179. <b>98:</b> 126. <b>243:</b> 166, 167, 168.
dancena	<b>75:</b> 682. <b>78:</b> 175, 181. <b>176:</b> 321.
danrica	<b>71:</b> 49.
denticulatus	<b>98:</b> 134.
dero	<b>148:</b> 142.
devario	<b>7:</b> 188. <b>176:</b> 321.
dispar	<b>282:</b> 423.
falcatus	<b>138:</b> 790.
gelius	<b>213:</b> 372.
godyari	<b>9:</b> 636. <b>27:</b> 106.
goha	<b>148:</b> 138. <b>163:</b> 201, 202, 203.
gonius	<b>78:</b> 174.
gotyla	<b>9:</b> 634, 635, 653.
guganio	<b>176:</b> 321.
gunea	<b>98:</b> 135.
hoalius	<b>176:</b> 321.
jaya	<b>176:</b> 321.
jogia	<b>71:</b> 49.
kiramanensis	<b>1:</b> 159.
kunta	<b>69:</b> 416. <b>99:</b> 138.
lamta	<b>1:</b> 164. <b>27:</b> 106. <b>181:</b> 344, 345.
latius	<b>78:</b> 179.
marginatus	<b>98:</b> 135.
mirgal	<b>57:</b> 100.
mola	<b>176:</b> 321.
morala	<b>78:</b> 179.
morar	<b>78:</b> 179, 184.
mosal	<b>78:</b> 177. <b>148:</b> 140, 141. <b>153:</b> 326, 330. <b>208:</b> 275, 276, 277. <b>214:</b> 785. <b>219:</b> 79. <b>237:</b> 806. <b>253:</b> 47.
mosario	<b>78:</b> 179.
mrigal	<b>78:</b> 174.
mrigala	<b>58:</b> 124. <b>78:</b> 180, 181. <b>145:</b> 5. <b>187:</b> 25.

<b>Cyprinus</b>	
mugil	<b>98:</b> 135.
musiha	<b>78:</b> 179.
niloticus	<b>98:</b> 135.
nukṭa	<b>246:</b> 200. <b>250:</b> 10, 13. <b>282:</b> 427.
pausius	<b>78:</b> 179.
phakra	<b>78:</b> 184.
potail	<b>251:</b> 225.
puntio	<b>78:</b> 179. <b>129:</b> 370.
putitora	<b>148:</b> 140, 141. <b>153:</b> 326, 330. <b>208:</b> 275, 277. <b>212:</b> 521. <b>214:</b> 784, 785. <b>219:</b> 79. <b>237:</b> 806. <b>243:</b> 165. <b>253:</b> 47.
quadrinaculatus	<b>207:</b> 265.
rohita	<b>333:</b> 49. <b>393:</b> 64.
rugosus	<b>98:</b> 134.
sarana	<b>69:</b> 416. <b>75:</b> 682. <b>78:</b> 179. <b>123:</b> 125. <b>251:</b> 224.
shacra	<b>163:</b> 201.
solio	<b>78:</b> 179. <b>176:</b> 321.
sucatio	<b>2:</b> 208. <b>8:</b> 731. <b>45:</b> 457, 458.
sutiha	<b>71:</b> 49.
tictis	<b>78:</b> 184. <b>207:</b> 265, 266, 271.
ticto	<b>78:</b> 177. <b>207:</b> 265. <b>234:</b> 82.
tila	<b>163:</b> 201.
titius	<b>78:</b> 177, 184. <b>163:</b> 201. <b>234:</b> 82.
tor	<b>78:</b> 173, 177. <b>148:</b> 139, 140. <b>153:</b> 326. <b>208:</b> 275, 276. <b>212:</b> 520, 521. <b>214:</b> 785. <b>219:</b> 79. <b>231:</b> 527. <b>237:</b> 806. <b>253:</b> 47. <b>261:</b> 164.
trapezoides	<b>98:</b> 135.
vagra	<b>78:</b> 184. <b>163:</b> 201.
18-radiatus	<b>98:</b> 135.
<b>Cyprinus (Bangana) acra</b>	<b>78:</b> 189.
ariza	<b>78:</b> 189.
bata	<b>78:</b> 182, 189.
boga	<b>78:</b> 189. <b>98:</b> 129.
cura	<b>78:</b> 189.
dero	<b>78:</b> 170, 189. <b>98:</b> 129.
elanga	<b>78:</b> 179, 189.
mrigala	<b>78:</b> 189. <b>98:</b> 128, 135.
pangusia	<b>78:</b> 189.
reba	<b>78:</b> 184, 189. <b>98:</b> 128, 135.

Cyprinus (Barilius) barila	<b>78:</b> 189.
barna	<b>78:</b> 189.
bendilisis	<b>78:</b> 189.
bola	<b>78:</b> 189.
chedra	<b>78:</b> 189.
chedrio	<b>78:</b> 189.
cosca	<b>78:</b> 189. <b>98:</b> 129.
goha	<b>78:</b> 189. <b>163:</b> 202.
shacra	<b>78:</b> 184, 189.
tila	<b>78:</b> 189.
tileo	<b>78:</b> 189.
vagra	<b>78:</b> 189.
Cyprinus (Cabdio) borelio	<b>78:</b> 184, 190; pl. 23, fig. 4 (lateral view).
cosuatis	<b>78:</b> 190. <b>213:</b> 373.
cotio	<b>7:</b> 188. <b>78:</b> 190. <b>98:</b> 135. <b>211:</b> 166.
dancena	<b>78:</b> 190.
devario	<b>78:</b> 190. <b>98:</b> 135.
guganio	<b>78:</b> 182, 190.
hoalius	<b>78:</b> 190.
jaya	<b>78:</b> 190.
mola	<b>78:</b> 190. <b>98:</b> 135.
solio	<b>78:</b> 190.
Cyprinus (Chela) atpar	<b>78:</b> 179, 188.
bacaila	<b>78:</b> 189. <b>98:</b> 134.
cachius	<b>78:</b> 188.
gora	<b>78:</b> 188.
laubuca	<b>78:</b> 188.
morar	<b>78:</b> 188. <b>98:</b> 127.
phulo	<b>78:</b> 188.
Cyprinus (Cyprinus) calbasu	<b>78:</b> 189. <b>98:</b> 134.
catla	<b>78:</b> 174, 189. <b>98:</b> 135.
chagunio	<b>78:</b> 182, 189; pl. 21, fig. 7 (lateral view).
curchius	<b>78:</b> 171, 189. <b>98:</b> 129.
curmuca	<b>78:</b> 189.
cursis	<b>78:</b> 189; pl. 22, fig. 5 (lateral view), <b>fig. 6</b> (structure of mouth).
gonius	<b>78:</b> 171, 189. <b>98:</b> 128, 135.

## Cyprinus (Cyprinus)

- mosal **78:** 189. **214:** 784, 785, 786 (fronstispc.), 794; pl. 2, fig. 1 (outline of dorsal view of Hamilton's original drawing), fig. 2 (lateral view of Hamilton's original drawing).
- nancar **78:** 189.
- nandina **78:** 189. **98:** 129.
- putitora **78:** 189. **208:** 277. **212:** 518, 521.
- rasbora **98:** 135.
- rohita **78:** 189. **98:** 134.
- sarana **78:** 173, 189; pl. 23, fig. 5. **98:** 134.
- tor **78:** 179, 189. **212:** 518, 520 (TF), 521, 522.
- Cyprinus (Danio) angra **78:** 190.
- anjana **78:** 190, pl. 23, fig. 2 (lateral view).
- chapalio **78:** 190.
- dangila **78:** 190.
- daniconius **78:** 190. **98:** 135.
- danrica **78:** 190. **98:** 134.
- jogia **78:** 190.
- rasbora **78:** 190.
- rerio **78:** 190.
- sutiha **78:** 190.
- Cyprinus (Garra) balitora **78:** 190.
- ? gohama **78:** 190.
- lamta **1:** 164. **9:** 634, 660. **78:** 190. **181:** 344, 345 (TF).
- latius **78:** 190.
- mosario **78:** 190.
- sada **78:** 190.
- sucatio **78:** 190.
- Cyprinus (Labeo) dyocheilus **153:** 320.
- Cyprinus (Morulius) morula **78:** 190. **98:** 129.
- musiha **78:** 190.
- pausius **78:** 190.
- Cyprinus (Puntius) canius **78:** 190.
- chola **78:** 189.
- conchonius **78:** 190.
- gelius **78:** 190.

## Cyprinus (Puntius)

joalius	<b>78:</b> 190.
pausia	<b>78:</b> 190.
phutunio	<b>78:</b> 190.
puntio	<b>78:</b> 190.
sophore	<b>78:</b> 189. <b>98:</b> 135. <b>207:</b> 264.
terio	<b>78:</b> 189.
tictis	<b>78:</b> 176, 184, 189; pl. 23, fig. 6. <b>207:</b> 264, 265.
ticto	<b>78:</b> 189. <b>98:</b> 135. <b>207:</b> 263, 264, 272.
titius	<b>78:</b> 189. <b>207:</b> 264. <b>234:</b> 82.

## Dangila

cuvieri	<b>212:</b> 519. <b>282:</b> 424.
leptocheila	<b>212:</b> 519.
siamensis	<b>25:</b> 153.

## Danio

	<b>7:</b> 168. <b>11:</b> 34. <b>118:</b> 133. <b>123:</b> 124, 130, 133, 134. <b>129:</b> 359. <b>138:</b> 375. <b>158:</b> 641. <b>176:</b> 321. <b>177:</b> 327. <b>183:</b> 27, 33, 35, 38. <b>188:</b> 2. <b>201:</b> 124. <b>228:</b> 371. <b>246:</b> 199. <b>267:</b> 338. <b>278:</b> 159, 162. <b>282:</b> 426. <b>295:</b> 7. <b>310:</b> 5. <b>356:</b> 158, 164.
aequipinnatus	<b>7:</b> 166, 167, 175, 193. <b>8:</b> 743, 744. <b>25:</b> 153. <b>26:</b> 582. <b>30:</b> 28. <b>83:</b> 232, 268. <b>84:</b> 1. <b>123:</b> 132, 134. <b>129:</b> 356. <b>138:</b> 379, 380. <b>139:</b> 381, 387. <b>153:</b> 331. <b>158:</b> 641; pl. 13, fig. 21. <b>169:</b> 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 511, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518. <b>183:</b> pl. 5, fig. 21. <b>187:</b> 21. <b>194:</b> 237, 238, 241. <b>213:</b> 368, 370. <b>220:</b> 236, 237, 240, 243. <b>224:</b> 479. <b>228:</b> 362, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 371, 373. <b>229:</b> 387. <b>234:</b> 78. <b>246:</b> 194. <b>251:</b> 219.
angila	<b>7:</b> 167, 175, 193. <b>123:</b> 132, 133, 134. <b>153:</b> 317, 318, 331. <b>234:</b> 78.
annandalei	<b>123:</b> 132, 133, 134.
browni	<b>123:</b> 131, 132, 134. <b>228:</b> 371.
chrysops	<b>123:</b> 134.
devario	<b>58:</b> 125 (doubtfully referred). <b>123:</b> 133. <b>234:</b> 78. <b>380:</b> 32.
feegradei, sp. nov.	<b>177:</b> 324, 325, 326 (TF), 327.
fraseri, sp. nov.	<b>138:</b> 375, 377 (TF), 378, 380. <b>169:</b> 505, 506. <b>187:</b> 21.

**Danio**

- kakhiensis* **123:** 133, 134.  
*malabaricus* **123:** 134. **145:** 1. **160:** 7, 19. **220:** 236, 243.  
**228:** 371. **246:** 194.  
*naganensis* **7:** 166, 167, 175. **123:** 134. **139:** 387. **153:**  
 317, 318.  
*neilgheriensis* **123:** 134.  
*rerio* **8:** 743. **11:** 35. **58:** 125. **83:** 232. **123:** 131.  
**158:** 638. **192:** 173.  
*spinosus* **123:** 132, 133.  
*strigilifer* **123:** 133, 134. **160:** 7, 8, 10 (TF), 11, 16,  
 17, 18. **178:** 336. **196:** 405. **220:** 243. **223:**  
 371. **246:** 194.

**Danio (Brachydanio)**

- acuticephala*, sp. nov. **7:** 167, 175, 193, 194 (TF), 195. **139:** 383,  
 385, 387.  
*albolineatus* **84:** 2. **123:** 132, 133.  
*choprae*, sp. nov. **70:** 39, 40 (TF). **177:** 324.  
*nigrofasciatus* **84:** 2 (TF).  
*rerio* **123:** 131. **148:** 133. **234:** 79.  
*shanensis*, sp. nov. **70:** 38 (TF). **123:** 123, 124, 128, 129.  
*sondhii*, sp. nov. **123:** 123, 124, 128, 129 (TF).

**Danio (Danio)**

- aequipinnatus* **123:** 123, 124, 131, 132, 134. **129:** 353, 356,  
 359. **139:** 383, 387.  
*annandalei* **123:** 124, 132 (TF).  
*dangila* **139:** 383. **153:** 318.  
*fraseri*, sp. nov. **138:** 378, 379 (TF).  
*naganensis* **139:** 383, 385, 387.

**†Dapedius**

- 196:** 397. **373:** 3. **377:** 172 (TF), 173. **381:**  
 27, 35, 36 (TF).

**Dapedoglossus**

- 200:** 273.

**Dasybatidae**

- 25:** 173. **146:** 18.

**Dasybatus bleekeri**

- 25:** 173.

*zugei*

- 146:** 18.

**Datnoides potota**

- 33:** 486.

*quadrifasciatus*

- 25:** 176. **33:** 486.

- †*Daunichthys*, gen. nov. **41**: 204 (TF, dorsal and anal fins), **208**, **209**, **382**: 109.
- †*gregorianus*, sp. nov. **41**: 205, 207, 210 (TF); pl. 14, fig. 1.
- Denticidae* **260**: 2.
- Dermogenys* **33**: 463. **183**: 23, 30.
- burmanicus* **183**: 30.
- sp. **33**: 471.
- Diagrama crassispinum* **146**: 20.
- Dinotopterus* **150**: 205.
- Diodon hystrix* **68**: 346.
- Diplomystidae* **382**: 112.
- Diplophysa* **12**: 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 70, 80, 82. **14**: 6. **82**: 379, 380. **303**: 339. **358**: 164. **434**: 347.
- costata* **12**: 64, 69. **82**: 380.
- dalaicus* **12**: 69. **82**: 380.
- intermedius* **12**: 69. **82**: 380.
- kungessana* **12**: 69. **82**: 380.
- labiatus* **12**: 69. **82**: 380.
- microphthalmus* **12**: 69. **82**: 380.
- nasalis* **12**: 69. **82**: 380.
- papillosa-labiata* **12**: 65, 69, 70. **82**: 380.
- stewarti*, sp. nov. **12**: 67 (TF, air-bladder), 70, 71 (TF).
- strauchii* **12**: 69. **82**: 380.
- Diplophysa* (*Nemachilus*) *strauchii*  
    *papillosa-labiata* **12**: 69.
- Diptychus* **141**: 427, 428, 436. **143**: 299, 300. **161**: 43. **166**: 179, 184, 185. **282**: 425, 426.
- annandalei* **161**: 43.
- gymnogaster* **141**: 436.
- maculatus* **141**: 427, 435, 436. **171**: 241.
- sewerzowi* **141**: 436.
- Dischistodus notophthalmus* **146**: 29.
- Discognathus* **1**: 156, 158, 161, 162, 164, 165, 166. **2**: 213, 214. **9**: 633, 634, 635, 636, 638, 643, 648, 681, 682. **11**: 60. **17**: 507. **21**: 668. **25**: 164. **27**: 105, 106. **45**: 458. **83**: 175. **95**: 266. **246**: 199. **282**: 424.

**Discognathus**

- adiscus** 1: 151, 152, 153, 154, 156, 157 (TF, scale), 162 (TF, pharyngeal teeth), 163 (TF), 165, 166, 167, 177. 9: 681.
- blanfordii** 2: 213. 9: 681. 282: 423.
- borneensis** 9: 636.
- chiarinii** 9: 635.
- dembeensis** 9: 636.
- elegans** 9: 657.
- fusiformis** 9: 653, 658.
- gotyla** 9: 654.
- gravelyi** 9: 654. 129: 368.
- imberbis** 9: 635, 648.
- jerdoni** 9: 635, 653, 657, 659.
- var. kangrae* 9: 653.
- kangrae** 9: 653.
- lamta** 1: 158. 9: 635, 636, 637, 651, 654, 655, 657, 659, 665, 673, 677, 679, 680, 681, 682. 24: 377. 27: 108. 110: 693. 129: 368. 220: 236. 282: 423.
- var. nasutus* 9: 656.
- var. rufus* 9: 681.
- macrochir** 9: 635, 662.
- modestus** 9: 635, 662.
- nasutus** 1: 163 (TF). 9: 635, 636, 655, 659.
- phryne** 1: 151, 152, 153, 154, 156, 157 (TF, scale), 162 (TF, pharyngeal teeth), 164, 166. 9: 682, 683.
- prochilus** 9: 635.
- rossicus** 9: 635, 650, 682, 683. 110: 705.
- var. nudiventris* 110: 705.
- rothschildi** 9: 636.
- rufus** 1: 158. 9: 635, 681.
- sp.** 9: 680.
- variabilis** 1: 154, 161, 164, 166, 167. 9: 635, 636, 682. 110: 705.
- Dorosoma chacunda** 33: 481.
- indicus** 18: 764.
- manminna** 167: 192.
- nasus** 18: 763, 764.
- sp.** 167: 192; pl. 15, fig. 3.

- Dorosomatinae **18:** 764.
- Dorosomidae **33:** 481. **167:** 188, 192. **183:** 22.
- Doryichthys **38:** 34. **46:** 467. **201:** 124.
- deocata **8:** 743.
- deokhatoides **33:** 474.
- insularis, sp. nov. **38:** 34, 38; pl. 2, fig. 1. **46:** 467.
- ocellatus **46:** 468.
- retzii **38:** 38.
- Doumea **83:** 238.
- typica **83:** 238.
- Drepane punctata **33:** 490. **146:** 19, 21.
- Drepanidae **33:** 490. **146:** 19.
- Dussumeria **397:** 812.
- acuta **33:** 481.
- hasselti **146:** 18.
- Dussumeriidae **33:** 481. **146:** 18.
- Echeneidae **25:** 178. **33:** 498.
- Echeneis **21:** 668. **26:** 588, 590, 591. **34:** 137, 138, 142, 143. **37:** 48. **68:** 346. **79:** 215. **375:** 123.
- naucrates **25:** 178. **33:** 498. **68:** 346.
- Eleotridae **33:** 491. **183:** 19. **436:** 52.
- Eleotrinae **18:** 739, 755, 768.
- Eleotris **18:** 739, 755, 762. **97:** 95. **142:** 843, 851. **277:** 7. **282:** 424, 426.
- amboinensis **33:** 492. **142:** 844.
- butis **18:** 756. **25:** 179.
- caperatus **33:** 491.
- cavifrons **18:** 755, 768.
- fusca **18:** 755, 763, 768. **38:** 37. **121:** 485. **131:** 336. **142:** 847, 849, 853. **230:** 538, 539 (TF). **282:** 423, 425.
- macrodon **142:** 844.
- ophiocephalus **38:** 37.
- siamensis **25:** 179.
- tumifrons **38:** 37.

- Eleotris (Ophiocara)**  
 ophiocephalus **97: 95.**
- Eleotris (Oxyeleotris)**  
 marmorata **25: 179.**
- Eleutheronema** **436: 170.**  
 tetradactylum **18: 766.**
- Elixis** **12: 65. 77: 312. 95: 268.**  
 coreanus **12: 65.**  
 nikkonis **12: 65.**
- Ellopostoma** **95: 267.**
- Elopichthys** **436: 57.**
- Elopidae** **18: 763. 25: 175. 183: 22. 436: 48.**
- Elops hawaiiensis** **436: 42.**  
 indicus **18: 763. 436: 172.**  
 mechnata **436: 42, 48.**  
 saurus **436: 42.**
- Encheloclaris** **226: 39.**  
 rapeinopterus **226: 40.**
- Enchilichthys dybowskii** **11: 43.**
- Engraulidae** **33: 481. 146: 18. 183: 22.**
- Engraulinae** **18: 764.**
- Engraulis**  
 annandalei **18: 764.**  
 kempi **18: 764.**  
 dussumieri **146: 18.**  
 mystax **18: 764. 25: 174. 33: 481.**  
 purava **18: 764.**  
 rambhae **18: 764.**  
 sp. **120: 646.**
- Engraulis (Coilia) hamiltoni** **78: 183.**
- Entelurus** **146: 23.**
- Eocyprinus** **382: 109.**
- Eoserranus** **184: 371. 196: 399. 200: 275, 276, 279, 285, 291.**  
 †hislopi **184: 370. 200: 275, 276 (TF, scale), 286.**

- Epiceratodus** **203**: 537. **373**: 2. **381**: 27, 30, 33, 34 (TF), 35.
- forsteri** **203**: Pl., fig. 2a.
- Epinephalus** **397**: 812.
- enaeus** **395**: 128.
- Equula** **18**: 761.
- edentata** **18**: 739.
- edentula** **18**: 761, 769. **33**: 485.
- equula** **33**: 485.
- splendens** **242**: 646.
- Erethistes** **8**: 739, 740. **11**: 32, 33, 45. **79**: 217. **83**: 236, 237. **111**: 284. **171**: 246. **172**: 252, 253, 255, 256. **186**: 495. **282**: 425, 426. **314**: 2, 6. **322**: 70. **345**: 183, 184, 185, 186, 190, 191, 194, 195, 199, 200.
- asperus** **8**: 740. **11**: 33.
- conta** **322**: 65, 71. **345**: 195, 200, 201, 202.
- elongatus** **7**: 166, 167, 173. **8**: 731, 738, 739. **11**: 45 (TF). **19**: 7. **83**: 236, 237. **139**: 382, 384. **322**: 71. **345**: 195, 197.
- hara** **7**: 166, 167, 173. **139**: 382. **213**: 367, 370. **322**: 65. **345**: 184 (TF), 186, 195, 200, 201.
- jerdoni** **345**: 202.
- pussilus** **345**: 183, 184, 185 (TF, pectoral spine), 186, 187 (TF, dentition), 188, 189, 190, 195, 201, pl.12, fig.1 (lateral view), fig.2 (dorsal view), fig.4 (air-bladder), fig.5 (photo copy of Müller and Troschel's figure), fig.6 (dorsal view of Müller and Troschel's figure).
- Erethistoides**, gen.nov. **345**: 190. **370**: 72.
- montana**, sp.nov. **345**: 191, 192, 193; pl.12, fig.10 (lateral view), fig.11 (dorsal view), fig.12 (ventral view). **370**: 72 (TF, ventral view).
- montana pipri**, sub. sp. nov. **345**: 193; pl.12, fig.7 (lateral view), fig. 8 (dorsal view), fig.9 (ventral view).
- Erpiichthys** **107**: 556.
- Erythrinus** **107**: 553, 554.

- Esomus** 71: 41, 44, 45, 54, 56. 127: 104, 106. 158: 636, 641. 183: 28, 33, 38. 188: 2. 201: 124. 228: 363. 246: 199. 267: 338. 278: 162. 314: 2. 356: 164.
- ahli, sp.nov. 71: 42, 47, 48 (TF). 84: 2.
- altus 71: 42, 43 (TF), 44.
- barbatus 71: 42, 46, 47. 160: 7,8, 16, 17, 19. 246: 194.
- caudiocellatus 71: 42.
- danricus 71: 41, 42, 43, 46, 49, 50, 55, 56. 96: 199, 202. 103: 383, 385. 127: 103. 158: 635, 636, 637, 641; pl.13, fig.19. 164: 554. 183: pl.5, fig.19. 192: 170, 172. 192: 171, 173. 213: 366, 367, 368, 370. 234: 78, 79. 228: 366, 369. 314: 2. 380: 32.
- jogia 71: 50.
- lineatus 71: 50.
- longimana 71: 51.
- malabaricus 71: 47, 49, 50.
- malayensis 71: 42.
- metallicus 71: 42, 54 (TF), 55.
- sutiha 71: 50.
- thermoicos 71: 42, 44, 45 (TF).
- thermophylus 71: 49.
- vittatus 71: 49.
- Esomus (Nuria)**
- maderaspatensis 71: 46.
- Esox angulatus** 78: 184.
- cancila 78: 188. 98: 134.
- ectuntio 78: 184, 188; pl.21, fig.1.
- lucius 237: 804.
- panchax 78: 188. 98: 134.
- scolopax 98: 134.
- ventricosus 98: 134.
- Etheostominae** 83: 233.
- Etroplus** 33: 489. 159: 354. 242: 645. 246: 199. 282: 424, 425, 426. 351: 95. 397: 810. 436: 23. 220: 239, 241.
- maculatus 220: 239, 241. 242: 645. 246: 198. 361: 89.
- suratensis 220: 239, 241. 242: 645. 246: 198. 361: 89. 397: 811. 436: 22, 52, 66, 81.

- Euchiloglanis** **19:** 31, 33. **79:** 218. **171:** 243. **172:** 252. **365:** 310, 312, 314, 315 (TF, distribution map), 316, 317. **369:** 5, 7, 12, 14, 15, 19. **370:** 70.
- blythi** **19:** 38, 42. **161:** 43. **369:** 19, 20.
- davidi** **365:** 314, 318. **369:** 14, 15, 16, 19, 22.
- feae** **365:** 314, 315, 318. **369:** 15, 16, 17.
- hodgarti** **365:** 310 (TF, outer ray of pect. fin), 311 (TF, ventral view), 312, 314, 316, 318. **369:** 15, 17, 20. **370:** 71 (TF, ventral view). **375:** 124 (TF, outer ray of pectoral fin), 126. **369:** 12.
- kishinouyei** **369:** 19, 22.
- macropterus** **365:** 314, 315, 318. **369:** 15, 17.
- macrotrema** **365:** 314, 318. **369:** 15, 16.
- myzostoma** **365:** 313 (TF, nature of gill opening), 314, 318. **369:** 15, 17, 18 (TF).
- sinensis, sp.nov.** **19:** 8, 10.
- Euclyptosternum** **11:** 44. **19:** 8, 9, 10. **282:** 425, 426.
- Euglyptosternum** **19:** 9, 10, 12. **321:** 60.
- lineatum** **19:** 24. **194:** 241. **198:** 364, 366, 373.
- saisii** **159:** 353. **162:** 34, 39, 40, 42. **168:** 432, 435, 436, 442. **174:** 670, 671, 675. **197:** 361. **235:** 97, 98, 107, 108. **282:** 425, 426. **322:** 63. **393:** 73. **414:** 22.
- Eutropichthys** **168:** 436, 438, 439.
- burmanicus** **168:** 433 (TF), 435 (key), 436 (TF, dentition). **235:** 97.
- goongware** **168:** 433 (TF), 435 (key), 436 (TF, dentition). **235:** 97. **322:** 65, 71.
- murius** **127:** 106. **162:** 40 (TF, kidney and air-bladder). **168:** 431, 432, 433 (TF), 434 (TF, dentition), 435 (TF, air-bladder), 436 (TF), 437 (TF, lateral view), 438, 439, (TF, ventral and lateral views), 441, 442, 443, 444 (TF, alimentary canal); pl. (lateral view, frontispc., col). **174:** 659, 660, 661, 668, 670, 671 (TF). **193:** 144. **196:** 406, **235:** 97. **322:** 65, 71. **333:** 51. **356:** 157, 163; pl.19, fig.5. **393:** 3 (TF, front view, dentition). **403:** 19. **412:** 18.

- Eutropius** **159:** 353. **162:** 39. **235:** 100, 108.  
*brachyopterus* **173:** 42. **235:** 100.  
*macrophthalmus* **159:** 353. **173:** 39. **235:** 105, 106, 107.  
*microphthalmus* **246:** 197.  
*taakree* **235:** 106.
- Exostoma** **11:** 33, 43, 44. **19:** 1,2, 3, 4, 8, 31. **88:** 177.  
**110:** 697. **117:** 285. **139:** 386. **171:** 243.  
**172:** 252. **224:** 481. **282:** 425, 426. **365:**  
310, 311, 312, 315 (TF, distribution map),  
316, 317. **369:** 5, 6, 8, 19, 23, 24, 25, 26.  
**416:** 265.
- andersonii* **19:** 37.  
*berdmorei* **11:** 33. **19:** 1, 2, 3, 4, 32, 33. **139:** 386. **224:**  
481. **365:** 314, 318. **369:** 5, 6, 23, 24, 25, 28.  
*blythi* **19:** 38, 42. **369:** 20.  
*chaudhurii* **369:** 25, 26.  
*dauidi* **19:** 37.  
*feae* **19:** 37.  
*gracile* **117:** 288.  
*labiatum* **19:** 41, 42, 43. **139:** 382, 384, 386. **224:**  
481. **365:** 310 (TF, outer ray of pect. fin),  
311 (TF, ventral view), 314, 318. **369:** 5,  
25, 27, 28.  
*labrax* **117:** 288.  
*macropterus* **19:** 39. **365:** 316.  
*oschanini* **19:** 33, 34. **117:** 287.  
*stoliczkae* **19:** 36, 37. **110:** 697. **117:** 287, 288. **369:** 9.  
**365:** 314, 318. **369:** 25, 26.  
*stuarti* **19:** 39, 40, 41. **224:** 480, 481. **365:** 313 (TF,  
nature of gill openings), 314, 318. **369:** 25,  
26, 28. **375:** 125 (TF, ventral view), 126.  
*vinciguerrae* **19:** 39, 40, 41. **224:** 480, 481. **365:** 313 (TF,  
nature of gill openings), 314, 318. **369:** 25,  
26, 28. **375:** 125 (TF, ventral view), 126.  
*yunnanensis* **365:** 312, 314, 318. **369:** 25, 26.
- Farlowella** **83:** 253 (TF, body form).  
*amazonum* **83:** 254.
- Fistularia serrata** **31:** 155.
- Fluta alba** **224:** 479. **239:** 379. **245:** 44.
- Flutidae** **224:** 479.

- Formosania** **85:** 67, 68, 69. **95:** 263, 304, 305, 308, 310, 311, 312, 326. **340:** 62. **358:** 167. **366:** 417, 418 (TF, distribution map), 420 (TF, mouth, phyletic line). **433:** 408.
- formosanum** **85:** 69.
- gilberti** **85:** 69. **95:** 312. **346:** 55.
- lacustre** **95:** 311, 312; pl.12, fig.6 (ventral view). **346:** 55.
- Gagata** **7:** 179. **172:** 252, 253. **220:** 255. **221:** 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 28, 29, 34, 35. **222:** 28, 29, 35. **282:** 425, 426. **314:** 2. **315:** 346, 347. **322:** 63. **327:** 414, 415 (TF, distribution map). **345:** 190.
- batasio** **221:** 3, 10. **222:** 33.
- cenia** **7:** 167, 173, 180, 182. **192:** 170, 171, 180 (TF). **221:** 10, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23; pl.1, fig.5 (ventral view), fig.6 (dorsal view). **314:** 2, 6. **322:** 65, 69. **327:** 414.
- gagata** **221:** 10, 11 (TF, ali. canal, air-bladder), 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 22, 25; pl.1, fig.1 (ventral view), fig.2 (dorsal view). **322:** 65, 71. **327:** 414.
- itchkeea** **56:** 97. **221:** 10, 13, 14, 18, 19, 20; pl.1, fig.3 (ventral view), fig.4 (dorsal view). **246:** 197. **251:** 222. **315:** 346, 347. **327:** 414.
- nangra** **221:** 13, 15, 19, 26, 27; pl.1, fig.9 (ventral view), fig.10 (dorsal view). **322:** 65, 71. **327:** 414.
- schmidti** **221:** 10, 14. **327:** 414.
- tengana** **221:** 10, 36. **222:** 36. **226:** 23.
- typus** **221:** 9, 15.
- viridescens** **221:** 13, 14, 24, 25; pl.1, fig.7 (ventral view), fig.8 (dorsal view). **322:** 65, 69. **327:** 414.
- Galeocerdo** **411:** 12.
- Gambusia** **158:** 642, 643. **164:** 554, 555. **183:** 23, 29, 36, 37. **188:** 1, 2. **190:** 250, 251. **417:** 138, 139. **418:** 141. **436:** 119.
- affinis** **158:** 632, 642, 646; pl. 15, fig. 27 (♂), fig. 28 (♀). **164:** 554. **183:** 36, 37. **417:** 138.
- affinis holbrookii** **183:** pl.7, fig.27 (♂), fig.28 (♀).
- holbrookii** **183:** 29, 37.

**Gambusia (Schizophaallus)****holbrookii****417: 138.****Garra**

**1: 158, 161, 162, 164, 165. 2: 214. 4: 13, 14. 7: 169, 170, 182, 202. 9: 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 642, 643, 644 (TF), 645, 646, 648, 649, 663, 676, 682, 683. 11: 33, 35, 36, 38, 41, 42, 44, 46, 47 (TF, disc), 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 59, 60, 61. 17: 507, 508, 509. 19: 7, 27. 21: 668. 24: 377, 378. 25: 159, 160, 164. 26: 583, 588, 590, 592, 595. 27: 105, 106, 107. 33: 485. 37: 48. 38: 33, 34, 35, 40. 63: 114, 115. 83: 175, 233, 234, 241, 249, 258, 268, 270, 274. 87: 205. 89: 35. 90: 61. 91: 469, 472. 95: 266. 97: 93, 95. 107: 544. 111: 284, 285. 112: 615. 114: 2. 117: 289. 129: 353, 367. 139: 395. 143: 302. 148: 143, 144. 159: 354. 160: 6. 171: 245, 246. 172: 252, 253, 254. 179: 339. 181: 344, 348. 186: 495. 187: 32, 33. 192: 176. 228: 363, 370. 246: 199. 278: 154, 157, 159, 161, 162. 300: 4. 314: 2. 315: 348. 334: 369. 352: 184. 358: 164, 166, 167. 370: 71 (TF, ventral view). 374: 63, 64. 416: 265 (TF). 421: 41 (TF). 422: 427. 425: 75, 76, 77, 80, 82.**

**Garra abhoyai, sp. nov.**

**7: 167, 174. 9: 647 (TF, air-bladder), 650, 664, pl. 26, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 1a (dorsal view), fig. 1b (ventral view). 11: 36. 95: 317. 139: 383, 385, 390.**

**adiscus**

**9: 646, 647 (TF, air-bladder), 650, 676, 681, 682. 83: 234. 110: 694.**

**alta****9: 658.****annandalei, sp. nov.**

**8: 743. 9: 649, 657. 11: 37, 49 (TF), 50 (TF). 27: 108. 234: 79. 278: 155, 156, 157.**

**arabica, sp. nov.**

**9: 646, 647 (TF, air-bladder), 649, 677, 678 (TF), 680.**

**bicornuta**

**9: 638, 647 (TF, air-bladder), 649, 651, 657. 129: 367. 160: 7. 246: 196.**

**blanfordi**

**9: 646, 647 (TF, air-bladder), 651, 676, 677, 681.**

**ceylonensis****9: 635.****ceylonensis ceylonensis****181: 348.****chaudhunii, sp. nov.**

**9: 643, 650, 671, 672 (TF); pl. 25, fig. 3 (lateral view).**

## Garra

- fuliginosa* **129**: 367.
- gotyla* **8**: 743. **9**: 635, 646, 647 (TF, air-bladder), 649, 653, 680. **26**: 583. **27**: 107, 108. **37**: 48. **139**: 381. **148**: 134, 135, 143, 144. **153**: 318. **178**: 331, 333, 334. **179**: 339. **181**: 347, 348. **192**: 170, 171, 176. **228**: 365, 369. **234**: 79. **278**: 155, 156, 157 (TF, mouth parts).
- gravelyi* **9**: 646, 647 (TF, air-bladder), 649, 650, 651, 654. **27**: 107. **37**: 48. **83**: 234. **129**: 354, 355, 356, 368, 369. **179**: 340.
- imberbis* **9**: 636, 648, 649.
- jenkinsonianum*, sp. nov. **9**: 646, 647 (TF, air-bladder), 651, **673**; pl. 25, fig. 1.
- jerdoni* **9**: 638, 647 (TF, air-bladder). 649, 654, 657. **83**: 249. **160**: 7, 16, 17, 19. **220**: 237, 241. **229**: 387. **246**: 196.
- jerdonia* **9**: 654, 659.
- jerdonia var. brevimentalia* **9**: 659.
- kempi*, sp. nov. **9**: 647 (TF, air-bladder), 650, 665; pl. 26, fig. 3 (lateral view), fig. 3a (ventral view). **11**: 35. **37**: 48. **83**: 234, 249. **139**: 382, 383, 384, 390.
- lamta* **9**: 631, 637, 638, 647 (TF, air-bladder), 650, 659, 660, 675, 677, 679; pl. 24, fig. 2 (♀), 2a (♂). **11**: 60. **24**: 378. **129**: 368. **179**: 340. **181**: 344, 345, 346 (TF), 347, 348. **192**: 176. **282**: 423. **425**: 75.
- lissorhynchus* **9**: 646, 647 (TF air-bladder), 650, 662; pl. 26, fig. 2 (lateral view), 2a (ventral view). **11**: 35. **26**: 583, 593. **83**: 249. **139**: 382, 383, 384, 390.
- malabarica* **9**: 658.
- montisalsi*, sp. nov. **9**: 649, 651. **24**: 377, 378, 379.
- mullya* **9**: 644 (TF, mouth parts), 646, 647 (TF, air-bladder), 650, 658, 659. **11**: 35. **37**: 48. **83**: 234, 249. **160**: 19. **169**: 504, 507, 508, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519. **187**: 22. **194**: 237, 238, 239. **198**: 367.

**Garra**

- mullya* **213:** 366, 370. **220:** 207, 235, 236, 241, 248. **223:** 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370. **229:** 387. **251:** 220. **314:** 2, 3, 4 (TF, distribution map). **374:** 63, 66; pl. 1, fig. 2, 2a (ventral view of head and body). **377:** 185 (TF, distribution map). **380:** 36. **394:** 2 (TF, ventral view).
- naganensis*, sp. nov. **7:** 167, 174. **9:** 647 (TF, air-bladder), 650, 667; pl. 25, fig. 2 (lateral view), fig. 2a (ventral view). **139:** 382, 383, 385, 390, 391. **153:** 317, 318. **425:** 75 (TF).
- nasutus* **1:** 162, 163 (TF), 165. **2:** 213. **7:** 167, 171, 173. **9:** 639, 646, 647 (TF, air-bladder), 649, 655; pl. 24, fig. 4 (lateral view). **11:** 35, 41. **27:** 106.
- notata* **9:** 647 (TF, air-bladder), 650, 670.
- persica* **9:** 635, 681.
- phillipii* **422:** 425 (TF).
- phryne* **9:** 677, 682, 683. **110:** 694.
- platycephala* **9:** 657.
- prashadi*, sp. nov. **9:** 647 (TF, air-bladder), 650, 669; pl. 24, fig. 3 (lateral view). **179:** 339, 340 (TF), 341.
- quadrimaculatus* **9:** 643, 648.
- rossicus* **9:** 644 (TF, mouth parts), 646, 647 (TF, air-bladder), 650, 677, 682, 683. **11:** 36. **425:** 75.
- rufus* **9:** 646, 647 (TF, air-bladder), 651, 677, 681.
- rupeculus* **7:** 167, 170, 171, 174. **9:** 639, 647 (TF, air-bladder), 651, 657, 674, 675; pl. 24, fig. 1 (lateral view). **27:** 106. **38:** 33. **83:** 249. **139:** 383.
- saisii* **11:** 41, 56.
- salweenica*, sp. nov. **129:** 354, 356, 365 (TF), 366 (TF), 367, 368.
- schismatorhyncha* **129:** 367.
- sp.* **9:** 676, 680. **425:** 75.
- sternorhynchus* **9:** 638, 646, 647 (TF, air-bladder), 649, 653. **654:** 680. **24:** 378. **160:** 19. **246:** 196.
- variabilis* **9:** 677, 682, 683.
- vinciguerrae* **9:** 643.
- wanae* **9:** 649, 676. **110:** 694.



- Gila cypha** 416: 266.  
*robusta* 416: 266.
- Girardinus guppyi** 158: 642.  
*poeciloides* 158: 633.
- Glanopsis** 2: 214. 83: 235. 85: 67. 95: 267, 268. 341: 85, 88. 362: 191. 366: 417, 418 (TF, distribution map), 420 (TF, phyletic lines).  
*hanitschi* 95: 268. 341: 85, 86 (TF), 87 (TF, scale, air-bladder, pharyngeal bone). 346: 50, 57.
- Glaridoglanis** 171: 243. 365: 310, 312, 315 (TF, distribution map), 316, 317. 369: 6, 7, 21.  
*andersonii* 365: 314, 318. 369: 21.
- Glossogobius** 18: 739, 740, 741. 142: 843, 845, 846. 183: 41. 228: 363. 230: 538. 314: 2.  
*biocellatus* 18: 741, 768.  
*circumspectus* 33: 493.  
*giuris* 8: 743. 18: 741, 768. 25: 178. 33: 494. 96: 199, 202, 204. 97: 93. 103: 382, 383, 385. 121: 485, 486. 131: 336. 142: 847, 848, 849, 851, 852. 158: 637, 639. 160: 7, 20. 169: 508, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 516, 517, 518, 519. 183: 41. 187: 23. 192: 171, 181. 213: 370. 220: 239, 240. 228: 366, 367, 368, 369. 230: 538, 539 (TF). 234: 80. 246: 198. 251: 223. 278: 158. 314: 2. 356: 160, 161, 164; pl. 21, fig. 4. 380: 32. 393: 74.  
*kokius* 33: 493, 494.  
*mas*, sp. nov. 18: 742 (TF), 768.
- Glyphidodon antjerius** 146: 26.  
*bengalensis* 146: 27.
- Glyphisodon caelestinus** 33: 491.
- Glyptosternon** 11: 33. 19: 1, 2, 3, 4, 30. 79: 216, 217. 117: 285. 369: 5, 6, 8, 23, 24.  
*labiatus* 11: 33. 19: 3, 42. 369: 6, 23.  
*pectinopterus* 11: 33. 19: 1, 3, 5, 11, 12, 18, 29.  
*platypogon* 369: 23.

## Glyptosternon

platypogonoides

**369: 23.**

reticulatus

**11: 33. 19: 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 34. 110: 697. 117: 287.**

striatus

**11: 33, 41. 19: 2, 20.**

sulcatus

**8: 737. 11: 33. 19: 1. 79: 215. 375: 123.**

## Glyptosternum

**1: 185, 186. 11: 33, 35, 37, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 52, 54. 17: 507. 19: 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 44. 38: 40. 79: 217, 219. 83: 175, 237, 238, 261. 88: 177, 179. 92: 130. 110: 695, 696. 111: 284. 114: 3. 117: 281, 285, 286, 287, 292. 133: 788. 143: 299. 171: 242, 243, 245, 246, 247, 248. 172: 257. 182: 350. 224: 481, 482. 246: 199. 282: 424, 426. 300: 4. 321: 55. 365: 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 315 (TF, distribution map), 317. 369: 5, 6, 7, 8, 14, 19, 21, 23, 24, 27. 375: 123, 126. 418: 141. 421: 44.**

akhtari

**365: 313, 314, 318. 369: 8, 11, 12; pl. 1, fig. 4 (dorsal view of head and body), fig. 5 (ventral view), fig. 6 (lateral view).**

andersonii

**17: 507. 19: 32, 33 (TF, dentition), 34, 35, 37. 369: 6, 21.**

blythi

**17: 507. 19: 32, 34, 36, 42, 43. 369: 19, 20.**

botia

**19: 27. 321: 56, 57.**

botium

**19: 27. 321: 57, 58.**

chaudhurii, sp. nov.

**19: 36, 41, 42 (TF). 369: 25.**

coggini

**19: 34.**

conirostre

**19: 28.**

davidi

**19: 32, 34, 35, 37. 79: 218, 83: 237. 369: 16.**

dekkanense

**19: 24. 194: 241. 198: 363, 364.**

feae

**17: 507. 19: 32, 35, 37. 369: 16, 19.**

gracile

**19: 25. 88: 179.**

hodgarti, sp. nov.

**19: 32, 33 (TF, dentition), 34, 35, 38; pl. 2, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 2 (dorsal view of head and body), fig. 3 (ventral view of head and body). 79: 218. 83: 237. 161: 43. 369: 17, 19.**

labiatum

**11: 37 (TF, anterior pectoral ray), 40 (TF, muscle of pectoral fin), 41 (TF, muscle of pectoral fin), 46 (TF), 51, 52, 55, 60,**

**Glyptosternum**

- labiatum** **17:** 507. **19:** 1, 3, 34, 35, 36, 42; pl. 1, fig. 2 (slightly dorsolateral view). **83:** 234, 237. **117:** 287. **139:** 386. **369:** 27, 28.
- labrax** **88:** 179.
- lonah** **19:** 14, 24, 25, 28, 30. **198:** 363, 364, 365 (TF), 366, 367, 368, 370, 371, 372.
- macropterum** **19:** 33, 35, 39, 43. **83:** 236, 237. **369:** 19, 22.
- maculatum** **19:** 32, 33 (TF, dentition), 34, 35, 36 (TF). **79:** 218. **83:** 237, 250. **88:** 177. **117:** 287, 292. **171:** 243. **182:** 350. **365:** 313, 314, 318. **369:** 8, 10.
- madraspatanum** **19:** 29, 30.
- major** **226:** 34.
- modestum** **19:** 28, 29.
- oschanini** **19:** 34. **88:** 179.
- pectinopterum** **19:** 17.
- platypogon** **226:** 35.
- platypogonoides** **226:** 35.
- reticulatum** **19:** 33, 35. **88:** 176, 177, 178 (TF), 179. **92:** 130. **110:** 692, 696, 697, 706. **112:** 610. **117:** 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 292, 306. **133:** 785, 786, 787, 788. **171:** 243. **182:** 350. **220:** 255. **365:** 310 (TF, outer ray of pectoral fin), 311 (TF, ventral view), 313 (TF, nature of gill openings), 314, 318. **369:** 5, 6, 8, 11, 12, 19, 20, 22, 28.
- reticulatus** **19:** 34, 35. **369:** 5, 8.
- sp.** **19:** 33, 34, 36, 43. **369:** 24, 27.
- stoliczkae** **19:** 17, 32, 34, 35, 37. **79:** 218. **83:** 237, 238 (TF, fig. of pectoral fin ray), 250. **88:** 177, 179. **117:** 288, 292.
- striatum** **19:** 20.
- stuarti, sp. nov.** **19:** 34, 36, 39; pl. 2, fig. 4 (lateral view), fig. 5 (dorsal view of head and body), fig. 6 (ventral view of head and body). **369:** 26.
- telchitta** **19:** 28, 29. **321:** 56, 57.
- trilineatum** **19:** 29.
- vinciguerrae** **11:** 60. **19:** 33 (TF, dentition), 34, 36, 41. **83:** 238 (TF, fig. of pectoral fin ray). **369:** 25, 28.
- yunnanensis** **369:** 26.

## Glyptothorax

- 7:** 168, 169, 170. **8:** 739, 740, 742. **11:** 33, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 55, 58, 59. **17:** 507, 509. **19:** 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 (TF), 10, 12, 33. **26:** 583, 592, 593, 594, 595. **27:** 105. **37:** 48. **54:** 82. **79:** 217. **83:** 236, 237, 238 (TF, figure of pectoral fin ray), 261, 268. **87:** 205. **88:** 177, 178. **89:** 35. **110:** 697. **111:** 284. **112:** 615. **117:** 286. **139:** 386. **143:** 299. **159:** 354. **160:** 6. **171:** 245, 246. **172:** 252, 253. **182:** 350. **186:** 495. **198:** 364, 365, 366, 367, 373. **204:** 585. **220:** 255. **224:** 481. **226:** 33. **228:** 373. **234:** 81. **246:** 199. **282:** 426. **300:** 4. **314:** 2. **321:** 55, 57, 61. **332:** 264. **345:** 194, 196. **358:** 165. **365:** 309, 310, 311, 312, 317. **369:** 5, 6, 23, 24. **370:** 70. **375:** 126. **408:** 148. **416:** 265 (TF). **418:** 141. **421:** 41 (TF). **425:** 82, 83.
- annandalei*, sp. nov. **19:** 12, 14; pl. 1, fig. 3 (lateral view). **187:** 20, 23, 36, 38; pl. 3, fig. 3 (lateral view), fig. 3a (ventral view). **194:** 241. **198:** 367, 368, 371, 372, 373 (TF). **314:** 2, 5, 6 (TF, distribution map). **327:** 411.
- berdmorei* **11:** 37 (TF, pectoral spine).
- botia* **19:** 11, 13, 27. **321:** 57.
- brevipinnis*, sp. nov. **19:** 12, 16; pl. 1, fig. 4 (lateral view).
- burmanicus* **321:** 57, 60, 61.
- cavia* **321:** 56, 57, 60, 61; pl. 2, fig. 4 (lateral view), fig. 5 (ventral view). **322:** 65, 70.
- conirostris* **19:** 14, 28, 29, 30. **194:** 241. **198:** 364, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370.
- var. poonaensis*, nov. **198:** 365, 367 (TF, dorsal surface of head), 368, 370; pl. 7, fig. 5 (lateral view), fig. 6 (ventral view). **251:** 222.
- dekkanensis* **19:** 13, 24 (TF), 25, 30. **160:** 7, 8, 14. **194:** 237, 238, 241. **198:** 365 (TF, dorsal surface of head), 366, 367, 371, 372, 373.
- dorsalis* **7:** 167, 173, 180, 182. **11:** 55. **19:** 5, 9 (TF, dentition), 10, 13, 28.
- gracilis* **19:** 13, 25, 26 (TF).
- horai* **314:** 2, 5 (TF, distribution map), 6. **327:** 411. **365:** 312, 313.
- kashmirensis*, sp. nov. **19:** 13, 22, 23 (TF).
- labiatum* **11:** 37 (TF), 40 (TF), 46 (TF), 52 (TF), 53 (TF), 54 (TF), 55 (TF), 60.

**Glyptothorax**

- lineatus** **19:** 9 (TF, dentition), 10, 12. **321:** 56, 60, 61.
- lonah** **19:** 24, 25, 30. **169:** 513. **187:** 36. **194:** 241. **198:** 365 (TF, dorsal surface of head), 366, 367, 368, 373; pl. 7, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 2 (ventral view). **246:** 197. **251:** 222.
- madraspatanus** **11:** 38, 39 (TF, pectoral girale), 44 (TF, air-bladder), 55 (TF, TS of thoracic apparatus). **19:** 14, 19, 30. **160:** 19. **198:** 368, 370 (TF), 373. **220:** 236, 238, 241, 255. **256:** 197.
- majus** **226:** 33, 34, 35, 43; pl. 3, fig. 2 (lateral view).
- minutus, sp. nov.** **7:** 167, 173, 180, 181 (TF). **19:** 5, 13, 27.
- modestum** **19:** 29.
- nieuwenhuisi** **226:** 34.
- pectinopterus** **19:** 18; pl. 1, fig. 1 (lateral view). **83:** 236. **88:** 177. **89:** 35 (TF, head and anterior part of body). **107:** 544 (TF). **148:** 133, 137. **179:** 339. **182:** 350. **375:** 125 (TF, ventral view), 126. **425:** 82.
- platypogon** **19:** 2. **226:** 33, 35.
- platypogonoides** **19:** 2. **25:** 169. **226:** 33, 34, 35, 36, 43; pl. 4, fig. 6 (lateral view).
- saisii** **11:** 41, 42, 56. **19:** 12, 20, 24.
- siamensis, sp. nov.** **25:** 168, 169, pl. 12, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 2 (dorsal view), fig. 3 (ventral view).
- sinense** **19:** 11.
- sp.** **11:** 57 (TF), 58. **19:** 13, 26. **425:** 82.
- steindachneri** **19:** 11.
- stoliczkae** **19:** 12, 17, 18, 32.
- straiatus** **11:** 41, 42. **19:** 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 13, 20, 21. **26:** 583, 592, 593, 594. **88:** 177. **182:** 350.
- telchitta** **19:** 11, 13, 28. **226:** 33. **314:** 2. **321:** 55, 57, 58; pl. 2, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 2 (ventral view), fig. 3 (dorsal view). **322:** 65, 70, 71. **370:** 71 (TF, ventral view). **375:** 125 (TF, ventral view), 126,

## Glyptothorax

trewavasae, sp. nov.

**198:** 368, 373, 374; pl. 7, fig. 3 (lateral view).

trilineatus

**19:** 11, 14, 25, 29. **178:** 331, 332, 338.

## Gobiesocidae

**11:** 36.

## Gobiidae

**11:** 36. **18:** 740, 762, 768. **25:** 178. **33:** 493. **38:** 34. **83:** 233, 268. **127:** 107. **130:** 1, 3, 9. **146:** 15, 19, 20, 30. **158:** 639. **160:** 18, 20. **183:** 19, 41. **187:** 23, 24. **192:** 171. **213:** 370, 371. **220:** 239. **228:** 369. **234:** 80. **246:** 198. **251:** 223.

## Gobiinae

**18:** 739, 740, 768.

## Gobio

**382:** 109.

fluviatilis

**237:** 804.

gobio

**110:** 693.

gobio lepidolaemus

**110:** 705.

## Gobioides ruber

**78:** 185; pl. 18, fig. 2 (lateral view). **121:** 485.

rubicundus

**78:** 185. **98:** 131. **121:** 485.

## Gobioidinae

**18:** 739, 757, 768.

## Gobiopterus

**121:** 487, 488. **142:** 843. **230:** 538.

brachypterus

**121:** 488.

chuno

**121:** 485, 487, 488. **230:** 538, 539 (TF).

fragilis

**121:** 487.

## Gobius

**18:** 740, 741, 743. **146:** 30. **246:** 199. **277:** 7. **282:** 424.

abacopus

**18:** 741.

acutipinnis

**18:** 743.

aglestes

**18:** 741.

albopunctatus

**18:** 740, 762, 768.

alcockii

**18:** 744. **33:** 494. **70:** 37. **121:** 485, 488, 489

anguillaris

**98:** 131.

bato

**78:** 185. **98:** 131. **121:** 485.

bidentatus

**98:** 131.

biocellatus

**18:** 741.

boddarti

**98:** 130.

brachypterus

**121:** 487, 488,

**Gobius**

- brunneus **18:** 741.  
 cambellianus **18:** 741.  
 changua **78:** 185. **98:** 130. **121:** 485.  
 chilkensis **18:** 744.  
 chuno **78:** 185; pl. 14, fig. 6 (lateral view). **121:** 485, 487, 488.  
 circumspectus **33:** 493.  
 eleotris **98:** 130.  
 giuris **18:** 741. **78:** 185. **98:** 130. **121:** 485, 486. **158:** 637. **192:** 181. **282:** 423, 425.  
 gutum **78:** 185; pl. 14, fig. 7 (lateral view). **121:** 484, 485, 486.  
 kokius **33:** 493.  
 mas **18:** 741.  
 melanosticta **18:** 743.  
 novemradiatus **78:** 195. **98:** 130. **121:** 485, 486.  
 nunus **78:** 185; pl. 14, fig. 5 (lateral view). **121:** 485, 488, 489.  
 ornatus **146:** 19, 30.  
 ostreicola **18:** 740 (TF), 768.  
 pectenirostris **98:** 130.  
 platycephalus **18:** 741.  
 plinianus **78:** 185. **98:** 130. **121:** 485.  
 sadanundio **78:** 185; pl. 18, fig. 3. **121:** 485.  
 septemradiatus **78:** 179, 185. **121:** 485, 486.  
 striatus **220:** 236.  
 subunitus **98:** 130.  
 tentacularis **18:** 750.  
 tredcemradiatus **78:** 179, 185. **121:** 485, 486.  
 viridis **78:** 185. **98:** 130. **121:** 485.
- Goniolosa manminna** **183:** 5 (TF).
- Gonorhynchus** **1:** 164. **9:** 634. **133:** 790.
- brachypterus **9:** 674, 675.  
 caudatus **9:** 655.  
 gotyla **9:** 635, 653.  
 lamta **181:** 345.  
 rupeculus **9:** 674, 675.  
 stenorhynchus **9:** 653.

- Gudusia chapra* **192:** 170, 171, 172 (TF). **210:** 42. **218:** 555.
- Gymnallabes* **381:** 34 (TF), 35.
- Gymnocypris* **386:** 96.
- Gymnodiptychus* **141:** 436.
- Gymnodontes* **18:** 766. **25:** 183.
- Gymnostomus* **145:** 5.  
*fulungee* **145:** 5.
- Gyrinocheilidae*, fam. nov. **25:** 148, 159. **95:** 267. **140:** 161.
- Gyrinocheilini* **25:** 164.
- Gyrinocheilus* **25:** 151, 159, 160, 164. **26:** 595, 596. **28:** 109. **83:** 235. **89:** 35, 36. **95:** 267. **107:** 538, 548, 549, 550; pl. 2, fig. 1 (habitat, Khan river, N. Siam). **140:** 460, 461. **159:** 354. **187:** 34. **245:** 41. **346:** 46.  
*aymonieri* **140:** 460 (TF), 461.  
*kaznakoi* **25:** 159, 161 (TF, air-bladder), 163; pl. 12, fig. 4 (lateral view), fig. 5 (dorsal view), fig. 6 (ventral view), fig. 7 (scale). **89:** 35 (TF, head and anterior part of body). **107:** 549 (TF, lateral and ventral views). **140:** 460, 461.  
*pustulosus* **25:** 159, 160, 162. **140:** 460.
- Hampala* **187:** 31.  
*macrolepidota* **25:** 154. **33:** 470.
- Haplochilus* **25:** 145. **60:** 188. **158:** 634, 635, 637, 638, 647. **282:** 424, 426.  
*lineatus* **220:** 236.  
*lineolatus* **158:** 637.  
*melastigma* **158:** 635, 637.  
*panchax* **38:** 37. **60:** 188. **158:** 635, 637. **177:** 331. **282:** 425.  
*rubrostigma* **220:** 236.
- Haplochromis crassilabris* **395:** 125.  
*humilior* **395:** 125.  
*ishmaeli* **395:** 125.  
*obtusidens* **395:** 125.  
*pharyngomyilus* **395:** 125.  
*sauvagei* **395:** 125.

- Hara** **8:** 740. **221:** 9. **345:** 183, 185, 194, 199, 200.  
**buchanani** **345:** 184, 186, 199, 200, 201.  
**conta** **345:** 195.  
**elongata** **8:** 738. **345:** 195.  
**filamentosa** **345:** 188, 199, 200, 201.  
**hara** **345:** 189, 200; pl. 13, fig. 1 (lateral view),  
 fig. 2 (dorsal view), fig. 3 (ventral view).  
**jerdoni** **345:** 202; pl. 13, fig. 7 (dorsal view), fig. 8,  
 (ventral view), fig. 9 (air-bladder).
- Harpodon** **120:** 640, 642.  
**microchir** **120:** 641.  
**mortenseni** **120:** 641.  
**nehereus** **120:** 640, 641 (TF), 642, 643, 644, 645, 646,  
 647, 648, 652, 653, 654. **142:** 841. **312:** 2.  
**393:** 73, 76.  
**squamosus** **120:** 641.
- Harpodontidae** **393:** 76.
- Helgia** **2:** 196, 206. **85:** 68. **95:** 271, 274, 275, 277.  
**227:** 61.  
**modesta** **2:** 206, 207. **95:** 279, 281, 283.
- Helicophagus** **159:** 352. **170:** 235, 236, 239, 240. **197:** 357,  
 361. **226:** 36. **235:** 97.  
**hypophthalmus** **25:** 166.  
**typus** **170:** 236, 237.  
**waandersi** **170:** 235, 236 (TF, air-bladder, dentition),  
 237 (TF), 238 (TF, air-bladder), 239, 240  
 (TF).
- Helogenes marmoratus** **83:** 257.
- Helostoma** **397:** 810. **436:** 78.  
**temmincki** **397:** 811. **436:** 47, 51, 77, 100.
- Helostomidae** **436:** 51.
- Hemibagrus** **129:** 355.
- Hemimyzon** **83:** 235. **85:** 67, 68. **95:** 263, 272, 273, 274,  
 289, 290, 292, 298, 300, 303, 310, 312, 314,  
 324, 326. **140:** 460. **232:** 222. **245:** 45. **340:**  
 65. **346:** 53, 57.  
**abbreviata** **95:** 300, 301; pl. 11, fig. 8 (ventral view).  
**346:** 57.

**Hemimyzon**

- acuticauda **95:** 292, 300.  
 formosanum **85:** 68. **95:** 292, 299, 300, 301; pl. 11, fig. 7 (ventral view). **346:** 47, 54. **384:** 248 (TF, distribn. map).  
 sinensis **95:** 292, 299, 300; pl. 10, fig. 9 (ventral view). **139:** 397.  
 sp. **346:** 53, 57.  
 yaotensis **95:** 292, 300, 301, 323, 324, 325. **245:** 39.

**Hemimyzon (Pseudogastromyzon)**

- zebroides **95:** 315.

- Hemipimelodus borneensis** **25:** 170.  
 cenia **221:** 21.  
 itchkeea **221:** 18.  
 jatus **322:** 68.  
 siamensis **25:** 170.

- Hemiramphidae** **25:** 176. **33:** 471. **146:** 18. **183:** 11, 12, 23, 30.

- Hemiramphus** **183:** 23, 30.  
 ectundio **183:** 30.  
 guentheri **33:** 472.  
 limbatus **18:** 766. **146:** 18, 22.  
 melanurus **33:** 472.  
 unifasciatus **33:** 472.  
 xanthopterus **220:** 236.

- Hemisilurus** **157:** 356, 357.

- Heterobranchus** **150:** 205, 208, 209. **152:** 208, 209. **159:** 354, 355. **162:** 31. **226:** 40. **373:** 5. **377:** 176, 177 (TF). **382:** 106, 111, 112. **384:** 250. **386:** 95. **416:** 264. **421:** 40.

- Heteropneustes** **130:** 2, 5, 6, 10, 12, 14. **131:** 336, 338. **152:** 208, 209. **162:** 31, 33, 35, 37, 38, 41, 42, 43. **174:** 661. **205:** 282, 283, 284, 286. **246:** 199. **322:** 63.  
 fossilis **130:** 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 14. **131:** 337 (TF, outline only). **152:** 209. **160:** 19. **162:** 32 (TF),

**Heteropneustes**

- fossilis** 36 (TF), 37 (TF). **169:** 508. **174:** 661. **187:** 23. **213:** 369, 370. **220:** 238, 240. **242:** 645. **246:** 197. **310:** 3. **322:** 65, 66. **436:** 35, 51.
- microcephalus** **152:** 209.
- microps** **152:** 209.
- singio** **152:** 209.

**Heteropneustidae, fam. nov.**

- 152:** 209. **160:** 18, 19. **162:** 34, 42. **183:** 15. **187:** 23, 24. **213:** 370, 371. **220:** 238. **246:** 197. **322:** 65. **436:** 51.

†**Heterotis**

- 200:** 272, 273. **382:** 108.

†**Hexasephus**

- 41:** 209. **382:** 109.

**Hilsa**

- 191:** 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156. **210:** 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50. **217:** 529, 531, 532, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 549. **218:** 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559. **233:** 94. **242:** 645. **312:** 2, 5, 8, 15, 16, 21. **316:** 179. **320:** 18. **329:** 2, 6. **337:** 523. **356:** 163. **383:** 49. **393:** 73. **397:** 812.

**brevis**

- 355:** 355.

**durbanensis**

- 355:** 355.

**ilisha**

- 58:** 126. **73:** 803. **112:** 172. **167:** 191 (TF). **191:** 155 (TF, gill arch). **193:** 144. **210:** 36. **217:** 535, 540 (TF, scale), 542, 545, 547, 548, 551, 552. **233:** 44 (TF), 96 (TF, young). **246:** 194. **260:** 1, 2. **280:** 96. **333:** 51. **337:** 521. **353:** 98. **355:** 354, 355. **356:** 161, pl. 21, fig. 5. **383:** 49. **391:** 12. **393:** 73, 76. **403:** 19. **406:** 111. **420:** 64.

**kanagurta**

- 33:** 480, 501.

**kelee**

- 355:** 355.

**reevesi**

- 355:** 354, 355.

**toli**

- 25:** 174. **33:** 480. **217:** 535. **218:** 553. **355:** 355. **383:** 49, 50. **391:** 13, 14 (TF).

**Hippocampus****brachyrhynchus**

- 18:** 765.

**histris**

- 146:** 18, 21, 22.

**Homaloptera**

- 2:** 195, 196, 197, 206, 207, 208, 212, 213, 214. **8:** 732. **11:** 37, 41. **45:** 457, 458. **81:** 583. **83:** 238. **85:** 67, 68. **95:** 263, 264, 265,

## Homaloptera

- 266, 267, 269, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 281, 287, 288, 289, 290, 292, 293, 299, 303, 306, 309, 310, 314, 322, 324, 325. **134:** 37. **135:** 53. **140:** 459. **160:** 11, 12. **199:** 393. **227:** 60, 61, 63. **232:** 221, 222, 223, 224, 229. **246:** 199. **282:** 424, 426, 427. **315:** 345, 346, 347. **346:** 51, 54, 55, 56. **358:** 167. **367:** 883. **384:** 248 (TF, distribution map), 250. **416:** 265. **433:** 414, 415 (TF, distribution map).
- abbreviata* **85:** 68. **95:** 301.
- acuticauda* **95:** 274.
- amphisquamata* **95:** 288; pl. 10, fig. 4. **346:** 47, 52. **384:** 248 (TF, distribution map).
- annandalei* **95:** 288.
- australis* **95:** 288.
- bilineata* **2:** 195, 196, 206, 207, 208. **8:** 731. **45:** 458. **95:** 281, 288; pl. 10, fig. 3. **135:** 53. **346:** 52. **384:** 248 (TF, distribn. map).
- brucei* **2:** 195, 197, 202, 205. **232:** 225.
- caldwelli* **95:** 310, 311. **346:** 49, 57.
- erythrorhina* **95:** 275, 276, 278, 279.
- fasciata* **85:** 68. **95:** 275, 276, 279, 280.
- fasciolata* **95:** 281.
- fimbriata* **95:** 293, 294.
- formosanum* **95:** 274, 299, 300, 312.
- formosanus* **95:** 312.
- gymnogaster* **95:** 280, 281, 288. **346:** 56.
- heterolepis* **95:** 288. **346:** 47.
- hingii* **134:** 37. **346:** 54.
- javanica* **95:** 275, 276, 280.
- leonardi*, sp. nov. **227:** 61, 63; pl. 5, fig. 5 (lateral view), fig. 6 (ventral view).
- lepidogaster* **95:** 280. **346:** 56.
- lineata* **346:** 52.
- maculata* **2:** 195, 199, 200, 202, 203. **220:** 236. **232:** 225.
- modesta* **95:** 277, 285, 288. **135:** 53.
- modiglianii* **95:** 288.
- montana* **346:** 54, 55, 57. **384:** 248 (TF, distribution map), 250. **416:** 265 (TF). **421:** 41 (TF).

**Homaloptera**

- ocellata **95:** 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 281, 287; pl. 10, fig. 5 (ventral view). **346:** 56.
- ophiolepis **95:** 287.
- orthogoniata **95:** 281, 288. **346:** 54. **384:** 248 (TF, distribution map).
- pavonina **95:** 278.
- polylepis **95:** 277.
- ripleyi **346:** 51.
- rupicola **95:** 277. **227:** 60. **346:** 54. **384:** 248 (TF, distribution map).
- saluser **95:** 279, 288.
- septemmaculata **346:** 51, 57.
- sexmaculata **346:** 51, 57.
- sinensis **95:** 274.
- smithi, sp. nov. **95:** 286, 287, 288; pl. 11, fig. 3 (lateral view). **346:** 51, 52.
- stenosoma **95:** 308, 309, 310, 312.
- stephensoni, sp. nov. **95:** 281, 283, 284, 285, 288; pl. 11, fig. 1 (lateral view).
- tate-regani **95:** 283, 284, 288, 327; pl. 11, fig. 4 (ventral surface of head). **227:** 63.
- tweedei **225:** 6. **227:** 60, 61. **346:** 54.
- utmeri **346:** 51, 57.
- valenciennesi **95:** 279.
- vanderbilti **346:** 51, 57.
- wassinki **2:** 206. **85:** 68. **95:** 276, 277, 279, 280, 281, 285, 287. **225:** 5, 6; pl. 1, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 2 (ventral view). **227:** 60, 61. **346:** 50, 54, 56.
- weberi, sp. nov. **95:** 277, 284, 285, 288; pl. 11, fig. 2 (lateral view).
- whiteheadi **95:** 281, 306. **340:** 61, 65.
- yaotanensis **95:** 274.
- zollingeri **95:** 280, 287. **225:** 5, 6, 7. **227:** 60, 61, 64. **346:** 52.
- Homaloptera (Helgia) modesta** **2:** 206, 207. **95:** 279, 284, 285.
- (Homalosoma) caldwelli **95:** 310.
- (Neohomaloptera) johorensis **346:** 54.

- Homalopteridae**                    **2:** 206, 207, 212, 214. **25:** 164. **81:** 583. **83:** 235, 237, 274. **85:** 67, 68. **95:** 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 311, 316, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327. **107:** 546, 547. **134:** 37. **140:** 459. **158:** 643. **159:** 352, 354. **160:** 11, 12, **183:** 8, 24. **186:** 495. **192:** 169, 171. **196:** 403, 405. **220:** 238, 240, 242. **225:** 5, 6. **227:** 60. **232:** 221, 222, 223. **245:** 45, 46. **246:** 196, 198, 200. **250:** 14. **282:** 427, 432. **300:** 4, 5, 7, 10. **315:** 346, 347, 350. **323:** 310. **327:** 412, 413. **334:** 370. **340:** 61, 63, 64. **341:** 85. **346:** 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 52, 54, 56. **358:** 167. **365:** 317, 321. **367:** 880, 881, 882. **384:** 250. **422:** 426 (TF). **433:** 407, 408, 410, 414, 415.
- Homalopterinae**                    **25:** 164. **85:** 67, 68. **95:** 263, 264, 272, 273, 274, 305, 310, 314, 322, 324, 326. **134:** 37. **160:** 8, 12. **220:** 238, 240. **232:** 221, 222, 223, 224, 228, 229. **245:** 39. **300:** 5. **315:** 346. **327:** 413, 414. **346:** 46. **433:** 407.
- Homalopteroides**                    **85:** 68. **95:** 274, 280.
- Homalopterula**                    **346:** 51.
- Homalosoma**                        **85:** 67. **95:** 308, 309, 310, 312.
- Homatula**                            **95:** 281. **346:** 57.
- fasciolata*                        **346:** 54.
- Hoplosternum**                    **107:** 553.
- Hymenophysa**                    **16:** 314, 316, 317.
- curta*                                **16:** 318.
- macclellandi*                    **16:** 317.
- macracanthus*                   **16:** 320.
- Hyosphaera**                        **32:** 582.
- Hyplophus sephen**                **18:** 763. **33:** 465, 500.
- Hypomesus olidus**                **436:** 45, 48, 86.
- Hypophthalmichthys**            **382:** 109.
- harmondi*                        **436:** 29, 50, 52, 63.
- molitrix*                         **319:** 124. **436:** 9, 50, 56.
- Hypophthalmus**                   **235:** 107.
- goongwarae*                    **168:** 435.
- taakree*                         **235:** 105, 106, 107, 108.

- Hypopomus** **130:** 10.
- †**Hypoprion** **202:** 199, 200, 208 (TF, teeth), 209, 215.  
 †**hemidon** **202:** 209.  
 †**macloti** **202:** 208 (TF, teeth), 209.
- Hypoptopomatinae** **83:** 239.
- Hypselobagrus** **129:** 355.
- Ichthyocampus** **46:** 467.  
 bannwarthi **46:** 467; pl. 11, fig. 3 (lateral view.)  
 carce **18:** 765.
- Ilisha** **397:** 812.  
 filigera **391:** 14; pl. 4, fig. 1.
- Indostomidae** **183:** 13.
- Isuridae** **165:** 175.
- Isurus** **165:** 175.
- Jerdonia** **246:** 199. **282:** 426.
- Kanduka, gen. nov.** **32:** 579, 580, 582. **47:** 468. **68:** 345.  
 annandalei, sp. nov. **47:** 468, 469 (TF). **56:** 95.  
 michiei, sp. nov. **32:** 579, 580, 581 (TF); pl. 24, fig. 1 (front view); fig. 2 (lateral view); fig. 3 (dorsal view); fig. 4 (outline drawing of front view); fig. 5 (pectoral fin); fig. 6 (caudal and anal fins); fig. 7 (epidermal spine). **47:** 468.  
 sp. **56:** 97, 98 (TF).
- Kantaka, sub. gen. nov.** **249:** 9. **282:** 427. **315:** 345.
- Ketengus typus** **25:** 170.
- Kryptopterichthys** **157:** 356, 357.
- Kryptopterus** **226:** 13.  
 bicirrhis **226:** 15.  
 cryptopterus **226:** 14.  
 limpok **226:** 15.  
 macrocephalus **226:** 15.  
 micronema **226:** 14.

- Labeo** **1:** 169. **2:** 213. **9:** 643, 645, 646. **11:** 38. **63:** 113 (TF, transverse section of fish). **83:** 232. **117:** 281. **143:** 299. **159:** 354. **172:** 252, 254. **212:** 519. **228:** 363. **246:** 199. **249:** 5, 6, 11. **250:** 11. **269:** 147. **278:** 157. **282:** 424. **290:** 3. **296:** 3. **314:** 3. **327:** 413. **397:** 810. **425:** 77, 82, 84.
- angra** **7:** 167, 174, 183.
- ariza** **246:** 196.
- bata** **319:** 124. **395:** 120. **436:** 31, 49, 61.
- boga** **246:** 196. **249:** 6. **380:** 32.
- boggut** **160:** 19. **169:** 504, 505, 511, 513, 517, 518. **187:** 22. **213:** 366, 369, 370. **223:** 366, 367, 368, 369, 370. **246:** 196. **251:** 218, 220. **314:** 2, 3, 5 (TF, distribution map). **377:** 185 (TF, distribution map).
- calbasu** **7:** 166, 167, 174, 182. **58:** 124. **73:** 804. **169:** 510. **187:** 22. **192:** 171, 176. **246:** 196. **251:** 220. **258:** 2. **286:** 303. **314:** 2. **319:** 124. **333:** 51. **363:** 164. **380:** 32. **395:** 120, 121. **436:** 30, 49, 54, 58, 61.
- collaris** **436:** 29, 32, 33, 49, 63.
- dero** **148:** 134, 135, 138, 142 (TF, ventro-lateral view of head), 143. **153:** 319, 320, 321, 322 (TF), 323 (TF, markings on lower lip), 324, 330. **154:** 341 (TF), 342 (TF, dorsal fin). **160:** 9, 24. **161:** 44, 45. **168:** 441. **178:** 333. **179:** 339. **196:** 406. **234:** 79. **278:** 155, 156. **296:** 3. **303:** 340.
- devdevi, sp. nov.** **153:** 319, 324. **178:** 331, 333. **224:** 479, 480.
- diplostomus** **148:** 142. **153:** 321, 324. **437:** 395.
- dussumieri** **56:** 97. **160:** 19. **220:** 237, 241. **246:** 196.
- dyocheilus** **58:** 124. **153:** 318, 319, 320 (TF), 321, 322 (TF), 323 (TF, markings on lower lip). **161:** 43, 44, 45. **178:** 333. **234:** 79. **278:** 155, 156, 157 (TF, mouth parts). **296:** 3. **303:** 40. **425:** 77 (TF).
- fimbriatus** **246:** 196. **251:** 220. **258:** 2. **314:** 2. **356:** 145, 160, 164, 166; pl.20, fig. 6. **374:** 64, 66; pl. 1, fig. 1. **436:** 11, 49, 62.
- gonius** **192:** 171, 176.
- kawrus** **246:** 196.
- kontius** **246:** 196. **436:** 13, 49, 62,

**Labeo**

- nigrescens** **56:** 97.  
**nigripinnis** **377:** 185. **380:** 32, 33, 36.  
**nukta** **250:** 11, 12. **327:** 413.  
**pangusia** **7:** 166, 167, 174, 183. **314:** 2.  
**porcellus** **160:** 8, 9. **169:** 510, 512, 516, 517, 518, 519.  
**187:** 2. **251:** 221. **258:** 2.  
  
**potail** **246:** 196. **251:** 221, 225.  
**ricnorhynchus** **24:** 377.  
**rohita** **1:** 169, 170. **9:** 644 (TF, mouth parts), 646 (TF), 647 (TF, air-bladder). **11:** 43. **12:** 66, 67 (TF, air-bladder). **13:** 1, 2 (TF), 3 (TF). **14:** 5. **41:** 207. **60:** 188. **73:** 802, 804. **82:** 376. **103:** 385. **158:** 639. **172:** 255. **183:** 39. **210:** 39. **214:** 790. **262:** 139. **266:** 281. **275:** 67. **278:** 158. **283:** 441. **285:** 357. **286:** 303. **303:** 340. **310:** 2. **314:** 3. **316:** 177. **319:** 124. **333:** 51. **356:** 160. **376:** 64. **393:** 74, 75, 76. **395:** 120. **403:** 19. **411:** 1, 4 (TF), 5. **412:** 18, 19. **426:** 325, 326. **430:** 173. **436:** 20, 49, 58, 61.  
  
**sindensis** **24:** 377, 382, 383.
- Labeo (Morulius)**  
**crysophekadon** **25:** 159.
- Labeobarbus** **208:** 276. **212:** 519.  
**leptocheilus** **212:** 519.  
**lipocheilus** **212:** 519.  
**tambroides** **33:** 471. **436:** 15, 49.
- Labeogonius** **436:** 61.
- Labris badis** **98:** 132.
- Labrus badis** **78:** 184, 186.  
**dario** **78:** 184, 186.  
**daris** **78:** 182.  
**darki** **78:** 184.
- Lactariidae** **146:** 18.
- Lactarius lactarius** **146:** 18, 21.
- Laguvia, gen.nov.** **8:** 739. **11:** 33, 42, 43, 45 (TF). **79:** 217. **83:** 236, 237. **111:** 284. **171:** 246. **192:** 170, 179. **228:** 363, 369, 370, 373. **282:** 430, 434. **314:** 2. **358:** 165.

**Laguvia**

ribeiroi, sp.nov.

**8:** 741, 742; pl. 29 fig. 3 (lateral view). **192:** 170, 171, 179 (TF). **228:** 368, 369, 372, 373. **314:** 2, 5 (TF, distribution map). **315:** 347.

shawii, sp.nov.

**8:** 740, 741, 742; pl. 29, fig. 2 (lateral view). **19:** 7. **192:** 179. **228:** 373. **234:** 80, 81. **278:** 154.**Laides****159:** 352. **226:** 36.

hexanema

**226:** 36, 37.**Lais****159:** 352. **197:** 361.

hexanema

**226:** 37.**Lamna****165:** 174, 175, 176. **202:** 200, 202 (TF, teeth), 203, 205, 206.

†appendiculata

**165:** 174 (TF, teeth), 175.

†cornubica

**165:** 176.

†gafsana

**165:** 175.

†nasus

**165:** 175, 176.

†obliqua

**165:** 174 (TF, teeth), 175.

†sp.

**165:** 174 (TF, teeth).**Lamnidae****165:** 175, 176.**Lampetra fluviatilis****107:** 541 (TF, lateral view and ventral view of head).**Lates****263:** 666. **277:** 11. **356:** 163.

calcarifer

**18:** 767. **25:** 176. **33:** 486. **103:** 385. **183:** 2 (TF). **277:** 6, 7. **296:** 2. **316:** 177. **356:** 158, 162, 163; pl. 19, fig. 10. **436:** 37, 52.**Latidae****33:** 486. **183:** 18. **436:** 52.**Latrunculus****18:** 751.**Laubuca****158:** 641. **183:** 25, 33, 38. **246:** 199.

atpar

**158:** 635, 637. **160:** 7, 16, 17. **183:** 38. **246:** 194.

laubuca

**158:** 635, 641; pl.12, fig.18. **161:** 44. **183:** pl.4, fig.18. **213:** 367, 370. **220:** 237, 240. **228:** 366, 369.

sp.

**158:** 637, 641.**Lebias****183:** 23, 40.

dispar

**158:** 640; pl.10, fig.9 (♀), fig.10 (♂).

- Lebistes** **158:** 642. **183:** 23, 29, 36, 37. **188:** 1. **190:** 251. **436:** 119.
- reticulatus** **158:** 632, 642; pl. 15 fig. 29 (male), fig. 30 (female). **183:** 29; pl. 17, fig. 29 (male), fig. 30 (female).
- Lefua** **12:** 64, 65. **95:** 268.
- Leiocassis** (see *Liocassis* also) **172:** 252. **226:** 22, 24. **282:** 424.
- baramensis** **226:** 24, 25, 43; pl. 4, fig. 1 (lateral view).
- bicolor** **226:** 25.
- chaseni** **226:** 24, 25.
- fluviatilis** **209:** 401. **211:** 155. **222:** 30, 31, 36. **226:** 23.
- fuscus** **226:** 25, 43; pl. 2, fig. 1 (lateral view).
- leiacanthus** **226:** 26.
- micropogon** **226:** 26.
- poecilopterus** **226:** 22.
- rama** **222:** 31, 36. **226:** 23.
- stenomus** **226:** 22.
- Leiodon** **229:** 387.
- Leiognathidae** **33:** 485. **146:** 19, 20. **183:** 17.
- Leiognathus** **33:** 485. **338:** 13, 14.
- blochii** **18:** 767. **146:** 20.
- equulus** **18:** 767. **33:** 485, 500.
- insidiator** **146:** 19.
- insidiatrix** **146:** 20.
- Lepidocephalichthys** **7:** 168, 170. **11:** 34. **78:** 181. **127:** 106. **130:** 12. **158:** 643. **172:** 252, 253, 254. **246:** 199. **282:** 424. **434:** 347.
- annandalei** **234:** 81.
- berdmorei** **7:** 167, 169, 170, 172, 175, 196. **84:** 2. **123:** 123, 135. **129:** 353, 354, 355, 356. **139:** 383, 384. **178:** 332, 337.
- guntea** **7:** 167, 175, 196. **8:** 743. **58:** 125. **127:** 104, 106. **139:** 383, 384. **148:** 134. **169:** 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518. **179:** 339. **187:** 20, 22, 35. **192:** 170, 171, 172, 177. **213:** 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370. **234:** 81. **380:** 32.
- irrorata, sp.nov.** **7:** 166, 167, 170, 175, 196, 197, 211.

- Lepidocephalichthys*  
*thermalis* **145:** 1. **160:** 7, 8, 16, 17. **220:** 241, 249.
- Lepidocephalus*  
*annandalei* **227:** 46, 55. **228:** 363. **245:** 44. **246:** 199.  
**234:** 81.  
*berdmorei* **224:** 479.  
*furcatus* **227:** 44, 45, 46, 54 (TF), 55.  
*guntea* **205:** 286. **220:** 249. **228:** 365, 366, 367,  
368, 369. **234:** 79, 81, 83. **251:** 221. **314:** 2.  
*hasselti* **33:** 468. **227:** 44, 46, 55.  
*irrorata* **227:** 54.  
*macrochir* **227:** 44, 45, 46, 55, 56 (TF), 64; pl.5, fig.4  
(ventral view). See also *Acanthopthalmus*  
*pahangensis*.  
*thermalis* **220:** 236, 238, 241, 249. **246:** 196.
- Lepidoglanis* **95:** 69, 321.
- Lepidopygopsis* **220:** 240. **282:** 428. **315:** 345. **327:** 411, 412.  
**382:** 113. **386:** 96. **416:** 265 (TF), 267. **421:**  
41 (TF).  
*typus* **220:** 236, 237, 241. **315:** 347. **386:** 96.
- Lepidosiren* **128:** 271. **203:** 537. **237:** 805. **373:** 3. **381:**  
27, 34 (TF).  
*paradoxa* **128:** 271.
- Lepidosteidae* **381:** 28.
- Lepidosteus* **200:** 285, 286, 287, 289, 290. **203:** 508.  
**373:** 3. **377:** 172 (TF), 173, 175. **381:** 28,  
35, 36 (TF).  
*indicus* **184:** 370, 371. **200:** 287, 288, 290, 291, 294.  
*osseus* **237:** 805.  
*sp.* **184:** 370, 371, 372.
- †*Lepidotidae* **381:** 27.
- †*Lepidotus* **196:** 397, 399, 400. **200:** 286, 287. **373:** 3.  
**377:** 172 (TF), 173. **381:** 27, 35, 36 (TF).
- Leptobarbus hoeveni* **25:** 153.
- Leptobotia* **16:** 313, 314.
- Lepturichthys* **85:** 67, 68. **95:** 263, 264, 273, 274, 289, 290,  
292, 293, 325. **232:** 222. **346:** 53.  
*fimbriata* **85:** 68. **95:** 293, 294. **346:** 47.

- Lepturichthys**  
   **guentheri**, sp.nov.                   **95:** 293, 295; pl. 10, fig. 7 (ventral view).  
    **346:** 52, 57.  
   **nicholsi**, sp.nov.                   **95:** 293, 297, 298; pl. 10, fig. 8 (ventral  
    view), pl.12, fig. 3 (ventral view). **346:** 47,  
    52, 53, 57.
- Lethrinidae**                           **146:** 20.
- Lethrinus nebulosus**               **146:** 20.
- Leucaspius delineatus**           **237:** 804.
- Leuciscus**                           **58:** 125. **160:** 26. **382:** 109.  
   **aeningensis**                       **200:** 275.  
   **alfredianus**                       **211:** 160.  
   **barbatus**                           **71:** 46.  
   **belangeri**                         **211:** 163, 164.  
   **binotatus**                       **145:** 2, 4.  
   **caverii**                             **160:** 26.  
   **duvaucelii**                       **211:** 160, 161, 166.  
   **filamentosus**                   **160:** 22.  
   **flavus**                             **160:** 26.  
   **goha**                               **163:** 202.  
   **latus**                               **110:** 705.  
   **mahecola**                       **160:** 24.  
   **malabaricus**                   **160:** 26.  
   **phoximus**                       **237:** 804.  
   **rhomboidalis**                   **211:** 160.  
   **salmoides**                       **163:** 202, 205.
- Lichia amia**                       **395:** 128.  
   **glauca**                           **395:** 128.
- Limbrina indica**                   **18:** 767.
- Liniparhomaloptera**           **366:** 417, 418 (TF, distribution map), 419  
    (TF, ventral view), 420 (TF, phyletic line).  
    **433:** 408.  
   **disparis**                       **346:** 55.
- Liobagrus**                           **112:** 609, 611, 612. **149:** 199, 200. **224:**  
    482.  
   **andersonii**                       **112:** 612.  
   **formosanus**                   **112:** 612.

- Liobagrus**
- nigricauda* **112: 611.**
  - reini* **112: 612.**
  - sugubii* **112: 612.**
- Liocassis** (see also *Leiocassis*) **25: 616. 112: 616. 222: 29, 32.**
- baramensis* **226: 24.**
  - fluviatilis* **226: 23.**
  - poecilopterus* **25: 172.**
  - siamensis* **25: 172.**
- Lissochilichthys** **223: 314.**
- Lissochilus** **83: 234. 219: 79, 80, 81. 223: 305, 306, 307, 308, 310, 311, 312, 313 (TF), 314. 356: 159.**
- barbodon* **223: 311.**
  - caldwellii* **223: 306, 308, 311.**
  - clivosius* **223: 311.**
  - deauratus* **223: 312, 313.**
  - dukai* **25: 155. 223: 306, 307, 309.**
  - fasciatus* **223: 311.**
  - formosanus* **223: 311.**
  - hemispinus* **223: 311.**
  - hendersoni* **223: 310 (TF), 306.**
  - hexagonolepis* **223: 306, 308, 309, 310, 311, 314. 251: 225. 420: 65.**
  - hutchinsoni* **223: 306, 308, 309 (TF).**
  - invergatus* **223: 311.**
  - kreyenbergii* **223: 311.**
  - labiatus* **223: 311.**
  - monticola* **223: 311.**
  - paradoxus* **223: 311.**
  - rendahli* **223: 311.**
  - smedleyi* **223: 312.**
  - styani* **223: 311.**
  - sumatranus* **223: 306, 307 (TF), 308.**
  - tweediei* **223: 300, 309, 310 (TF).**
- Lissorhynchus** **95: 266.**
- Lithogenes** **83: 268.**
- vilosus* **83: 268.**

- Lobotes** 277: 7.
- Lobotidae** 18: 767. 33: 486.
- Lophiidae** 146: 19, 38.
- Lophiomus** 146: 39.
- Lophius** 146: 16.  
*piscatorius* 144: 152. 146: 15, 19, 39; pl. 2, fig. 5 (dorsal view).
- Loricaria** 87: 205, 206, 207. 89: 35. 107: 544. 112: 615.  
*strigilata* 107: 543 (TF, ventral view of head and body), 544 (TF, ventro-lateral view).
- Loricariidae** 26: 591, 592. 83: 234, 235, 236, 239, 254, 255, 274. 87: 205. 107: 543.
- Luciobrama** 436: 57.
- Luciosoma setigerum** 25: 153.
- Lutianidae** 33: 487.
- Lutianus** 356: 163. 378: 23. 397: 812.  
*johnii* 33: 487.  
*roseus* 356: 158, 162, 163; pl. 19, fig. 11.
- Lutjanidae** 146: 20.
- Lutjaninae** 18: 767.  
*johnii* 18: 767.  
*lineolatus* 146: 20.
- † **Lycoptera** 382: 109.
- Macrochirichthys macrochirus** 25: 149.
- Macragnathus aculeatus** 78: 173, 185; pl. 14, fig. 4 (lateral view). 98: 130.  
*armatus* 75: 682. 78: 179, 185. 98: 130.  
*pancalus* 78: 170, 185. 98: 130.
- Macrones** 7: 170, 179. 25: 147. 78: 183. 129: 355. 130: 5. 220: 255. 221: 10, 12, 13, 29. 222: 29. 246: 199. 282: 424. 322: 72.  
*affinis* 7: 172, 173, 179, 180. 8: 737. 222: 29, 36. 226: 23.  
*aleppensis* 260: 8, 9.  
*aor* 58: 123.

## Macrones

armatus	<b>220:</b> 255.
batasio	<b>222:</b> 33.
bleekeri	<b>7:</b> 166, 167, 170, 173, 179. <b>123:</b> 125. <b>139:</b> 385.
blythii	<b>7:</b> 180. <b>222:</b> 36. <b>226:</b> 23.
cavasius	<b>7:</b> 179. <b>18:</b> 765. <b>220:</b> 254.
dayi	<b>7:</b> 179. <b>8:</b> 737. <b>222:</b> 29, 31, 36. <b>226:</b> 23. <b>260:</b> 8, 9.
gulio	<b>18:</b> 765. <b>25:</b> 171.
halepensis	<b>260:</b> 9.
itchkeea	<b>221:</b> 18.
keletius	<b>220:</b> 255.
lamarii	<b>24:</b> 377.
leucophasis	<b>7:</b> 179.
malabaricus	<b>220:</b> 254 (TF, genital papilla), 255.
marianiensis	<b>7:</b> 179. <b>8:</b> 736, 737. <b>222:</b> 29, 31, 36. <b>226:</b> 23.
menoda	<b>322:</b> 72.
micracanthus	<b>226:</b> 26.
nangra	<b>221:</b> 26.
nemurus	<b>25:</b> 171. <b>33:</b> 468. <b>226:</b> 26.
nigriceps	<b>25:</b> 171. <b>33:</b> 468. <b>226:</b> 27.
planiceps	<b>226:</b> 27.
seenghala	<b>24:</b> 377.
tengana	<b>222:</b> 36. <b>226:</b> 23.
trachacanthus	<b>78:</b> 183.
vittatus	<b>8:</b> 743. <b>18:</b> 765. <b>322:</b> 70.
wolffi	<b>25:</b> 171. <b>226:</b> 28.
wycki	<b>226:</b> 28.

## Macrones (Macronoides)

affinis	<b>7:</b> 167, 173, 182. <b>222:</b> 36. <b>226:</b> 23.
marianiensis	<b>8:</b> 736. <b>222:</b> 36. <b>226:</b> 23.

## Macronoides, gen. nov.

**7:** 179, 180. **8:** 737. **112:** 616. **222:** 28, 29.

## Macropodus

**130:** 5. **158:** 637, 640. **183:** 20, 32, 40, 41. **188:** 2. **220:** 240.

## cupanus

**158:** 634, 640; pl. 11, fig. 14. **160:** 16, 17, 20. **183:** pl. 3, fig. 14. **220:** 239, 240. **246:** 198. **282:** 425.

- Macropteronotus bicolor** **395:** 125.  
*batrachus* **322:** 64.  
*jagur* **78:** 187. **155:** 347. **322:** 64, 66.  
*magur* **78:** 187. **98:** 133. **155:** 351. **322:** 66.
- Macrotrema caligans** **33:** 466.
- Macrura ilisha** **260:** 2.
- † **Magellania** **202:** 200.
- Malapterurus coila** **78:** 187. **322:** 67.
- Malapterus** **235:** 110.  
*coilia* **235:** 110.
- Malapterus (Ailia) bengalensis** **235:** 110.
- Mastacembelidae** **7:** 168, 175, 205. **18:** 762, 769. **25:** 180. **33:** 474, 501. **130:** 1, 3, 8, 13, 14. **139:** 384, 385. **146:** 18. **148:** 145. **153:** 319. **160:** 18, 19. **179:** 339. **183:** 12. **187:** 21, 24. **192:** 171. **205:** 281. **213:** 370, 371. **220:** 239. **224:** 479. **228:** 369. **234:** 80. **246:** 198. **251:** 219. **260:** 1. **393:** 77.
- Mastacembelus** **7:** 168, 207. **18:** 762. **20:** 327, 329, 331, 332, 333. **33:** 463. **58:** 124. **127:** 104, 106. **159:** 354. **246:** 199. **260:** 2. **282:** 424. **314:** 2. **374:** 66.  
*argus* **33:** 475, 476.  
*armatus* **18:** 739, 762, 763, 769. **33:** 463, 474, 476. **56:** 97. **58:** 124. **123:** 124, 138. **130:** 3, 8, 14. **148:** 134, 145 (TF, caudal fin abnormality), 146. **160:** 7, 16, 19. **169:** 516. **179:** 339. **187:** 21. **192:** 170, 171, 172. **194:** 238, 241. **204:** 591. **213:** 370. **220:** 235, 239, 240, 256. **228:** 367, 368, 369. **234:** 80. **246:** 198. **314:** 2. **356:** 160, 164; pl. 21, fig. 2. **374:** 64; pl. 1, fig. 3. **380:** 32. **393:** 72, 74, 75, 77. **412:** 19.  
*favus var. nov.* **25:** 180. **33:** 474 (TF).  
*caudatus* **7:** 207.  
*circumcinctus, sp. nov.* **33:** 475 (TF).  
*erythrolaenia* **7:** 207.

**Mastacembelus**

- guentheri **220:** 239, 240. **282:** 425.  
 haleppensis **260:** 1, 2, 3 (TF).  
 manipurensis, sp. nov. **7:** 167, 175, 199, 206.  
 mellandi **7:** 207.  
 moeruensis **7:** 207.  
 pancalus **96:** 199. **103:** 385. **127:** 103, 104, 106. **130:**  
 8. **145:** 1. **213:** 369, 370. **228:** 367, 369.  
**246:** 198.  
 stappersii **7:** 207.  
 unicolor **224:** 479.  
 zebrinus **146:** 18.

**Matsya**

- 175:** 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 317, 318, 319.  
**209:** 401, 402. **282:** 426.  
 argentea **175:** 311, 314, 315. **209:** 402, 403. **211:** 175.  
 caldwelli **175:** 314.  
 denticulatus **175:** 314.  
 elongatus **175:** 314.  
 hollandi **175:** 314.  
 nigrodorsalis **175:** 314.  
 pingi **175:** 314, 318.

**Mayoa**

- 9:** 635.  
 modesta **9:** 635, 662, 663.

**Meda**

**41:** 208.

**Megalaspis cordyla**

**146:** 19.

**Megalobrama**

**175:** 314.

## bramula

**436:** 33, 50.

**Megalopidae**

**33:** 479. **183:** 22.

**Megalops**

**285:** 359. **436:** 170.

## cyprinoides

**18:** 763. **25:** 175. **33:** 479. **220:** 236. **436:**  
 37, 48, 172.

**Metahomaloptera**

**433:** 407, 410.

**Micrapocryptes, gen. nov.**

**18:** 739, 751, 762. **33:** 501.

## brachypterus

**18:** 754. **33:** 495.

## fragilis, sp. nov.

**18:** 739, 751, 752 (TF), 753 (TF), 754, 768.  
**33:** 495. **121:** 488.

## sp.

**33:** 495 (TF).

- Micronema** 157: 356, 357.
- Microphis** 33: 463, 474.  
*annandalei*, sp. nov. 33: 472, 473 (TF), 474.  
*boaja* 25: 183. 33: 473.
- Micropterus** 12: 73.
- Microrasbora** 33: 470. 183: 28, 33.
- Microsicydium** 97: 94.
- Minous monodactylus** 31: 155.
- Misgurnus** 95: 269. 434: 347.  
*fossilis* 72: 144.
- Monodactylus argenteus** 18: 768.
- Monopterus** 7: 171. 239: 379, 380. 282: 424.  
*albus* 7: 168, 169, 173, 177, 213. 33: 465. 129: 354, 355.  
*javanensis* 239: 379. 245: 44. 282: 425.  
*javanicus* 374: 67.
- Monotretus** 229: 387. 282: 428.  
*cutcutia* 229: 393.  
*travancoricus* 229: 391, 393.
- Moringua** 7: 168.
- Mugil** 142: 255. 146: 37. 183: 40. 189: 62. 260: 12. 263: 666. 277: 11. 282: 424, 426.  
*albula* 78: 180, 188; pl. 22, fig. 1 (lateral view). 98: 128, 135.  
*auratus* 260: 11. 395: 128.  
*bongon* 57: 100, 101. 78: 174, 181. 98: 135.  
*caeruleomaculatus* 18: 766.  
*capito* 276: 521. 395: 128.  
*cascasia* 78: 188; pl. 23, fig. 3 (lateral view). 189: 62.  
*cephalus* 18: 766. 78: 174, 188. 98: 128, 135. 276: 521. 312: 14. 395: 128. 436: 16, 52, 126.  
*corsula* 18: 766. 78: 188. 98: 134. 189: 62, 63 (TF), 64 (TF), 65, 66 (TF), 67, 68; pl. (col. frontisp.). 210: 39. 312: 14. 393: 74, 77. 436: 24, 52.  
*cunnesius* 18: 763, 766.

## Mugil

dussumieri	<b>25:</b> 180. <b>33:</b> 483, 501. <b>312:</b> 14. <b>436:</b> 17, 52.
gymnocephalus	<b>18:</b> 766.
hamiltoni	<b>189:</b> 62.
hishni	<b>260:</b> 11.
jerdoni	<b>18:</b> 766.
kelaarti	<b>411:</b> 11 (TF).
laevis	<b>98:</b> 135.
latus	<b>98:</b> 134.
oeur	<b>312:</b> 14.
oligolepis	<b>260:</b> 12.
parsia	<b>78:</b> 188. <b>98:</b> 134. <b>103:</b> 382, 384, 385. <b>276:</b> 522. <b>277:</b> 7, 8. <b>436:</b> 17, 70.
planiceps	<b>78:</b> 174.
protuberans	<b>98:</b> 134.
seheli	<b>276:</b> 521.
subviridis	<b>18:</b> 766.
tade	<b>276:</b> 522. <b>277:</b> 6, 7. <b>436:</b> 25, 52, 168.
troscheli	<b>18:</b> 766. <b>276:</b> 521.
vaigiensis	<b>146:</b> 19, 21, 37. <b>260:</b> 12. <b>276:</b> 521.

Mugil (*Liza*) hishni  
oligolepis

**260:** 1, 10 (TF).  
**260:** 1, 12.

## Mugilidae

**18:** 766. **25:** 180. **33:** 483. **146:** 19, 37. **183:** 22, 40. **260:** 1, 12. **393:** 77. **436:** 52.

## Mullidae

**33:** 487. **146:** 19. **200:** 280.

## Muraena anguilla

**78:** 179, 185.

apterigia

**98:** 130.

bagio

**78:** 185; pl. 14, fig. 1 (lateral view).

bengalensis

**78:** 179.

maculata

**78:** 179, 185.

raitaborua

**78:** 185.

serpens

**78:** 170.

vomos

**78:** 185.

Muraena (*Gymnothorax*) picta

**33:** 466.

meleagris

**31:** 155.

ruppelli

**25:** 173.

thyrsoidea

**33:** 466.

- Muraenesox cinereus* **18:** 765.  
*talabon* **33:** 466.  
*talabonoides* **242:** 646.
- Muraenidae* **18:** 765. **25:** 173. **33:** 466. **183:** 13.
- Muraenophis sathete* **78:** 185; pl. 14, fig. 3 (lateral view).  
*tile* **78:** 185; pl. 15, fig. 3 (lateral view).
- † *Musperia* **184:** 370, 371. **200:** 271 (TF, scale), 273, 284. **373:** 4, 5. **382:** 105, 107, 108.  
† *radiata* **200:** 272 (TF, scale).
- Myersglanis*, gen. nov. **365:** 310, 312, 315 (TF, distribn. map), 316, 317. **369:** 7, 19. **370:** 72. **416:** 265.  
*blythi* **365:** 314, 316, 318. **369:** 20, 22. **422:** 426 (TF).
- Myliobatidae* **18:** 763. **33:** 465. **202:** 210, 211.
- Myliobatus* **202:** 210 (TF, tooth, tail spine), 211, 215.
- Mylopharyngodon aethiops* **436:** 29, 32, 50, 63.  
*piceus* **319:** 124. **395:** 126. **436:** 29, 50, 56, 126.
- Mystacoleucus* **175:** 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 317, 318. **183:** 7 (TF, spine). **209:** 402. **211:** 155, 156, 171, 172. **251:** 218. **282:** 428. **315:** 346, 347. **327:** 412.  
*argenteus* **209:** 402, 403 (TF), 404 (TF, recumben dorsal spine, dorsal fin), 405 (TF, scale), 406 (TF, ali. canal and air-bladder).  
*atridorsalis* **175:** 312, 314.  
*chilopterus* **175:** 311, 312, 314.  
*marginatus* **129:** 354, 355, 356. **175:** 311, 312, 313 (TF, scale), 314, 316, 317 (TF, dorsal spine structure), 318.  
*ogilbii* **175:** 312 (TF), 313 (TF, scale), 314, 316, 317 (TF, dorsal spine structure), 318. **246:** 196. **251:** 221. **282:** 428. **315:** 347.
- Mystacoleucus padangensis* **175:** 312, 314.  
(*Acanthonotus*) *argenteus* **209:** 401, 402, 403.
- Mystus* **129:** 355. **130:** 5. **222:** 31, 32. **226:** 22. **246:** 199. **314:** 3. **322:** 72. **373:** 5, 6. **375:** 126. **377:** 176, 177 (TF). **382:** 106, 111. **386:** 95. **395:** 126, 127.

## Mystus

- aor **160:** 19. **196:** 403. **213:** 369, 370. **246:** 197. **322:** 65, 72. **356:** 157, 163; pl. 18, fig. 7.
- baramensis **226:** 22.
- bleekeri **129:** 355, 356. **139:** 382, 385. **153:** 331.
- cavasius **57:** 100. **75:** 682. **78:** 175, 188. **145:** 1. **160:** 17, 19. **169:** 508, 510, 512, 515, 517, 518. **187:** 23. **192:** 171, 178. **213:** 366, 369, 370. **220:** 236, 238, 240, 254. **228:** 368, 369. **246:** 197. **251:** 221. **314:** 2. **322:** 65, 72.
- chryseus **220:** 238, 241.
- elongatus **226:** 22.
- gulio **118:** 133. **130:** 2, 9, 13, 14. **146:** 18. **205:** 281. **216:** 21, 22, 23 (TF, pectoral spine), 24. **220:** 238, 240, 255. **226:** 22. **251:** 222. **263:** 667. **277:** 7. **322:** 65, 72. **425:** 82.
- halepensis colvillii **260:** 1, 8, 9 (TF).
- havmolleri **222:** 32, 36, 38.
- kapirat **75:** 682. **78:** 179, 188; pl. 23, fig. 1 (lateral view). **98:** 134.
- keletius **246:** 197.
- malabaricus **160:** 19. **220:** 238, 241, 254 (TF). **246:** 197.
- menoda **322:** 65, 72.
- micracanthus **226:** 26.
- montanus **160:** 19. **220:** 238, 241. **246:** 197.
- nemurus **226:** 26.
- nigriceps **226:** 27.
- oculatus **220:** 238, 241. **246:** 197.
- planiceps **226:** 27.
- punctatus **160:** 19. **246:** 197.
- ramcarati **78:** 183, 188; pl. 21, fig. 2 (lateral view).
- seenghala **251:** 222. **314:** 2. **356:** 157, 163.
- tengara **158:** 1639; pl. 9, fig. 2. **183:** pl. 1, fig. 2. **213:** 366, 367, 369, 370.
- vittatus **160:** 19. **183:** 3 (TF). **213:** 366, 369, 370. **220:** 238, 240. **228:** 366, 367, 368, 369. **234:** 78, 80. **246:** 197. **322:** 65, 70.
- wolffi **225:** 28.
- wycki **226:** 28.

- Nandidae** **7:** 165, 169, 175, 204. **25:** 177. **33:** 489. **139:** 384, 385. **153:** 319, 331. **183:** 18, 30. **184:** 371, 372. **192:** 171. **200:** 267, 281, 284, 285, 288. **213:** 370, 371. **220:** 239. **224:** 480. **228:** 369. **234:** 80. **373:** 4. **377:** 175. **382:** 106, 109, 110 (TF, distribution map). **384:** 251.
- Nandus** **183:** 18, 30. **184:** 370, 371. **200:** 281, 282, 284. **201:** 124. **282:** 424, 426. **373:** 4, 5. **377:** 174 (TF). **382:** 106, 109.
- marmoratus** **25:** 145.
- nandus** **96:** 199, 204. **103:** 385. **183:** 30. **192:** 170, 171, 181. **200:** 282 (TF, scale). **213:** 366, 368, 369, 370. **220:** 239, 240. **228:** 368, 369.
- Nangra** **79:** 217. **83:** 236, 237. **172:** 252, 253. **186:** 495. **221:** 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 19. **282:** 425, 426. **345:** 190.
- buchanani** **221:** 26.
- punctata** **221:** 10, 13, 24, 25.
- viridescens** **160:** 19. **169:** 511. **187:** 23. **221:** 13, 18, 24, 25.
- Nannocampichthys**, gen. nov. **146:** 22 (TF), 23.
- gigas**, sp. nov. **146:** 18, 22 (TF), 23.
- Nannocampus** **146:** 23.
- Narcine timlei** **107:** 542 (TF).
- Nemachilichthys** **160:** 6, 14. **282:** 426.
- rüppelli** **251:** 221.
- shimogensis** **160:** 7, 17. **246:** 196.
- \*Nemachilus** **1:** 155, 157, 178, 185, 186. **2:** 206, 214. **5:** 19. **7:** 168, 169, 170, 172. **8:** 743. **11:** 33, 34, 42, 59, 61. **12:** 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 72, 79, 81, 82. **14:** 5, 6. **16:** 315, 316. **19:** 27. **24:** 379. **27:** 106. **30:** 27, 28, 29 (TF). **39:** 231, 232, 234. **53:** 77. **76:** 481. **77:** 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317. **82:** 376, 377, 379, 380, 381. **83:** 235. **88:** 179. **95:** 267, 268, 275, 281, 305, 306, 307, 310. **104:** 183, 184, 189. **105:** 189. **110:** 695, 696. **112:** 613. **117:** 280, 281, 283, 316. **123:** 125, 135. **133:** 786, 796, 797, 800. **134:** 37, 38. **135:** 49, 50, 51,

---

\* Includes references under *Noemacheilus* also,

- Nemachilus** 52, 53, 56, 59, 62, 63. **143:** 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 310. **148:** 133. **154:** 341. **156:** 354, 355. **160:** 6, 14. **171:** 242, 243, 248. **172:** 252, 253, 254, 257. **179:** 340. **227:** 46, 57. **228:** 362, 363, 370. **246:** 199. **282:** 424. **300:** 4. **303:** 239. **315:** 348. **334:** 369. **340:** 61, 64, 65. **341:** 85, 88. **346:** 52, 54. **350:** 148. **352:** 184. **358:** 164. **366:** 417, 420, 421. **369:** 8. **382:** 109. **408:** 148. **416:** 265 (TF). **418:** 141. **421:** 41 (TF), 44. **425:** 82. **434:** 347.
- acuticephalus, sp. nov.** **77:** 312, 315, 328, 329, 330; pl. 14, fig. 5 (lateral view), fig. 6 (ventral view of head and body). **82:** 381, 382 (TF, air-bladder). **143:** 302.
- amudariensis** **110:** 706.
- anguilla** **39:** 231. **160:** 7, 8, 13. **246:** 196.
- aureus** **187:** 35. **194:** 238.
- baluchiorum** **104:** 184, 185; pl. 5, fig. 6 (lateral view), fig. 7 (ventral view). **425:** 80.
- prox. baluchiorum** **425:** 80.
- bampurensis** **104:** 184, 185.
- barbatula** **143:** 300, 301 (TF, air-bladder). **237:** 804.
- beavani** **135:** 50, 51, 61, 63, 64 (TF), 66; pl. 3, fig. 11 (ventral view). **158:** 643; pl. 9, fig. 4. **179:** 339, 341. **183:** pl. 1, fig. 4. **234:** 79.
- bhimachari, sp. nov.** **160:** 7, 13 (TF), 14. **246:** 196.
- bilturio** **135:** 50.
- blythii** **77:** 314, 327.
- botia** **7:** 168, 175, 199. **8:** 743, 744. **16:** 315. **77:** 314, 315, 316, 318, 319. **82:** 376. **105:** 189. **135:** 50, 51, 52, 65, 66. **139:** 384, 397. **148:** 134, 146. **169:** 505, 506, 507, 508, 510, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517. **179:** 339. **187:** 20, 22, 35, 36. **213:** 367, 369, 370. **220:** 238, 240. **228:** 363, 365, 367, 368, 369. **234:** 79. **246:** 196. **380:** 32.
- var. aureus** **194:** 238, 240. **251:** 221.
- boutanensis** **76:** 481, 482, 483. **110:** 706.
- brauhi** **76:** 483, 484. **104:** 183, 184, 185, 186; pl. 5, fig. 4 (lateral view), fig. 5 (ventral view). **110:** 698,

## Nemachilus

- brevis** **77:** 312, 314, 315, 319, 320; pl. 15, fig. 10 (ventral view of head and body). **82:** 376, 377 (TF, air-bladder), 378 (TF, air-bladder), 379.
- brunneanus** **39:** 231. **77:** 314, 316, 324, 325, 333, 334; pl. 15, fig. 9 (ventral view). **82:** 376, 377 (TF, air-bladder).
- choprai, sp. nov.** **117:** 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 310, 311 (TF), 312, 313, 314 (TF, air-bladder).
- chryseus** **135:** 63.
- cincticauda** **77:** 312, 315, 326, 327, 328; pl. 14, fig. 3 (lateral view), fig. 4 (ventral view).
- corica** **24:** 377. **105:** 189. **135:** 50.
- dayi, sp. nov.** **135:** 50, 57, 61. **160:** 8, 19. **194:** 237, 238, 240. **227:** 58. **228:** 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 372, 373. **246:** 196. **251:** 221. **314:** 2, 4 (TF, distribution map). **377:** 185 (TF, distribution map).
- denisonii** **135:** 63. **138:** 375. **145:** 1. **160:** 7, 8, 16, 19. **169:** 504, 505, 507, 508, 513, 516, 517. **187:** 20, 21, 36. **213:** 366, 367, 368, 370, 371, 373, 374. **228:** 372. **246:** 196. **314:** 2, 4, 6. **377:** 185 (TF, distribution map). **380:** 36.
- deterrai, sp. nov.** **143:** 299, 300, 303 (TF, caudal fin shape), 304 (TF), 312 (TF, air-bladder, ali. canal), 313, 314, 319, 320; pl. 12, fig. 5 (lateral view), fig. 6 (ventral view).
- devdevi, sp. nov.** **135:** 50, 51, 54, 55, 67; pl. 3, fig. 5 (lateral view), fig. 6 (ventral view). **234:** 79.
- dixoni** **12:** 65.
- evezardi** **1:** 185 (TF); pl. 15, fig. 3, 4 (section of soft fin). **2:** 214. **12:** 65. **77:** 312. **169:** 508, 509, 513, 516. **187:** 22. **194:** 237, 238, 241. **220:** 236, 238, 241, 249. **228:** 363, 364, 369, 370, 373. **246:** 196.
- farwelli, sp. nov.** **133:** 785, 798 (TF), 799, 801; pl. 1, fig. 2 (ventral view).
- fasciatus** **227:** 44, 46, 56, 67; pl. 6, fig. 1 (lateral view).
- gracilis** **12:** 72, 74. **105:** 189. **141:** 427, 429, 430, 431; pl. 4, fig. 2 (ventral fin). **143:** 299, 300, 302 (TF, caudal fin shape), 304, 305, 306, 309.

## Nemachilus

- griffithii* **12:** 79. **76:** 481, 482, 483 (TF), 484. **104:** 184, 186. **110:** 692, 696, 697, 706; pl. fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 2 (ventral view). **117:** 316. **133:** 786, 797, 798 (TF), 799.
- prox. griffithii* **133:** 785; pl. 1, fig. 1 (ventral view).
- var. afghana*, nov. **117:** 316. **133:** 784, 786, 797, 798 (TF), 799.
- guentheri* **220:** 236, 238, 241, 250, 256 (frontispc. col).
- guttatus* **77:** 312.
- hingi* **134:** 37 (TF).
- hsutschouensis* **143:** 301 (TF, air-bladder), 302.
- hutchinsoni*, sp. nov. **143:** 299, 300, 303 (TF, caudal fin shape), 304, 314, 315 (TF), 316 (TF, air-bladder, ali. canal); pl. 12, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 2 (ventral view).
- hutjertjuensis* **143:** 300, 301 (TF, air-bladder).
- kangjupkhulensis*, sp. nov. **6:** 28. **7:** 167, 175, 202, 203. **139:** 384, 397, 398. **153:** 317, 318.
- kashmirensis*, sp. nov. **12:** 72, 76. **82:** 379 (TF, air-bladder). **117:** 282, 285, 314, 316, 317 (TF), 318.
- kessleri* **77:** 313 (TF). **104:** 183, 184, 185, 187 (TF), 188; pl. 5, fig. 3 (lateral view). **105:** 190. **110:** 693.
- kungessanus* **143:** 301 (TF, air-bladder).
- ladacensis* **12:** 72, 78. **141:** 427, 431, 432 (TF), 433; pl. 4, fig. 1 (ventral view). **143:** 304, 305.
- lhasae* **1:** 178, 179, 180, 182. **11:** 40. **12:** 70, 72, 75, 76 (TF), 77, 79, 80. **117:** 318.
- longicauda* **1:** 155, 183.
- mackenziei* **12:** 81.
- macmahoni* **1:** 183, 187. **104:** 186.
- malapterurus* **110:** 706.
- longicauda* **110:** 706.
- manipurensis* **7:** 165, 175, 199. **12:** 81. **82:** 376 (TF, air-bladder). **139:** 382, 383, 385, 398, 399 (TF).
- marmoratus* **12:** 72, 74, 79. **82:** 379. (TF, air-bladder).
- masyae* **227:** 44, 46, 57, 58; pl. 6, fig. 4 (lateral view), fig. 5 (ventral view).
- microps* **12:** 73, 80. **141:** 427, 430, 431; pl. 4, fig. 3 (ventral view). **143:** 299, 300, 304, 305, 310.
- monilis*, sp. nov. **5:** 19, 20 (TF). **246:** 196.

## Nemachilus

- montanus nec* Day **1**: 167. **53**: 77, 78 (TF). **104**: 183.  
*montanus* Day **135**: 54, 55.  
*montanus* Günther **135**: 62.  
*multifasciatus* **8**: 743. **77**: 314. **123**: 124, 135. **135**: 50, 51, 61 (TF), 62, 66, 67. **139**: 399.  
*notostigma* **187**: 36.  
*obesus* **12**: 65. **95**: 267, 268.  
*oxianus* **110**: 706.  
*panguri*, sp. nov. **143**: 299, 300, 303 (TF, caudal fin shape), 305, 318 (TF), 319 (TF, air-bladder, ali. canal); pl. 12, fig. 3 (lateral view), fig. 4 (ventral view).  
*papillo-labiatus* **143**: 301 (TF, air-bladder), 302, 304.  
*paucifasciatus*, sp. nov. **77**: 315, 330, 331 (TF), 332; pl. 15, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 2 (ventral view of head and body).  
*pavonaceous* **77**: 316. **156**: 355.  
*peguensis*, sp. nov. **77**: 314, 315, 320, 321; pl. 14, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 2 (ventral view).  
*prashadi*, sp. nov. **7**: 167, 170, 175, 203, 204. **139**: 384, 385.  
*prashari*, sp. nov. **105**: 189, 190; pl. 5, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 2 (ventral view).  
*punjabensis* **24**: 377, 384 (TF), 385 (TF).  
*raoe*, sp. nov. **77**: 312, 314, 316, 332, 333; pl. 15, fig. 7 (lateral view of type-specimen), fig. 8 (ventral view). **82**: 378 (TF, air-bladder).  
*rhadinaeus* **1**: 183, 189. **104**: 186.  
*rivulicola*, sp. nov. **77**: 314, 315, 324, 325, 334; pl. 15, fig. 3 (lateral view of type-specimen), fig. 4 (ventral view). **82**: 376, 377 (TF, air-bladder). **123**: 123, 124, 134. **129**: 353, 356.  
*rubidipinnis* **77**: 314, 315, 316, 317.  
*rupicola* **12**: 74, 76, 83. **77**: 314. **82**: 376 (TF, air-bladder). **117**: 316. **135**: 58, 59. **139**: 382, 384, 400 (TF). **148**: 134, 144, 145. **370**: 69 (TF).  
*var. inglisi*, nov. **135**: 50, 51, 58, 59, 60, 67; pl. 3, fig. 4 (lateral view), fig. 10 (ventral view). **139**: 400. **161**: 44. **234**: 79.  
*sargadensis* **1**: 190. **104**: 184, 185.

## Nemachilus

- savona **1**: 185. **77**: 314, 326, 327, 328. **135**: 50, 51, 56, 57, 58, 61, 67; pl. 3, fig. 3 (lateral view), fig. 4 (ventral view). **148**: 134, 135, 145. **194**: 238, 240. **227**: 58. **234**: 79. **314**: 4.
- scaturigina **135**: 51, 61, 64, 66, 67; pl. 3, fig. 7 (lateral view), fig. 8 (ventral view). **139**: 401, 402. **148**: 134, 135, 145. **161**: 44. **234**: 79. **278**: 154.
- selangoricus **227**: 44, 45, 46, 56, 57, 58, 59, 64; pl. 6, fig. 2 (lateral view), fig. 3 (ventral view).
- semiarmatus **246**: 196.
- semizonata **77**: 316, 317, 318.
- serpentarius **2**: 206, 207.
- shanensis, sp. nov. **77**: 314, 315, 322 (TF, arrangement of spines), 323; pl. 15, fig. 5 (lateral view), fig. 6 (ventral view). **82**: 376, 377 (TF, air-bladder). **134**: 38.
- shebbeari, sp. nov. **135**: 50, 52, 53; pl. 3, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 2 (ventral view).
- sikmaiensis, sp. nov. **7**: 167, 170, 175, 201, 202. **77**: 314, 315, 324. **139**: 384, 385.
- sinuatus **160**: 16. **187**: 35. **246**: 196.
- sp. **12**: 80. **30**: 28, 29 (TF). **135**: 63. **141**: 428, 437, 442, 444 (TF). **143**: 304. **179**: 341.
- spilopterus **30**: 30.
- stenurus **1**: 178, 179, 180. **12**: 76, 77.
- stewarti **82**: 380, 381 (TF, air-bladder). **143**: 300.
- stoliczkae **1**: 151, 154, 157, 169 (TF, scale), 178, 179, 180, 181. **12**: 63, 70, 72, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80. **76**: 483, 484. **110**: 695, 706. **141**: 427, 429, 430, 443; pl. 4, fig. 4 (ventral view). **143**: 299, 300, 302 (TF, caudal fin shape), 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 313; pl. 12, fig. 7 (lateral view), fig. 8 (ventral view).
- var.* leptosoma **1**: 179, 180, 181.
- var.* productus **1**: 179, 180.
- strauchi **82**: 380 (TF, air-bladder). **143**: 302.
- var.* papilloso-labiatus **12**: 69.
- striatus **160**: 7, 8, 12, 13. **246**: 196.
- subfuscus **77**: 327. **135**: 62, 64. **139**: 382, 384, 401 (TF), 402.

- Nemachilus**
- tarimensis** **12:** 73. **141:** 438, 439, 440, 442. **143:** 304.
  - prox. tarimensis** **141:** 439, 440, 441 (TF). **143:** 304.
  - tenuicauda** **12:** 72, 79. **141:** 427, 430, 443. **143:** 299, 300, 302 (TF, caudal fin shape), 304, 305, 311.
  - tenuis** **11:** 40. **12:** 72, 77, 82. **110:** 694, 695. **117:** 318. **133:** 802.
  - tibetanus** **12:** 71 (TF), 73, 79, 80, 81 (TF), 82 (TF). **143:** 307.
  - triangularis** **220:** 235, 238, 241, 251, 256.
  - turio** **135:** 50, 52.
  - uranoscopus** **141:** 438, 443.
  - vinciguerrae, sp. nov.** **135:** 50, 61, 62; pl. 3, fig. 12 (lateral view). **178:** 331, 337.
  - vittatus** **12:** 66, 67 (TF), 68, 72, 74, 80. **14:** 5. **82:** 379 (TF, air-bladder). **143:** 299, 300, 303 (TF, caudal fin shape), 304, 305, 311.
  - yarkandensis** **1:** 178. **12:** 72, 73. **141:** 438, 439, 440, 442. **143:** 300, 301 (TF), 304.
  - brevibarbus** **12:** 73.
  - longibarbus** **12:** 73.
  - macropterus** **12:** 73.
  - yasinensis** **12:** 72, 73, 74, 75, 82. **110:** 695. **117:** 318. **143:** 310.
  - zonalternans** **7:** 167, 170, 172, 175, 199, 200. **77:** 314, 315, 319. **139:** 384.
  - zonatus** **192:** 170, 171, 178 (TF). **314:** 2.
- Neoceratodus** **381:** 30.
- Neogastromyzon** **85:** 69. **95:** 263, 304, 305, 316, 319, 320, 321, 324, 326. **160:** 8, 12. **232:** 224. **245:** 39. **340:** 62, 64. **362:** 191. **433:** 407, 408, 409 (TF, distribn. map), 411 (TF, ventral view), 412, 413.
- nieuwenhuisi** **95:** 319, 320, 321; pl. 11, fig. 11 (lateral view); pl. 12, fig. 12 (ventral view).
- Neopangasius** **197:** 356.
- Neoplecostoma** **83:** 239.
- Neoplecostominae** **83:** 239.
- Neorohita** **249:** 8.

- Nerophis **146:** 23.
- Noemacheilus See under Nemachilus
- Notopteridae **25:** 175. **33:** 482. **146:** 18. **183:** 21, 37. **187:** 21, 24. **228:** 369. **246:** 194. **251:** 219. **310:** 3.
- Notopterus **159:** 354. **183:** 37. **246:** 199. **262:** 140. **264:** 180. **266:** 281. **282:** 424. **314:** 3.
- chitala **25:** 175. **58:** 125. **267:** 337. **282:** 425. **314:** 2. **356:** 145, 159, 164, 166; pl. 20, fig. 5.
- kpirat **158:** 635. **282:** 425.
- notopterus **25:** 145, 147, 175. **33:** 482. **56:** 96. **146:** 18. **158:** 635. **169:** 505, 516. **183:** 21, 37. **228:** 368, 369. **246:** 194. **251:** 219. **267:** 337. **314:** 2. **395:** 132.
- Nukta, sub gen. nov. **250:** 10, 13. **315:** 345. **327:** 413.
- Nuria **25:** 145. **71:** 41. **158:** 636. **246:** 199. **282:** 426.
- alta **71:** 42, 55.
- danrica **71:** 42, 44, 47, 49, 50, 55. **158:** 635, 636, 637.
- var. grahami* **71:** 50.
- var. malabarica* **71:** 45, 50, 57.
- longimana **71:** 51.
- malabarica **71:** 47, 49.
- thermoicos **71:** 44.
- thermophylos **71:** 49.
- Octonema **85:** 67. **95:** 267, 268.
- pleskei **12:** 64.
- rotundicauda **95:** 267. **134:** 37.
- Odontamblyopus **31:** 162. **230:** 538. **252:** 89.
- rubicundus **230:** 538, 539 (TF). **252:** 89. **391:** 12, 14 (TF).
- Odontapsis **165:** 175.
- taurus **165:** 175.
- Olyra **112:** 608, 609. **150:** 202, 203, 204, 205, 206. **162:** 35, 39. **172:** 252, 254. **245:** 44. **282:** 425, 426. **300:** 4. **322:** 63. **345:** 197, 199.
- burmanica **150:** 207.
- elongata **150:** 203, 206 (TF, caudal fin), 207. **153:** 331.

**Olyra**

- horae** 150: 205 (TF, dentition), 207.  
**inermis** 150: 204.  
**kempi** 8: 737. 150: 206, 207. 153: 331. 234: 80.  
**longicaudata** 8: 737. 150: 203, 204, 205 (TF, air-bladder, ali. canal), 206, 207. 153: 331. 162: 35 (TF, complex vertebra). 234: 79, 80. 345: 199. 370: 69 (TF).

**Olyridae, fam. nov.**

150: 206, 331. 183: 16. 234: 79.

**Ompok**

157: 356, 357, 358. 322: 66.

**bimaculatus** 7: 178. 139: 382, 385. 226: 14. 322: 65, 66, 67.

**pabda** 226: 14.

**pabo** 322: 65, 67.

**siluroides** 157: 357, 359.

**Oncorhynchus nerka**

436: 44, 48.

**rhodurus** 436: 45, 48.

**Ophicephalidae**

7: 165, 168, 176, 207. 18: 766. 25: 180. 30: 27, 31. 38: 35. 129: 356. 130: 1, 3, 7. 131: 338. 139: 384, 385, 404. 146: 18. 153: 319, 331. 158: 639. 159: 352. 160: 8, 18, 20. 178: 331, 338. 179: 339. 183: 16, 20, 31, 32, 40. 187: 23, 24. 192: 171. 205: 285. 213: 370, 371. 220: 239. 221: 480. 228: 369. 234: 80. 246: 198. 251: 222. 310: 3. 382: 106, 111 (TF, distribution map). 393: 72, 77. 436: 51.

**Ophicephalus**

6: 31. 27: 106. 96: 204. 107: 551, 553; pl. 2, fig. 2 (habitat at Dhapa lock, Calcutta). 119: 3, 10. 123: 125, 137. 127: 104. 130: 2, 10, 11, 12, 14. 131: 336, 338. 160: 8, 15. 172: 252. 183: 10, 20, 31, 40. 205: 282, 284. 216: 22, 24. 228: 363. 246: 199. 262: 140. 264: 180. 266: 281. 267: 337. 278: 158. 282: 424, 426. 285: 357. 356: 158. 357: 232. 373: 5. 374: 66. 377: 177 (TF). 382: 106, 110. 393: 72. 421: 40. 436: 34, 91, 119.

**aurantiacus** 78: 186. 98: 129.

**barca** 78: 185. 98: 129.

**chena** 78: 179, 185.

## Ophicephalus

gachua

**8:** 743. **24:** 377, 385. **25:** 145, 181. **26:** 582. **30:** 27, 31. **78:** 185. **83:** 268. **84:** 2. **98:** 131. **123:** 123, 124, 125, 126 (TF), 135, 137. **127:** 103, 104. **129:** 354, 355, 356. **130:** 5. **139:** 382, 384, 404. **145:** 1. **148:** 134. **153:** 318, 331. **158:** 639; pl. 9, fig. 5. **160:** 7, 9, 15, 16, 18, 20. **169:** 504, 505, 507, 508, 513, 515, 516, 517. **178:** 331, 338. **179:** 339. **183:** pl. 1, fig. 5. **187:** 23. **192:** 170, 171, 180. **194:** 237, 238, 241. **213:** 366, 368, 369, 370. **220:** 239, 240, 256. **224:** 480. **228:** 365, 366, 367, 369. **234:** 78, 80. **246:** 198. **251:** 222. **314:** 2. **393:** 74.

harcourt-butleri

**7:** 166, 167, 169, 176, 208, 212. **123:** 125, 135, 136. **139:** 404.

lata

**78:** 170, 185. **98:** 131.

leucopunctatus

**169:** 517. **187:** 23. **220:** 239, 241. **246:** 198. **251:** 223.

lucius

**25:** 181.

marulius

**56:** 97. **78:** 170, 185. **84:** 2. **98:** 131. **127:** 105. **160:** 20. **169:** 506, 508, 517. **187:** 23. **220:** 239, 240. **246:** 198. **251:** 223. **267:** 337. **285:** 357. **310:** 3. **356:** 158. **436:** 39, 51.

micropeltes

**25:** 181. **220:** 239, 240. **282:** 425.

montanus

**110:** 692.

punctatus

**7:** 168, 176, 207, 208. **18:** 763, 766. **25:** 145. **27:** 107. **58:** 125 (doubtfully referred). **96:** 199. **103:** 385. **107:** pl. 3, fig. 3 (dissection of head to show nature and position of respiratory organs). **130:** 1, 3, 5, 8, 11, 14. **131:** 337 (TF, outline only). **139:** 384. **153:** 331. **158:** 636. **160:** 7, 15, 17, 20. **161:** 43, 44. **183:** 9 (TF, gill membrane), 10 (TF, suprabranchial cavity). **213:** 366, 367, 368, 369, 370. **216:** 21, 22 (TF, stomach), 24. **228:** 366, 368, 369. **234:** 78, 80. **246:** 198. **267:** 337. **278:** 158. **356:** 164; pl. 19, fig. 7. **380:** 32. **395:** 132. **436:** 40, 51, 112.

sp.

**58:** 125.

striatus

**25:** 147, 180. **84:** 2. **96:** 199, 202. **103:** 384, 385. **127:** 105. **129:** 354, 355, 356. **130:** 1, 3, 5, 8, 14. **146:** 18. **220:** 239, 240. **246:** 198. **266:** 281. **267:** 337. **282:** 425. **285:** 357. **356:**

- Ophicephalus**  
 striatus 160, 164, 166; pl. 21, fig. 3. **374:** 64, 66; pl. 1, fig. 5. **393:** 75, 77. **417:** 139. **436:** 38, 39, 51.  
 wrahl **78:** 185. **98:** 129.
- Ophichthis boro** **18:** 765. **106:** 14.  
 hijala **18:** 765.
- Ophichthyidae** **18:** 762, 765. **25:** 173. **33:** 466. **128:** 272. **146:** 20. **183:** 12.
- Ophidium aculeatum** **98:** 130.  
 punctatum **98:** 130.  
 simack **98:** 130.
- Ophiocara (?) amboinensis** **33:** 492 (TF).  
 ophiocephalus **38:** 33, 34, 37.
- Ophisurus boro** **78:** 185.  
 harancha **78:** 185.  
 hijala **78:** 170, 183, 185; pl. 14, fig. 2 (lateral view).  
 rostratus **57:** 103. **78:** 183.
- Opsariichthys** **175:** 313.
- Opsarius** **163:** 202, 203, 204, 208. **207:** 265.  
 bola **163:** 203.  
 gracilis **163:** 202.  
 megastomus **163:** 202.
- Opsarus bicirratu** **110:** 692.
- Oreichthys** **176:** 322, 323. **228:** 363.  
 cosuatis **176:** 322 (TF), 323. **207:** 264. **213:** 369, 370, 373 (TF), 374. **228:** 367, 368, 369. **246:** 196.  
 parvus **176:** 323. **213:** 373.
- Oreinus** **11:** 41. **58:** 119, 123. **83:** 232, 233. **110:** 695, 696. **117:** 280, 281, 294, 297, 299, 300, 301, 302, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310. **133:** 794, 795. **143:** 299. **163:** 200. **166:** 179, 180 (TF, scale), 182, 184, 185, 186. **171:** 243, 244. **172:** 252, 257, 258. **186:** 496. **220:** 240. **278:** 156, 157. **282:** 425, 426. **327:** 412. **369:** 8. **382:** 106, 113. **416:** 267. **418:** 141. **421:** 45.

- Oreinus**
- griffithii**                   **110:** 692, 698, 700. **117:** 300, 301, 302, 306.
- maculatus**                   **110:** 692, 698. **117:** 300, 302, 304.
- molesworthi**               **8:** 734. **139:** 382, 383, 384, 391. **153:** 317, 319. **178:** 331, 332. **234:** 79. **278:** 155, 156, 157 (TF, mouth parts). **296:** 1, 3.
- plagiostomus**               **58:** 123 (doubtfully referred). **110:** 690, 691, 700. **117:** 300, 301. **437:** 393.
- richardsonii**               **161:** 43, 44. **163:** 200.
- sinuatus**                   **110:** 690. **117:** 300, 301, 302, 303. **133:** 794. **163:** 200. **166:** 180 (TF, scale), 182, (TF, tooth), 184, 185, 187; pl. 14, fig. 6 (skeleton and caudal region).
- var. griffithii*           **110:** 696, 700. **117:** 280, 282, 283, 284, 285, 296, 300, 301, 302 (TF), 303, 304 (TF, air-bladder), 305, 306, 307 (TF), 308 (TF), 309, 310. **133:** 784, 786, 794 (TF); pl. 1, fig. 3. **237:** 812.
- sp.**                         **161:** 44.
- Oreoglanis**                   **133:** 788. **171:** 243. **365:** 312, 315 (TF, distribution map), 316, 317. **369:** 7, 19, 22.
- macropterus**               **365:** 312, 314, 317, 318. **369:** 22.
- siamensis**                 **365:** 311 (TF, ventral view), 314, 317, 318. **369:** 22, 23.
- Oryzias**                     **295:** 7. **436:** 91, 174.
- melanostigma**             **246:** 197.
- Osmeridae**                 **436:** 48.
- Osmerus**                    **120:** 640.
- nehereus**                 **78:** 188 (doubtfully referred). **120:** 640.
- Osphronemidae**           **33:** 482. **158:** 639, 640. **160:** 18, 20. **183:** 20, 32, 40. **234:** 80. **436:** 51.
- Osphronemus**             **183:** 20, 32. **282:** 424.
- goramy**                    **319:** 124. **395:** 132. **436:** 4, 21, 51.
- Osteobrama**                **7:** 187. **175:** 314. **211:** 155, 171.
- alfrediana**                **7:** 188. **211:** 157.
- belangeri**                 **7:** 188. **211:** 164.
- cotio**                     **211:** 160, 161, 168.
- feae**                      **211:** 156, 157.
- microlepis**               **211:** 163.
- rapax**                     **211:** 160, 161.

- Osteochilichthys*, sub. gen. nov. **249**: 8, 9. **282**: 427. **315**: 345.
- Osteochilus* **129**: 361, 362. **160**: 10. **246**: 199, 200. **249**: 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 13, 14. **250**: 14. **282**: 424, 427. **315**: 345, 346, 347. **327**: 412, 413. **382**: 109.
- brevis* **249**: 7.
- cephalus* **129**: 361, 362. **249**: 6.
- chalybeatus* **129**: 361. **249**: 5, 6.
- hasselti* **33**: 470. **436**: 23, 50, 53, 79, 100.
- kükenthali* **129**: 363.
- malabaricus* **160**: 10. **249**: 5. **327**: 412.
- melanopleura* **25**: 154. **249**: 8.
- neilli* **129**: 361. **249**: 6, 7, 8.
- salisburyi* **129**: 362.
- sondhii*, sp. nov. **129**: 354, 356, 359, 360 (TF), 361, 362. **249**: 7, 8.
- thomassi* **436**: 13, 50.
- tungting* **249**: 7.
- vittatus* **129**: 362. **249**: 7, 8.
- Osteochilus* (*Atigena*) *sondhii* **249**: 7.
- Osteochilus* (*Kantaka*)
- brevidorsalis* **246**: 196. **249**: 3 (TF), 6 (TF), 9 (TF, scale), 10. **315**: 347.
- Osteochilus* (*Osteochilichthys*)
- nashi* **246**: 196. **249**: 3 (TF), 1, 4 (TF), 9 (TF, scale), 10. **315**: 347.
- thomassi* **246**: 196. **249**: 2 (TF), 3 (TF), 9 (TF), 10. **315**: 347.
- Osteochilus* (*Osteochilus*) *neilli* **249**: 7 (TF, ventral view of head).
- vittatus* **249**: 7 (TF, ventral view of head).
- Osteogeniosus* **162**: 40. **173**: 43.
- militaris* **18**: 764.
- Osteoglossidae* **184**: 371, 372. **200**: 267, 271, 272, 273, 284. **373**: 4. **377**: 175. **382**: 105. **384**: 251.
- † *Osteoglossum* **200**: 272. **382**: 108.
- Ostracion cornutus* **107**: 542 (TF).
- Otolithidae* **260**: 2.

- Otolithus* **263:** 666. **277:** 11.  
*ruber* **260:** 2, 15. **391:** 14; pl. 4, fig. 4.
- Oxurichthys* **18:** 750. **33:** 495.  
*microlepis* **33:** 495.  
*tentacularis* **18:** 750, 768.
- Oxyeleotris siamensis* **25:** 179.  
*marmorata* **25:** 179. **436:** 46, 52.
- Oxyrhina* **202:** 199, 205, 206 (TF, teeth).  
*glaucus* **202:** 206.  
*guentheri* **202:** 206.
- Pachypterus* **168:** 432. **204:** 584.  
*luridus* **204:** 584, 585.  
*punctatus* **168:** 432, 436.
- Pampus argenteus* **391:** 13; pl. 4, fig. 3.
- Panchax* **96:** 199. **158:** 634, 637, 638. **183:** 23, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41. **188:** 2. **190:** 245, 246, 247, 248, 250. **201:** 124.  
*blochii* **160:** 20.  
*lineatus* **145:** 1. **158:** 633, 637, 640; pl. 10, fig. 7. **160:** 8, 15, 16, 17, 20. **183:** pl. 2, fig. 7.  
*panchax* **18:** 765. **33:** 482, 500, 501. **38:** 34, 37. **96:** 199. **103:** 382, 385. **118:** 133. **146:** 18, 21. **158:** 634, 635, 637, 639, 640; pl.10, fig. 8. **164:** 554. **177:** 324, 331. **183:** 37, 39; pl.2, fig.8. **188:** 2, 3 (TF). **190:** 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251.  
*parvus* **60:** 187.  
*striatus* **60:** 187.
- Pangasianodon* **159:** 352. **172:** 254, 255. **193:** 141. **197:** 362.
- Pangasiidae* **25:** 148, 166. **146:** 18. **168:** 436. **170:** 235. **183:** 14. **197:** 361. **251:** 222 **436:** 51.
- Pangasius* **25:** 147. **159:** 352. **162:** 33, 34, 38, 42. **170:** 235, 236, 239, 240. **174:** 660. **197:** 356, 357, 358, 360, 361, 362. **226:** 36. **235:** 97, 99. **246:** 199. **282:** 424. **322:** 63. **363:** 164, 165. **395:** 125. **436:** 2, 41, 155.  
*buchanani* **197:** 356, 359, 360, 361, 362. **282:** 425.

- Pangasius**
- cultratus **174:** 660.
- djambal **197:** 360, 362.
- hypophthalmus **25:** 166: **170:** 236, 237. **197:** 357, 358 (TF, dentition, air-bladder).
- juaro **197:** 360.
- larnaudi **25:** 167. **197:** 357, 358 (TF, dentition and air-bladder). **436:** 40, 51, 63.
- macronema **25:** 168. **197:** 360. **226:** 36, 37.
- micronema **25:** 167. **170:** 239, 240. **197:** 357, 358 (TF, dentition, air-bladder), 360. **226:** 36. **436:** 41, 51, 63.
- nasutus **226:** 36.
- pangasius **18:** 764. **25:** 167. **146:** 18. **162:** 33, 34 (TF), 40 (TF, kidney, air-bladder). **170:** 236, 237, 238, 239, 240. **172:** 254, 255. **193:** 137. **197:** 355, 356, 357 (TF, dentition; air-bladder), 358, 359, 360, 362, 363, 365 (TF, lateral view, ali. canal); pl. frontisp. col. (lateral view). **226:** 37, 38. **235:** 97. **322:** 65, 68. **333:** 51. **356:** 157, 163; pl.19, fig.1. **363:** 164, 165. **395:** 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126. **436:** 63, 111.
- polyuranodon **226:** 37.
- ponderosus **226:** 37, 38 (TF), 39.
- sanitwongsei **436:** 41, 51.
- siamensis **197:** 357, 358 (TF, dentition, air-bladder).
- sutchi **436:** 41, 51, 53.
- taeniura **226:** 39.
- Parabotia** **16:** 313, 314.
- Parabramis** **175:** 314, 315, 316, 319. **211:** 155, 171.
- cunma **175:** 315.
- pekinensis **319:** 124. **436:** 42, 50, 56, 126.
- Paragobioides** **43:** 455.
- Parakysis** **226:** 29, 32, 33.
- verrucosa **226:** 32, 33, 43; pl. 3, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig.2 (ventral view). fig.3 (alimentary canal), fig.4 (dentition), fig.5 (air-bladder).
- Paralaubuca typus** **25:** 148; pl. 10, fig. 2 (lateral view).

- Paraplagusia blochi* **146: 20.**
- Paraprotomyzon* **232: 224. 340: 61, 62, 63, 64, 65. 433: 408, 409 (TF, distribution map), 410 (TF, ventral view), 412.**  
*multifasciatus* **340: 62 (TF), 63 (TF), 64.**
- Parapseudecheneis*, gen.nov. **79: 217, 218, 220. 159: 354. 182: 349, 350. 196: 406. 358: 165. 375: 123, 126, 127. 422: 427.**  
*paviei* **79: 217 (TF), 218, 220, 221. 182: 349 (TF). 375: 124 (TF, ventral view), 127 (TF, distribution map).**
- Parapsilorhynchus*, gen.nov. **4: 13, 14. 8: 732. 11: 33, 42. 44: 457, 458. 169: 502, 504, 507, 508, 509, 516, 519. 172: 256. 174: 238, 239. 186: 495. 187: 20, 34. 196: 405. 228: 363, 370, 373.**  
*discophours*, sp.nov. **4: 14, 15 (TF), 17. 11: 47. 44: 457. 194: 239.**  
*prateri*, sp.nov. **187: 20, 22, 32 (TF), 33 (TF), 34, 37; pl.3, fig.1 (lateral view), fig.1a (dorsal view), fig. 1b (ventral view).**  
*tentaculatus* **138: 375. 187: 32 (TF, scale), 33, 34. 194: 237, 238, 239. 228: 363, 364, 369, 370. 251: 221.**
- Parasilurus* **153: 319, 320. 156: 351, 352, 356. 157: 357. 172: 252, 254. 176: 406. 180: 343. 186: 495. 260: 7.**  
*asotus* **180: 343. 260: 7.**  
*cinereus* **180: 343.**  
*cochinchinensis* **180: 343.**  
*grahami* **180: 343.**  
*mento* **180: 343.**
- Paratylognathus* **386: 96.**
- Pareutroplus* **159: 354.**
- Parexostoma* **19: 31. 79: 218. 88: 179. 92: 130. 117: 285, 286. 133: 788. 224: 482. 369: 5, 6, 8.**  
*maculatum* **19: 36. 369: 10.**  
*stoliczkae* **19: 36. 92: 130. 110: 697. 117: 286, 288, 289. 369: 6.**

- Parhomaloptera* **81:** 582, 583, 584, 585. **83:** 235. **85:** 67, 68. **95:** 263, 304, 305, 307, 313, 327. **107:** 546. **232:** 229. **340:** 62. **362:** 194. **366:** 417, 418 (TF, distribution map), 419 (TF, ventral view), 420 (TF, phyletic line). **433:** 408, 413 (TF, ventral view of head and body), 414.
- disparis* **346:** 55.
- microstoma* **11:** 37. **81:** 583, 585. **85:** 68. **95:** 307, 313; pl.12, fig.7 (ventral view). **107:** 547 (TF, ventral view of head and body).
- normani*, sp.nov. **81:** 584, 585, 586, pl.15, fig.1 (lateral view), fig. 2 (ventral view of entire fish), fig. 3 (ventral view of head), fig.4 (pectoral fin). **95:** 307.
- obscura* **81:** 583. **95:** 313.
- Parosteobrama* **117:** 305. **175:** 314.
- Parpseudecheneis* **422:** 427.
- Pelecus cultratus* **110:** 706.
- Pellona elongata* **33:** 481.  
sp. (juv.) **146:** 18, 21.
- Penetopteryx* **146:** 23.
- Perca bifurca* **98:** 132.
- catcois* **98:** 132.
- catoa* **98:** 132.
- chaptis* **98:** 132.
- cuja* **98:** 132.
- datnia* **98:** 132.
- fluviatilis* **436:** 46, 52.
- nebulosa* **98:** 132.
- nilotica* **98:** 132.
- pama* **98:** 132.
- setacea* **98:** 132.
- sparoides* **98:** 132.
- vagabunda* **98:** 132.
- Percidae* **7:** 165, 169, 175, 204. **30:** 27, 30. **83:** 233. **436:** 52.

- Perilampus** **246:** 199. **282:** 426.  
   atpar **158:** 635, 637.  
   laubuca **158:** 635.  
   macrouru **71:** 49.  
   recurvirostris **71:** 49.  
   sp. **158:** 637.  
   thermophilus **71:** 49.
- Periophthalmidae** **33:** 495. **183:** 19.
- Periophthalminae** **18:** 739, 756, 768.
- Periophthalmodon** **130:** 10, 13, 15. **142:** 843, 844, 847, 848, 850, 851, 860, 861, 862, 863. **181:** 336. **189:** 65, 68. **199:** 380, 388. **205:** 285. **229:** 390. **230:** 540. **245:** 43.
- schlosseri **121:** 486. **130:** 1, 3, 9, 14; pl. 1, fig. 5 (specimen with its gill chambers distended with air). **131:** 337 (TF, outline only). **142:** 847, 849, 860, 862 (TF). **199:** 387. **230:** 538.
- Periophthalmus** **18:** 756. **103:** 382, 384, 385, 386. **107:** 554, 555, 556. **130:** 13. **131:** 336. **142:** 843, 845, 846, 850, 861, 862. **189:** 65, 68. **199:** 380, 388. **205:** 281, 285. **229:** 390. **230:** 540. **245:** 43. **282:** 424, 426. **364:** 7.
- koelreuteri **18:** 756, 763, 768. **33:** 495, 496. **142:** 847.
- phya **25:** 179.
- schlosseri **25:** 179. **103:** 382, 384, 385. **107:** 555 (TF). **121:** 485. **282:** 425.
- Petroscirtes** **18:** 761. **130:** 13.
- battacharyae **18:** 739, 761 (TF), 769.
- punctatus **146:** 19, 35, 36.
- Petrus** **260:** 12.
- belayewi **260:** 2, 12, 13 (TF), 14.
- rupestris **260:** 14.
- Phalacronotus** **157:** 356, 357.
- † **Phareodus** **200:** 272, 273. **382:** 108.
- Phoximus laevis** **237:** 804.
- Phractocephalus itchkeea** **221:** 18,

- Phractura  
fasciata **83:** 238, 253 (TF, fig. of body form).  
**83:** 238, 254.
- Physodon mülleri **18:** 763.
- Pimelodidae **382:** 112.
- Pimelodus **78:** 187. **193:** 138. **197:** 356, 361. **204:** 584.  
**222:** 31.
- anguis **78:** 187. **98:** 133. **235:** 103. **322:** 69.
- anisurus **110:** 692.
- aor **78:** 188. **98:** 133. **322:** 72.
- arius **78:** 177, 187. **322:** 68.
- asperus **8:** 740. **192:** 179.
- atherinoides **322:** 65.
- auratius **78:** 182.
- bagarius **78:** 187. **98:** 133. **204:** 585. **322:** 70.
- batasi **78:** 182.
- bataasio **78:** 170, 182, 187; pl.22, fig.3 (lateral view).  
**221:** 12, 28, 29. **222:** 28, 29, 33. **322:** 69.
- batasius **78:** 182.
- botius **78:** 187. **321:** 55, 56, 57. **322:** 64, 71.
- carcio **78:** 170, 182, 187. **98:** 129. **224:** 30. **322:** 30.
- cavasius **57:** 103 (spelling "cavasi" corrected). **78:**  
188. **98:** 129. **322:** 79.
- cavia **19:** 11. **78:** 187. **321:** 55, 56, 60. **322:** 70.
- cenia **78:** 187. **98:** 129. **221:** 12, 21. **322:** 69.
- chandramara **78:** 187; pl.21, fig.6 (lateral view). **193:** 138.  
**222:** 31, 32. **322:** 64, 68.
- conta **78:** 187; pl. 21, fig. 8 (lateral view). **322:** 71.  
**345:** 194, 195, 199, 200, 201.
- corsula **78:** 183.
- cous **321:** 56.
- gagata **78:** 187. **98:** 133. **221:** 9, 10, 12, 15.
- gagora **78:** 177, 187. **98:** 133. **322:** 68.
- gulio **78:** 188. **98:** 133. **322:** 72.
- hara **78:** 187; pl. 21, fig. 5 (lateral view). **322:** 70,  
71. **345:** 183, 184, 195, 199, 200 (TF).
- itchkeea **221:** 18.
- jatius **78:** 187. **322:** 68.
- mangois **78:** 188; pl. 22, fig. 4 (lateral view). **112:** 609,  
612, 617. **322:** 71.
- menoda **78:** 170, 183, 188. **98:** 129. **322:** 72.

## Pimelodus

- murius **78:** 187; pl. 22, fig. 2 (lateral view). **168:** 435.  
**322:** 71.
- nangra **57:** 103. **78:** 187. **98:** 129. **221:** 10, 13, 26.  
**322:** 71. **369:** 23.
- nenga **78:** 177, 182, 187. **322:** 69.
- pangasius **78:** 187. **98:** 132. **197:** 361, 362. **322:** 68.
- rama **78:** 187. **98:** 129. **222:** 29, 31, 32. **322:** 69.
- rita **58:** 123. **78:** 187. **98:** 132. **322:** 68.
- sagor **78:** 177, 187. **322:** 68.
- silondia **78:** 187. **98:** 132. **193:** 138, 140, 141. **235:**  
 99. **322:** 67.
- sona **78:** 182, 187; pl. 19, fig. 7 (lateral view).  
**322:** 69.
- telagra menoda **78:** 183.
- telchitta **78:** 187; pl. 21, fig. 3 (lateral view). **321:** 55,  
 56, 57. **322:** 70.
- tengana **78:** 187. **98:** 129. **221:** 13, 19. **222:** 29, 30,  
 31, 36. **226:** 23. **322:** 69.
- tengara **78:** 187. **98:** 133. **322:** 70.
- urua **78:** 187; pl. 21, fig. 4 (lateral view). **322:**  
 64, 65, 68.
- vacha **78:** 187. **98:** 133. **168:** 432, 435, 436. **322:**  
 71.
- viridescens **57:** 103. **78:** 187. **98:** 129. **221:** 10, 13, 24,  
 25. **322:** 69.
- yarrellii **204:** 585.
- Pisoodonophis **245:** 43.
- boro **25:** 147, 173. **33:** 466. **128:** 271, 272, 273,  
 274. **130:** 13. **146:** 20. **333:** 46 (TF).
- Plagopterus **41:** 208.
- Platacidae **33:** 489. **146:** 19.
- Platax teira **146:** 19, 21. **395:** 131.
- vespertilio **33:** 489, 490.
- Platessa russellii **18:** 758.
- Platycara **1:** 164. **9:** 634, 635, 663. **95:** 289. **232:** 224.
- anisura **2:** 197.
- australis **2:** 197, 202, 205. **232:** 224, 225,

- Platycara**  
 lissorhynchus **9:** 662.  
 nasutus **1:** 164. **9:** 655.  
 notata **9:** 670.
- Platycephalidae** **18:** 762, 769. **33:** 491. **146:** 17, 18, 20. **260:** 2.
- Platycephalus** **18:** 762. **146:** 17, 20. **218:** 559. **252:** 89. **397:** 812.  
 indicus **146:** 18. **252:** 89. **260:** 2, 15. **391:** 12, 14 (TF).  
 insidiator **18:** 739, 762, 769. **33:** 491. **252:** 89. **260:** 15.
- PlatyGLOSSUS notopsis** **237:** 804.
- Platystacus chaca** **78:** 186. **98:** 129. **322:** 66.  
 verrucosus **345:** 188, 190.
- PlatyTropius, gen. nov.** **159:** 352, 353. **162:** 40, 41, 42. **173:** 39. **197:** 362. **226:** 36. **235:** 97.  
 siamensis **162:** 41 (TF). **173:** 43; pl., fig. 1. (lateral view), fig. 2 (ventral surface of head), fig. 3 (air-bladder *in situ*), fig. 4 (air-bladder wall *in situ*).
- Plecoglossidae** **426:** 48.
- Plecoglossus altivelis** **436:** 25, 48, 86.
- Plecostominae** **83:** 239.
- Plecostomus** **83:** 239. **87:** 205.  
 commersoni **87:** 205.
- Plectorhynchus** **378:** 23.
- Pleuronectes arsius** **78:** 186; pl. 17, fig. 1 (dorsal view), fig. 2 (ventral view).  
 nauphala **78:** 179, 186.  
 pan **78:** 186. **98:** 131.  
 trichodactylus **98:** 131.
- Plotosidae** **25:** 148, 166. **33:** 467. **146:** 20. **183:** 14. **322:** 65.
- Plotosus** **162:** 31, 38, 41, 42. **356:** 156, 162.  
 anguillaris **33:** 467. **146:** 20.  
 arab **356:** 156; pl. 18, fig. 5.  
 canius **18:** 764. **25:** 166. **33:** 467. **78:** 170, 187. **98:** 133. **162:** 32 (TF), 37 (TF). **322:** 65, 66.

- Poecilidae **158:** 639, 642. **183:** 1, 23, 29, 37.
- Poecilocharax **83:** 267.
- Polyacanthidae **158:** 639, 640. **183:** 20, 32. **184:** 371, 372. **196:** 400. **200:** 267, 277, 284, 285, 291. **220:** 239. **246:** 198.
- Polyacanthus **158:** 637. **183:** 20, 32. **200:** 277, 278, 284. **246:** 199. **282:** 424. **377:** 174 (TF).
- cupanus **158:** 634.
- Polycanthus **130:** 5. **373:** 4, 5. **382:** 106, 109.
- Polycentridae **184:** 371.
- Polycentropsis **382:** 109.
- Polydactylus (Eleutheronema)
- tetradactylus **260:** 2.
- Polynemidae **18:** 766. **25:** 177. **146:** 19. **260:** 2.
- Polynemus **42:** 453. **57:** 103. **263:** 666. **277:** 7, 11. **356:** 163. **397:** 812. **436:** 170.
- heptadactylus **42:** 453.
- indicus **277:** 7. **356:** 163.
- paradiseus **25:** 177. **78:** 183. **98:** 124, 135. **142:** 841.
- plebius **146:** 16.
- risua **98:** 128, 135.
- sele **78:** pl. 17, fig. 4 (lateral view).
- sexfilis **146:** 19, 21.
- sextarius **42:** 453, 454 (TF).
- var. multani*, nov. **42:** 453, 454 (TF, pelvic fin and girdle).
- teria **78:** 179, 188.
- tetradactylus **42:** 453. **57:** 103. **356:** 145, 161, 163, 166; pl. 21, fig. 6.
- toposui **78:** 183, 188; pl. 16, fig. 1 (lateral view).
- Polypterus **203:** 538.
- Pomacentridae **33:** 491. **146:** 20, 26.
- Pomacentrus cyanamos **146:** 28.
- littoralis **146:** 20.
- ? notophthalmus **146:** 17, 20, 29 (TF), 30; pl. 1, fig. 7 (lateral view).
- taeniurus **146:** 17, 28 (TF), 20, 29.

- Pomadisidae** **146:** 20.
- Poropuntius** **223:** 305, 311, 312, 313 (TF), 314.  
*clavatus* **223:** 313.  
*deauratus* **223:** 313.  
*normani* **223:** 312, 313.  
*smedleyi* **223:** 313.
- Praeformosania** **358:** 167. **366:** 417, 418 (TF, distribn. map), 420 (TF, phyletic line). **433:** 408.
- † **Priodon** **202:** 199.
- Prionodon** **202:** 204, 207 (TF, teeth), 206, 215.
- Priops gymnocephalus** **18:** 763, 767.
- Pristidae** **18:** 763.
- Pristipomatidae** **25:** 176.
- Pristis** **356:** 156. **374:** 68.  
*cudmarei* **202:** 214.  
*cuspidatus* **356:** pl. 18, fig. 2; **412:** 18.  
*ensidens* **202:** 214.  
*pectinatus* **18:** 763.  
*perrotteti* **25:** 144.
- Pristolepidae** **158:** 639, 640. **183:** 18, 30, 41. **184:** 372. **196:** 400. **200:** 267, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 291. **213:** 370, 371. **220:** 239. **223:** 369.
- Pristolepis** **183:** 18, 31. **200:** 281, 283, 284. **220:** 240. **282:** 424, 426, 427. **373:** 4, 5. **377:** 174 (TF). **382:** 106, 109.  
*fasciatus* **25:** 177. **33:** 489. **220:** 239, 240. **282:** 425, 427.  
*malabarica* **220:** 239, 241.  
*marginatus* **200:** 283 (TF, scale).  
*sp.* **184:** 370, 371.
- Proeutropiichthys, gen. nov.** **159:** 353. **197:** 362. **235:** 97, 98, 105. **322:** 63.  
*taakree* **169:** 505, 506. **187:** 23. **235:** 106 (TF), 107, 108, 109, 110. **246:** 197. **251:** 222.
- Progastromyzon, gen. nov.** **362:** 191. **433:** 408, 409 (TF, distribn. map), 411 (TF, ventral view), 412, 413.  
*griswoldi, sp. nov.* **362:** 192 (TF).

- † Prolates **200:** 279, 285.
- Prophagorus **226:** 39.  
nieuhofi **226:** 40, 43.
- Propseudecheneis, gen. nov. **182:** 348, 349, 350. **196:** 406. **358:** 165. **375:** 123, 126, 127.  
tchangii, sp. nov. **182:** 348, 349 (TF). **375:** 123, 124 (TF, ventral view), 127 (TF, distribn. map).
- Protomyzon, gen. nov. **95:** 263, 304, 305, 306, 324. **134:** 37. **232:** 224. **340:** 61, 62, 63, 64, 65. **346:** 50. **362:** 191, 194. **366:** 417. **433:** 408, 409 (TF, distribution map), 411 (TF, ventral view), 412, 413 (TF, ventral view), 414.  
borneensis, sp. nov. **362:** 193, 194 (TF), 195.  
whiteheadi **95:** 306. **340:** 61, 62 (TF), 64, 65, 66 (TF), 67 (TF, air-bladder, scale, pharyngeal teeth). **346:** 50, 57. **362:** 194, 195.
- Protopterus **203:** 537. **373:** 3. **381:** 27, 34 (TF), 35. **382:** 111.
- Psenes anomalus **146:** 36.
- Psenopsis anomala **146:** 15, 19, 36; pl. 2, fig. 2 (lateral view).
- Pseudacanthias **83:** 239.  
serratus **83:** 239.
- Pseudapocryptes **103:** 385. **107:** 555. **130:** 9. **142:** 843, 845, 848, 849, 850, 851, 856, 857, 858, 860. **199:** 388. **218:** 559. **230:** 538. **245:** 43. **252:** 89.  
lanceolatus **96:** 199. **103:** 382, 384, 385. **106:** 14. **113:** 88. **121:** 485. **128:** 271. **130:** 1, 2, 3, 9, 13, 14; pl. 1, fig. 3 (specimen with its gill chambers distended with air). **131:** 336, 337 (TF, body form outline). **142:** 847, 849, 851, 856, 861. **143:** 302. **146:** 19, 21. **230:** 538, 539 (TF). **252:** 89. **391:** 12.
- Pseudecheneis **11:** 33, 34, 38. **19:** 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 43. **21:** 668. **26:** 583, 589, 590, 595, 597. **37:** 48. **79:** 215, 216, 217, 218. **83:** 232, 261, 268. **87:** 205. **89:** 35. **111:** 284. **112:** 615. **114:** 3. **159:** 354. **171:** 243, 245. **172:** 252, 254. **182:** 349, 350. **196:** 406. **204:** 585. **282:** 425, 426. **300:** 4. **358:** 165. **365:** 309. **369:** 23. **370:** 70. **375:** 123, 126, 127. **416:** 265 (TF). **421:** 41 (TF). **422:** 427.

**Pseudecheneis**

**paviei** **19:** 44. **79:** 215, 216, 217 (TF), 218. **375:** 123.

**sulcatus** **8:** 737, 738. **11:** 42, 44, 45, 54. **19:** 3, 6, 44. **26:** 583, 589, 592, 594. **79:** 215, 216 (TF), 218, 220, 221. **83:** 234. **153:** 318, 319, 320. **182:** 348, 349 (TF). **370:** 71 (TF, ventral view). **375:** 123, 124 (TF, ventral view); 127 (TF, distribn. map).

**Pseudeutropius**

**150:** 203. **159:** 352, 353. **162:** 34, 39. **168:** 435, 442. **173:** 39, 42, 43. **174:** 662, 663. **197:** 361. **226:** 36. **235:** 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 105, 107, 108. **246:** 199. **282:** 424. **322:** 63.

**acutirostris**

**235:** 102, 103, 104.

**atherinoides**

**127:** 106. **213:** 369, 370. **235:** 101 (TF, air-bladder), 102, 103, 104, 105. **246:** 197. **322:** 63.

*var. walkeri*

**235:** 104.

**brachyopterus**

**173:** 42, 43. **235:** 101 (TF, dentition), 102.

**garua**

**58:** 123. **168:** 442. **174:** 663, 667, 671. **235:** 102.

**goongware**

**168:** 436. **235:** 101, 102, 107.

**longimanus**

**235:** 101, 106 (TF, dentition), 108, 109, 110. **246:** 197.

**megalops**

**235:** 101, 106 (TF, dentition), 108, 109. **246:** 197.

**mitchelii**

**235:** 101 (TF, dentition), 102, 104, 105, 107.

**moolenburghae**

**173:** 42. **235:** 102.

**murius**

**8:** 743. **58:** 123. **168:** 442. **235:** 102, 108, 109.

**siamensis**

**159:** 352. **162:** 40. **173:** 39, 41, 42.

**sykesi**

**220:** 238, 241. **235:** 102, 104, 105.

**taakree**

**160:** 18, 20. **173:** 39, 41. **235:** 102, 105, 106.

**Pseudobagrus**

**226:** 22.

**Pseudogastromyzon**

**85:** 67, 68. **95:** 263, 272, 304, 305, 306, 314, 315, 316, 324, 326. **140:** 460. **160:** 8, 12. **232:** 224. **245:** 39. **340:** 62, 63, 64. **346:** 49. **433:** 408, 409 (TF, distribn. map), 410 (TF, ventral view of head and body), 412.

**fangi**

**346:** 49.

- Pseudogastromyzon*  
*fasciatus* **85:** 69. **95:** 314, 315; pl. 12, fig. 8 (ventral view, adult), fig. 9 (ventral view, juvenile). **139:** 397. **346:** 49, 53, 55. **422:** 426 (TF).  
*myersi* **346:** 55.  
*zebroides* **95:** 315. **346:** 49.
- Pseudohomaloptera tate-regani* **384:** 248 (TF, distribn. map).
- Pseudolaubuca* **25:** 151.
- Pseudopangasius* **197:** 356.
- Pseudorasbora* **382:** 109.
- Pseudorhombus* **18:** 758. **218:** 559. **252:** 89.  
*arsius* **18:** 739, 758, 759, 762, 768. **33:** 476.  
*russelli* **18:** 758.  
*triocellatus* **146:** 20.
- Pseudoscaphirhynchus hermani* **110:** 706.  
*kaufmanni* **110:** 706.
- Pseudosilurus* **157:** 356, 357.  
*macrophthalmus* **157:** 360.
- Psilorhynchidae, fam. nov. **45:** 460. **95:** 267, 273. **139:** 383, 385, 391. **153:** 319. **158:** 643. **183:** 8, 24. **186:** 495. **234:** 79. **367:** 880, 881.
- Psilorhynchus **1:** 162, 164. **2:** 207, 211, 212, 213. **4:** 13. **8:** 732. **11:** 32, 33, 37, 60, 61. **12:** 66. **14:** 5. **19:** 7. **45:** 457, 458, 459 (TF). **95:** 266, 267, 277, 315. **139:** 385, 394, 395, 397. **140:** 459, 460. **159:** 354. **171:** 246. **172:** 252, 254. **186:** 495. **187:** 34. **224:** 481. **282:** 425, 426. **346:** 46. **367:** 880, 883. **370:** 72. **377:** 187. **384:** 252.  
*aymonieri* **139:** 397. **140:** 459, 460, 461.  
*balitora* **2:** 197, 208, 209 (TF, air-bladder), 210 (TF, scale), 213. **8:** 732. **12:** 67 (TF, air-bladder). **45:** 457, 458, 459. **139:** 393, 394, 395 (TF), 396. **140:** 459. **234:** 79. **367:** 880, 881 (TF), 883.  
*fasciatus* **95:** 309, 315. **139:** 397. **140:** 460.

**Psilorhynchus**

- homaloptera**, sp. nov. **139**: 382, 383, 391, 393, 394, 395 (TF), 396; pl. 7, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 2 (dorsal view), fig. 3 (ventral view), fig. 4 (basip-terigium), fig. 5 (air-bladder). **153**: 317, 318, 319. **224**: 481; pl. 1, fig. 3 (ventral view). **367**: 880, 881 (TF), 883.
- var. rowleyi*, nov. **224**: 479, 481, 482; pl. 1, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 2 (ventral view).
- sinensis** **85**: 68. **95**: 299, 300, 310. **139**: 397. **140**: 460.
- sp.** **2**: 208, 209 (TF, air-bladder), 210, 211, 212, 213. **7**: 173, 182. **45**: 459. **139**: 383, 385, 394, 395, 397.
- sucatio** **2**: 208, **8**: 731, 732, 734; pl. 29, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 1a (ventral view). **30**: 27. **45**: 458, 459 (TF, pharyngeal bone and teeth). **95**: 266. **139**: 393, 394, 395 (TF), 396. **140**: 459. **234**: 79. **367**: 880, 881 (TF), 882 (TF, pectoral fin), 883. **370**: 72 (TF, ventral view).
- tentaculatus** **1**: 163 (TF). **2**: 208, 210 (TF, scale), 213. **4**: 13, 14, 16, 17. **44**: 457. **194**: 239.
- variegatus** **2**: 208. **95**: 266.
- Pterocryptis gangeticus** **156**: 355, 356. **157**: 357.  
**156**: 355.
- Pterois russelli** **31**: 155. **68**: 346.
- Pteropangasius** **174**: 660.
- Ptychobarbus conirostris** **141**: 427, 428, 436. **143**: 299. **166**: 179, 184, 185. **282**: 425, 426.  
**oschanini** **110**: 695. **141**: 427, 436. **166**: 185.  
**141**: 436.
- Puntius** **25**: 146. **60**: 188. **158**: 641, 643. **160**: 18. **183**: 28, 34, 35, 36, 39, 41. **187**: 29, 31. **188**: 2. **243**: 163, 167. **260**: 4. **267**: 338. **314**: 2. **356**: 159, 164. **382**: 109. **393**: 74. **436**: 63, 64, 66, 91, 111.  
**amphibius** **314**: 2, 3.  
**belinka** **436**: 15, 49.  
**binduchitra** **177**: 327.

## Puntius

- binotatus **70:** 37.  
 brevis **25:** 156.  
 carnaticus **356:** pl. 20, fig. 3.  
 chagunio **314:** 2.  
 curmuca **356:** pl. 20, fig. 4.  
 dorsalis **145:** 2, 4.  
 filamentosus **160:** 22.  
 javanicus **25:** 155. **436:** 24, 49, 53, 63, 76, 81, 100, 135, 154, 161, 171.  
 mahecola **160:** 22.  
 nini **25:** 156.  
 orphoides **436:** 14, 49, 53, 83.  
 phutunio **183:** 39.  
 pinnauratus **251:** 224, 225.  
 puckelli **213:** 372. **246:** 195.  
 punctatus **207:** 265, 268, 271.  
 sarana **314:** 2. **356:** pl. 21, fig. 1. **393:** 74, 76.  
 schwanefieldi **25:** 156. **436:** 16, 49, 111.  
 sophore **393:** 71, 72, 75, 76. **412:** 19.  
 stoliczkanus **207:** 264, 271.  
 ticto **251:** 225. **314:** 2.
- Puntius (Capoeta) lepidus **160:** 24.  
 puckelli **145:** 2, 4.
- Pycnodontidae **381:** 27.
- Pycnodus **184:** 370, 371, 372. **196:** 399. **200:** 285, 291.  
**373:** 3. **377:** 173. **381:** 28, 35, 36.  
 † lametae **184:** 370. **200:** 287.
- Racoma brevis **110:** 691.  
 chrysochlora **110:** 692. **138:** 790.  
 gobioides **110:** 691.  
 labiatus **58:** 123. **117:** 292. **133:** 790.  
 nobilis **110:** 692. **117:** 299.
- Raia fluviatilis **78:** 176, 183, 184.  
 sancur **78:** 183, 184; pl. 13, fig. 1 (dorsal view),  
 fig. 2 (ventral view).

- Raiamas** **148:** 138. **163:** 203.  
**bola** **148:** 134, 135, 138, 143.
- Rama** **222:** 32.  
**rama** **322:** 65, 68, 69.
- Rasbora** **33:** 470. **118:** 133. **127:** 105. **129:** 357. **138:** 375. **158:** 641. **160:** 26. **169:** 509. **183:** 27, 33, 38. **188:** 2. **201:** 124. **228:** 363. **246:** 199. **267:** 338. **278:** 162. **282:** 424. **295:** 7. **356:** 158. **373:** 5. **382:** 108, 109. **384:** 251.
- argyrotaenia** **25:** 152. **33:** 469.  
**buchanani** **7:** 187. **25:** 152.  
**caverii** **160:** 18, 19, 26 (TF), 27. **246:** 194.  
**daniconius** **8:** 743. **27:** 107. **145:** 1. **146:** 18. **148:** 133. **158:** 635, 638, 641; pl. 13, fig. 22. **160:** 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 19, 26. **169:** 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518. **177:** 324. **183:** 38; pl. 5, fig. 22. **187:** 21. **192:** 171, 173. **194:** 237, 238, 241. **213:** 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370. **220:** 236, 237, 240, 244. **228:** 365, 366, 368, 369. **246:** 194. **251:** 219. **282:** 425. **314:** 2. **380:** 2.  
*var. neilgherriensis* **220:** 244.  
**heteromorpha** **33:** 469, 470.  
**labiosa** **138:** 375, 376 (TF), 377 (TF), 378. **169:** 504, 505, 507, 508, 509, 513, 516, 517, 518, 519. **187:** 21.  
**lateristriata var. sumatrana** **33:** 469.  
**maculata** **33:** 470.  
**nilgherriensis** **220:** 236.  
**rasbora** **7:** 168, 174, 176, 187, 189, 190. **8:** 744. **25:** 152. **138:** 375. **139:** 383. **160:** 26. **220:** 236, 237, 240, 244. **224:** 479. **246:** 194.  
**taytayensis** **129:** 355, 356, 357 (TF), 358. **138:** 378.  
**trilineata** **33:** 469.  
**vegae** **129:** 358. **138:** 378.
- Rasborinae** **71:** 41. **158:** 641. **163:** 204. **183:** 33. **189:** 67. **213:** 370. **220:** 237. **224:** 479. **234:** 78. **246:** 194. **251:** 219. **382:** 109.
- Remora** **11:** 58. **21:** 668. **26:** 588, 589, 590. **34:** 137. **79:** 215. **375:** 123.

- Rhabdura macrura* **18:** 763, 765.
- Rhiacichthys* **97:** 97.  
*aspro* **97:** 95; pl. 1, fig. 1, fig. 2, fig. 3.
- Rhineodon* **411:** 1. **423:** 478, 479.  
*typus* **411:** 1, 12. **412:** 17.
- Rhinobatidae* **33:** 464. **146:** 18, 21.
- Rhinobatus* **33:** 464. **95:** 275.  
*granulatus* **146:** 18, 21; pl. 2, fig. 1 (dorsal view).  
*thouini* **33:** 464.
- Rhinoptera* **202:** 211.  
*javanica* **33:** 465.
- Rhinopteridae* **33:** 465.
- Rhyncobatus djeddensis* **356:** 163.
- Rhyncobdella* **20:** 333. **58:** 124. **282:** 424, 426.  
*aculeata* **7:** 205. **25:** 180. **130:** 3, 8, 14. **213:** 366, 369, 370, 371, 374.  
*dhanashorii*, sp. nov. **7:** 168, 175, 205 (TF). **139:** 384, 385.
- Rita* **6:** 29. **222:** 32. **246:** 199. **282:** 425, 426. **373:** 5, 6. **377:** 176, 177 (TF). **382:** 106, 111. **384:** 250. **386:** 95. **413:** 153. **416:** 265. **421:** 40, 41 (TF).  
*hastata* **246:** 197. **251:** 222.  
*pavimentata* **228:** 368, 369, 370, 373. **251:** 222.  
*rita* **6:** 30 (TF, pectoral fin). **7:** 198. **58:** 123. **73:** 802. **196:** 403. **310:** 2. **322:** 65, 68. **332:** 263. **393:** 74, 77. **425:** 82.
- Rivulus* **83:** 239.  
*holmiae* **83:** 239.  
*waimacui* **83:** 239.
- Rohtee* **7:** 187, 188. **117:** 305. **174:** 660. **175:** 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319. **176:** 321. **207:** 265. **209:** 401. **211:** 155, 156, 163, 169, 171, 172. **223:** 363. **224:** 430. **246:** 199. **282:** 426. **436:** 91.  
*alfrediana* **7:** 167, 174, 188. **187:** 22.  
*bakeri* **175:** 312, 313, 315. **211:** 156, 159. **220:** 237, 241.

## Rohtee

- belangeri **7:** 166, 167, 174, 188, 189 (TF), 197, 211. **146:** 18. **174:** 660. **175:** 312, 314. **211:** 156, 157, 162, 163, 164, 165 (measurements), 171.
- cotio **56:** 97. **169:** 505, 506, 513. **175:** 312, 313, 315. **187:** 22. **192:** 171, 176. **211:** 155, 156, 157, 160, 166, 167, 168, 169, 171. **223:** 314. **228:** 366, 367, 369. **251:** 225. **314:** 2.
- var. alfrediana* **211:** 168.
- var. cunma* **211:** 156, 160, 168, 169, 170, 171; pl. 4, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 2 (dorsal view), fig. 3 (ventral view), fig. 4 (dorsal fin), fig. 5 (pharyngeal bone and teeth), fig. 6 (crown of pharyngeal teeth), fig. 7 (scale), fig. 8 (alimentary canal), fig. 9 (air-bladder). **224:** 479, 480. **246:** 196. **251:** 221. **282:** 425.
- cunma **175:** 313, 315. **209:** 401. **211:** 155, 156, 168, 171.
- dayi, sp. nov. **211:** 156, 162, 164, 172.
- duvacellii **146:** 18. **160:** 17. **169:** 512, 515. **175:** 312, 316, 317 (TF). **211:** 158, 168.
- feae **7:** 189 (TF). **175:** 312. **211:** 156, 157, 158, 166, 171. **224:** 479, 480.
- microlepis **175:** 315. **211:** 163, 171.
- marginatus **175:** 317.
- neilli **160:** 19. **211:** 156, 158, 159. **246:** 196. **251:** 221.
- ogilbii **7:** 188. **160:** 19. **175:** 312, 313, 316, 318. **209:** 402. **211:** 155, 156, 160, 162, 164. **327:** 412.
- pellegrini **117:** 305.
- roeboides **211:** 168.
- ticto **207:** 266.
- vigorsii **169:** 518, 519. **175:** 312. **187:** 22. **211:** 155, 156, 160, 161, 166. **251:** 221.
- Runulidae **38:** 40.
- Rutilus rutilus aralensis **110:** 706.
- Saccobranchus **82:** 382. **83:** 257, 264. **96:** 204. **107:** 551, 553; pl. 2, fig. 2 (habitat of, Dhapa lock, Calcutta). **119:** 3, 10. **130:** 4, 5, 10. **131:** 336, 338. **150:** 203, 208, 209. **152:** 208, 209. **162:** 31, 42. **205:** 282, 283, 284. **246:** 199. **282:** 425, 426.

## Saccobranchus

fossilis

**107:** pl. 4, fig. 1 (dissection of head showing nature and position of respiratory organs), fig. 2 (hindermost part of air chamber, cut open to show nature of inner lining). **161:** 43.

## Salarias

aequipinnis

**130:** 13. **146:** 17, 35. **199:** 378, 386, 388, 389, 393, 394, 396. **339:** 281.

anomalus

**146:** 35.

burmanicus, sp. nov.

**146:** 20, 34; pl. 1, fig. 1 (lateral view).

dussumieri

**144:** 152. **146:** 17, 19, 20, 33.

enosimae

**199:** 382.

heteropterus

**38:** 39. **199:** 394, 396.

rivulatus

**146:** 20.

vermiculatus

**146:** 20.

## Salmo

**110:** 695, 702.

aralensis

**110:** 702.

elevenensis

**163:** 200.

fario

**110:** 704, 706.

oxianus

**110:** 702, 705.

gairdneri

**436:** 43, 48.

macrostigma

**110:** 706.

microps

**120:** 640.

orientalis

**110:** 688, 691, 700, 701, 704, 705, 706. **133:** 787. **365:** 313

oxianus

**110:** 702, 704, 706. **133:** 787.

salar

**83:** 232.

trutta

**110:** 705, 706. **436:** 44, 48.

aralensis

**110:** 704, 706.

*morpha* fario

**133:** 787.

*morpha* oxianus

**110:** 706. **133:** 785, 786, 787.

var. fario

**110:** 702, 703 (TF), 705; pl., fig. 3 (lateral view), fig. 4 (ventral view).

labrax

**110:** 706.

## Salmonidae

**1:** 154, 168. **2:** 213. **110:** 696, 700, 701, 702. **163:** 200. **171:** 245. **183:** 1, 21. **208:** 273. **237:** 808. **253:** 48, 51. **302:** 161. **436:** 48.

- Salvelinus malma* **436:** 45, 48.
- Sardinella* **397:** 812.  
*caerulea* **335:** 84.
- Saurida tumbil* **33:** 482.
- Sawbwa resplendens* **41:** 208.
- Scaphiodon* **1:** 156, 158. **24:** 381, 382. **110:** 693. **159:** 354. **199:** 200. **249:** 1, 2, 5, 8. **282:** 426, 427. **327:** 412. **425:** 83.
- asmussi* **110:** 705.
- baluchiorum* **24:** 382.
- brevidorsalis* **249:** 1, 3, 5, 8, 9.
- daukesi* **24:** 382.
- heratensis* **110:** 705.
- irregularis* **24:** 377, 379, 381, 382. **110:** 694. **249:** 1, 2.
- macmahoni* **1:** 151, 152, 154, 157 (TF, scale), 158, 160 (TF). **20:** 380, 282. **110:** 694.
- muscatensis* **1:** 159.
- nashii* **160:** 7, 8, 9, 10 (TF, ventral view of head). **249:** 1, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9.
- readingi*, sp.nov. **24:** 377, 379, 380 (TF, pharyngeal bone). 381, 382, 386, 387; pl. 8, fig. 1 (lateral view), fig. 2 (dorsal view), fig. 3 (ventral view), fig. 4 (pharyngeal bone). **249:** 1.
- thomasii* **160:** 19. **249:** 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9.
- watsoni* **24:** 381. **249:** 1.
- Scardineus erythrophthalmus* **108:** 45.
- Scartelaos viridis* **121:** 485. **142:** 843, 844.
- Scatophagus argus* **25:** 177. **33:** 490 (TF), 491, 500, 501. **277** 7. **356:** 159.
- Schilbe* **162:** 39. **174:** 662.
- boalis* **206:** 66.
- garua* **58:** 123. **174:** 666, 667.
- sykesii* **235:** 104, 106, 107. **246:** 197.
- Schilbeichthys* **162:** 33. **174:** 662, 663.
- garua* **174:** 662, 667.

- Schilbeidae** **159:** 352, 353, 354, 355. **160:** 18, 20. **162:** 34, 38, 40, 41, 42. **168:** 432, 436. **173:** 39. **174:** 659, 661, 662. **183:** 14. **187:** 23, 24. **193:** 140. **197:** 360, 361, 362. **206:** 65, 66. **213:** 370, 371. **220:** 238. **226:** 12, 36. **234:** 79. **235:** 97, 110. **246:** 197. **251:** 222. **322:** 65. **382:** 112. **393:** 77.
- Schismatogobius** **97:** 94.
- Schismatorhynchus** **246:** 200. **250:** 12, 14. **251:** 218. **282:** 427. **315:** 345. **327:** 413. **384:** 249 (TF, distribn. map).
- heterorhynchus **250:** 11, 12. **282:** 427. **327:** 413.
- nukta **327:** 413.
- Schismatorhynchus (Nukta)**
- nukta **246:** 196, 200. **250:** 10 (TF), 11 (TF), 12 (TF, ventral view), 13 (TF). **251:** 221. **315:** 347. **384:** 249 (TF, distribution map).
- Schismatorhynchus** **250:** 11 (TF), 12 (TF, ventral view) **315:** 347. **384:** 249 (TF, distribution map).
- (Schismatorhynchus)
- heterorhynchus
- Schistura rupecula** **135:** 58. **139:** 400.
- savona **135:** 56.
- subfusca **135:** 66. **139:** 401.
- Schizocypris** **1:** 154, 156, 175. **110:** 694. **171:** 245.
- brucei **1:** 151, 153, 156, 158, 169 (TF, scale), 176, 177; pl. 15, fig. 3 (lateral view of young fish). **110:** 694.
- Schizopygopsis** **1:** 154, 156, 176. **110:** 695. **141:** 427, 428. **143:** 299. **166:** 179, 184, 185. **171:** 242. **282:** 425, 426, 432. **386:** 96. **416:** 265 (TF). **421:** 41 (TF).
- sewerzowi **110:** 695.
- stoliczkae **1:** 151, 154, 156, 169 (TF, scale), 173, 174 (TF, Seistan race), 175. **110:** 694, 695. **141:** 427, 434, 435, 438; pl. 3, fig. 1 (lateral view of typical form), fig. 2 (lateral view), fig. 3 (lateral view of Seistan form), fig. 4. (ventral view of Seistan form). **166:** 185.
- sewerzowi **141:** 435.

- Schizothoracinae** **1:** 151, 152, 154, 155, 156, 168, 178. **2:** 213. **11:** 36. **83:** 255, 268. **110:** 694, 695, 696. **117:** 281. **133:** 795., 796. **141:** 388, 427, 434. **143:** 299. **163:** 200. **166:** 178, 179, 182, 184, 186. **171:** 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 248. **172:** 252, 257, 258. **183:** 28, 34. **186:** 496. **220:** 237, 239, 240. **234:** 79. **282:** 428, 432. **315:** 350. **327:** 411, 412. **382:** 106. **386:** 96. **416:** 266, 267. **421:** 44.
- Schizothorax** **1:** 154, 156, 170, 176. **63:** 113 (TF, transverse section of fish). **83:** 232. **110:** 690, 693, 695. **117:** 281, 282, 293, 294, 297, 299, 302, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310. **133:** 785, 786, 788, 791, 793, 795. **143:** 299. **161:** 43. **163:** 200. **166:** 179, 180 (TF, scale), 181, 182, 184, 185, 186. **171:** 242, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248. **172:** 252, 257. **220:** 240. **282:** 425, 426. **315:** 345, 346, 347. **327:** 412. **382:** 106, 113. **386:** 96. **421:** 45. **437:** 393.
- affinis** **1:** 170. **133:** 789.
- aksaiensis** **133:** 789.
- altior** **1:** 173.
- baileyi** **117:** 293.
- barbatus** **110:** 692.
- biddulphi** **133:** 791.
- brevis** **1:** 170.
- chrysochlora** **117:** 294. **133:** 785, 786, 790, 791 (TF), 793; pl. 1, fig. 4 (ventral view).
- curvifrons** **166:** 181 (TF, scale), 184, 185.
- edeniana** **110:** 692.
- esocinus** **110:** 690, 691, 692. **117:** 280, 281, 282, 283, 297, 298, 299, 300. **133:** 788. **141:** 434. **165:** 180 (TF, scale), 184. **171:** 241.
- fedtschenkoi** **110:** 695. **117:** 293, 298.
- hodgsoni** **110:** 695.
- intermedius irregularis** **133:** 795.
- malacorhynchus** **133:** 789.
- irregularis** **133:** 795.
- labiatus** **1:** 170. **58:** 123. **110:** 690. **117:** 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 292, 293 (TF), 294 (TF), 295, 296 (TF), 297, 307, 308 (TF), 309 (TF, air-bladder), 310. **133:** 790, 791, 793. **166:** 184. **237:** 812.

## Schizothorax

- longipinnis **166:** 181 (TF, scale), 184.  
 macrolepis **1:** 170.  
 micropogon **133:** 785. **166:** 181 (TF, scale), 184.  
 minutus **1:** 170.  
 nasus **110:** 695.  
 nobilis **58:** 124 (doubtfully referred). **117:** 299.  
 pelzami **110:** 706.  
 planifrons **166:** 181 (TF, scale), 184.  
 pseudaksaiensis issykkuli  
 x *Barbus capito conocephalus* **133:** 795.  
 punctatus **117:** 297, 298, 299.  
 raulinsii **110:** 693.  
 regalli **117:** 293.  
 ritchiana **1:** 170. **110:** 691, 692. **117:** 292, 293, 294 (TF), 296.  
 sp. **141:** 427, 428, 434.  
 sp. x *Barbus*  
     *capitoconocephalus* **133:** 785, 795; pl.1, fig. 5 (lateral view), fig. 6 (ventral view).  
 zarudnyi **1:** 151, 152, 153, 154, 156, 165, 169 (TF, scale), 170, 171 (TF, pharyngeal bone), 172, 173; pl. 15, fig. 1 (lateral view of adult fish), fig. 2 (lateral view of young fish). **110:** 694, 705.
- Sciaena** **33:** 479. **277:** 11. **282:** 424, 426. **356:** 163.  
     *axillaris* **25:** 177.  
     *coitor* **18:** 767. **282:** 425.  
     *cuja* **146:** 18. **277:** 7.  
     *siamensis*, sp. nov. **33:** 487, 488 (TF).
- Sciaenidae** **25:** 177. **33:** 487, 501. **146:** 18. **183:** 18.
- Scleropages** **200:** 272 (TF, scale), 273. **373:** 4. **382:** 108.  
     *formosus* **200:** 272.  
     † *leichhardti* **200:** 272.
- Scoliodon** **202:** 199, 207 (TF, teeth), 208, 215.  
     *walbeehmi* **33:** 464, 500.
- Scomber microlepidotus** **146:** 20.

- Scomberomorus guttatus* **391**: 13; pl. 4, fig. 2.
- Scombresocidae* **18**: 766.
- Scombridae* **146**: 20.
- Scopelidae* **120**: 640, 641.
- Scorpaenidae* **146**: 20.
- Scorpaenopsis venosa* **146**: 20.
- Scorpididae* **18**: 768.
- † *Seminotidae* **381**: 27, 35.
- Semiplotus* **161**: 43, 45, 46. **172**: 252, 253, 256. **186**: 495. **278**: 157, 161, 162. **282**: 426.
- brevidorsalis* **249**: 9.
- cirrhosus* **161**: 46.
- modestus* **161**: 45, 46. **234**: 82.
- semiplotus* **8**: 743. **161**: 44, 45, 46. **173**: 254. **234**: 79, 81, 82, 83. **278**: 155, 156, 161.
- Serranidae* **18**: 767. **25**: 176. **33**: 486. **146**: 20. **200**: 267, 278, 279, 284, 291.
- Serranochromis* **395**: 125.
- Serranus* **184**: 370, 371, 372. **200**: 284. **263**: 666. **277**: 11. **378**: 23.
- boenack* **33**: 486.
- diacanthus* **33**: 486.
- lanceolatus* **33**: 486, 501. **356**: 158.
- salmoides* **33**: 486.
- summana* **146**: 20.
- undulosus* **146**: 20.
- Setipinna breviceps* **391**: 14; pl. 4, fig. 7.
- melanochir* **25**: 174. **33**: 481.
- taty* **33**: 481.
- Sewellia*, gen. nov. **95**: 263, 304, 305, 315, 316, 317, 324, 325, 326, 327. **107**: 547, 548. **160**: 8, 12. **232**: 224. **245**: 39. **340**: 62, 64. **366**: 417, 420. **433**: 408, 409 (TF, distribn. map), 410 (TF, ventral view), 412.

- Sewcllia*, gen. nov.  
*lineolata* **95**: 316 (TF, ventral view), 317; pl. 11, fig. 10 (lateral view); pl. 12, fig. 10 (ventral view). **107**: 547 (TF, lateral view), 548 (TF, a part of ventral surface of head).
- Sicydium*  
*griseum* **97**: 94. **246**: 199, 200. **282**: 424, 426, 427. **229**: 388.
- Sicyopterus*  
*fasciatus* **38**: 33, 34. **83**: 233, 234, 258, 274. **97**: 94. **246**: 199.  
*garra*, sp. nov. **38**: 33, 34, 35, 36; pl. 2, fig. 2 (lateral view of type specimen), fig. 3 (ventral view), fig. 4 (a tricuspid tooth from the upper jaw), fig. 5 (a scale along the lateral line). **83**: 234, 258, 270. **97**: 93, 94, 95; pl. 1, fig. 4.  
*griseus* **229**: 387, 388 (TF), 389 (TF), 390.  
*halei* **38**: 36.  
*micrurus* **97**: 94.
- Sicyopus* **97**: 94.
- Sillaginidae* **18**: 767. **33**: 489. **146**: 19, 20. **260**: 2.
- Sillago* **397**: 812.  
*domina* **57**: 100.  
*sihama* **18**: 767. **33**: 489, 501. **144**: 152. **146**: 17, 19, 20, 21. **260**: 2, 15.
- Silonia* **159**: 352. **162**: 33, 34, 39. **172**: 254. **193**: 138, 140, 141, 144, 146. **222**: 32. **235**: 97, 98, 99. **246**: 199. **322**: 63. **356**: 160.  
*diaphina* **193**: 138.  
*lurida* **193**: 138, 140, 141.  
*silondia* **162**: 40 (TF, kidney, air-bladder). **172**: 255. **193**: 137, 138, 139 (TF, air-bladder), 140, 141, 142 (TF, lateral view), 143 (photograph of fish), 144, 146 (TF, ali. canal); pl. (fronstispc. col., lateral view). **197**: 363. **235**: 97. **267**: 337. **322**: 65, 67. **333**: 51. **356**: 160, 164. **395**: 132.
- Silonopangasius*, gen. nov. **159**: 352. **193**: 138, 141, 144. **235**: 97, 98. **322**: 63.  
*childreni* **193**: 139. **235**: 98 (TF), 99. **251**: 222, **356**: 160, 161,

- Silundia** **58:** 125. **162:** 33. **193:** 138, 139. **222:** 32.  
**235:** 99. **246:** 199. **282:** 425, 426.
- gangetica **193:** 138, 141, 143. **235:** 99.
- silondia **58:** 125.
- sykesii **193:** 139. **235:** 99, 100.
- Siluranodon** **159:** 352. **162:** 39.
- Silurichthys** **150:** 205. **157:** 356, 357, 360. **226:** 13.
- berdmorei **166:** 352, 355.
- phaiosoma **226:** 16.
- schneideri **226:** 16; pl. 2, fig. 1 (lateral view).
- Siluridae** **1:** 186. **7:** 165, 168, 169, 173, 178. **18:** 762, 764. **25:** 148, 165. **26:** 591. **33:** 467. **130:** 1, 3, 4. **139:** 382, 385. **150:** 205. **153:** 318, 319. **157:** 357. **162:** 34, 35. **171:** 241. **183:** 14, 39. **186:** 495. **187:** 23, 24. **195:** 243. **196:** 405. **206:** 65, 66, 70. **220:** 238. **224:** 480. **226:** 12, 13. **234:** 79. **246:** 197. **251:** 221. **260:** 1. **315:** 347. **322:** 65. **327:** 414. **382:** 106. **393:** 77.
- Silurinae** **18:** 764.
- Silurodes** **157:** 356, 357. **226:** 13, 18.
- hypophthalmus **226:** 16, 17 (TF, dentition), 18.
- Silurus** **78:** 182. **88:** 177. **112:** 610. **117:** 287. **150:** 203, 205, 208, 209. **152:** 209. **156:** 351, 352, 354, 356, 360. **157:** 356, 357, 360. **159:** 354. **160:** 11. **162:** 34, 35, 38, 39. **172:** 256. **174:** 661. **180:** 341, 342, 343. **183:** 14. **186:** 495. **192:** 169, 171. **196:** 405, 406, 407. **206:** 65, 66. **224:** 481. **226:** 13, 18. **246:** 199, 200. **250:** 14. **260:** 7. **282:** 424, 426, 427, 428, 432. **322:** 63. **327:** 414. **373:** 5, 6. **377:** 177 (TF). **382:** 106, 111. **384:** 247. **416:** 264, 265 (TF). **421:** 40, 41 (TF).
- acanthias **98:** 132.
- acutus **98:** 133.
- afghana **110:** 706. **156:** 352, 353, 354.
- anastomus **58:** 123. **157:** 360.
- anguillaris **156:** 351.
- ascita **98:** 133,

## Silurus

- asotus **98:** 133. **153:** 320. **156:** 351, 352, 353. **206:** 66. **260:** 7.
- attu **151:** 207, 208. **206:** 65, 66.
- batrachus **98:** 133. **155:** 348, 349, 350 (TF). **322:** 64.
- bedfordi **260:** 6.
- bimaculatus **157:** 356, 357, 358, 359, 360. **322:** 65.
- boalis **156:** 354, 356. **157:** 356. **174:** 661. **206:** 65, 66. **322:** 65. **333:** 46, 49. **393:** 64.
- canio **78:** 177, 182, 188; pl. 20, fig. 5. **157:** 356, 360. **174:** 661. **322:** 64, 65.
- ? chaka **57:** 103.
- chantrei **260:** 7.
- chechra **78:** 176. **157:** 356, 360. **174:** 661. **322:** 64.
- clarias **98:** 133.
- cochinchinensis **153:** 318, 319, 320. **156:** 352, 353 (TF, dentition), 354, 355, 356. **157:** 357, 358. **162:** 34 (TF), 35 (TF). **174:** 661. **224:** 480. **226:** 18. **234:** 79. **246:** 193, 197. **282:** 428. **315:** 347. **327:** 414.
- cultratus **98:** 134.
- duda **78:** 177, 187. **157:** 356, 360. **174:** 661. **322:** 64.
- fossilis **152:** 208. **322:** 64.
- garua **157:** 356. **174:** 661, 662, 663, 666.
- gilberti, nom. nov. **195:** 243.
- glanis **110:** 706. **156:** 351, 354. **180:** 343. **260:** 7.
- indicus **110:** 692. **156:** 354. **157:** 360.
- japonicus **156:** 351.
- kanipabda **78:** 182.
- lamghur **157:** 360.
- malabaricus **156:** 352, 360. **157:** 360.
- microcephalus **157:** 360.
- mulleri **206:** 66.
- mysoricus **157:** 360.
- pabda **157:** 356. **174:** 661. **322:** 64.
- pabo **57:** 103. **157:** 356. **174:** 661.
- pelorius **98:** 133.
- pelusius **129:** 355. **260:** 8.
- pictus **98:** 133.
- porosus **98:** 133,

**Silurus**

- pungentispinus** **98:** 133.  
**quadrivittatus** **98:** 133.  
**ruallagoo** **206:** 66.  
**sagittatus** **98:** 132.  
**sexcarinatus** **98:** 133.  
**sinensis, sp. nov.** **180:** 343 (TF). **195:** 243 (=S. gilberti).  
**singio** **78:** 187. **98:** 133. **152:** 208. **174:** 661. **322:** 64, 66.  
**tegrinus** **98:** 133.  
**tonsus** **98:** 132.  
**triostegus** **260:** 1, 6, 7 (TF).  
**unitus** **98:** 133.  
**wallagoo** **206:** 66.  
**wynaadensis** **156:** 352, 356. **174:** 661. **180:** 341, 342 (TF), 343. **195:** 243. **196:** 406. **226:** 18. **246:** 193. **282:** 428. **327:** 414.
- Silurus (Callichrous) boalis** **78:** 187. **98:** 133. **322:** 67.  
**canio** **78:** 182, 187. **322:** 67.  
**chechra** **78:** 187. **322:** 67.  
**duda** **78:** 187. **322:** 67.  
**garua** **78:** 187. **98:** 134. **322:** 67.  
**pabda** **78:** 187. **98:** 133. **322:** 66.  
**pabo** **78:** 187. **98:** 129. **322:** 67.
- Siniperca** **346:** 53. **436:** 57.  
**chuatsi** **436:** 56.
- Sinogastromyzon** **85:** 67, 68. **95:** 263, 272, 273, 274, 299, 301, 302, 303, 323, 324, 326. **232:** 222. **346:** 57. **358:** 166. **433:** 407.
- sanhoensis** **346:** 54. **422:** 426 (TF).  
**sp.** **346:** 57.  
**szechuanensis** **95:** 303.  
**wui** **85:** 68. **95:** 303; pl. 10, fig. 10 (dorsal view), fig. 11 (ventral view); pl. 12, fig. 4 (ventral view of head). **310:** 5 (TF). **346:** 53.
- Sinohomaloptera** **85:** 67, 68. **95:** 263, 264, 272, 273, 274, 288, 289, 290, 292, 300, 301, 310. **232:** 222, 229. **346:** 55, 57.

## Sinohomaloptera

- acuticauda **95:** 289, 300.  
 hoffmanni **346:** 54, 55.  
 kwangsiensis **85:** 68. **95:** 289, 290, 300, 301; pl. 12, fig. 1  
 (ventral view). **346:** 56. **384:** 248 (TF,  
 distribn. map).  
 yaotensis **95:** 289, 300. **346:** 54, 55.

## Siphostoma

**46:** 462.

## Sisor

**11:** 44. **171:** 246. **172:** 252, 253. **282:** 425,  
 426. **345:** 190.

## rhabdophorus

**78:** 188. **322:** 65, 72.

## Sisoridae

**1:** 184, 186. **17:** 507. **79:** 215, 217. **83:** 236,  
 239, 254, 257, 268, 274. **110:** 695. **111:**  
 284. **112:** 611. **139:** 382, 385, 386. **143:** 299.  
**153:** 318, 320. **160:** 18, 19. **171:** 242. **178:**  
 331, 338. **179:** 339. **183:** 15. **187:** 23, 24.  
**192:** 171. **204:** 584, 585. **213:** 370, 371.  
**220:** 238. **221:** 12. **224:** 480. **226:** 12, 33.  
**228:** 369. **234:** 80. **246:** 197. **251:** 222. **315:**  
 347. **322:** 65. **327:** 414. **345:** 190. **358:** 168.  
**365:** 309, 321. **367:** 880, 883. **382:** 106.  
**386:** 95, 96. **393:** 77.

## Smiliogaster

**175:** 314. **211:** 163.

## belangeri

**211:** 163.

## Soleidae

**18:** 739, 759, 769. **25:** 182. **33:** 476. **146:**  
 20. **183:** 16.

## Solenichthys

**33:** 463, 472.

## Somileptes

**172:** 252. **282:** 426. **370:** 72. **434:** 347.

## gongota

**234:** 79.

## Sosia

**112:** 611.

## chamaleon

**226:** 31.

## Sparidae

**146:** 18. **260:** 2.

## Sparus datnia

**146:** 18.

## emarginatus

**98:** 131.

## melagaster

**98:** 131.

## spilotus

**98:** 131.

## vagabundus

**98:** 131.

- Sphoeroides **33:** 490. **146:** 39.  
 oblongus **33:** 498, 499. **146:** 19, 21, 39. **252:** 89.
- Sphyraena **202:** 214.  
 barracuda **216:** 21.  
 jello **33:** 483.  
 raghava **18:** 766.
- Sphyraenidae **18:** 762, 766. **33:** 483.
- † Sphyroenodus **200:** 286.
- Spinibarbichthys **175:** 311, 312, 314, 318. **209:** 401, 402.
- Spinibarbus **175:** 311, 312, 314, 318. **209:** 401, 402.  
**223:** 308.
- † Spirobranchus **200:** 278.
- Squaliobarbus curriculus **436:** 33, 50.
- Squalus carcharias **78:** 174, 183, 184; pl. 20, fig. 2 (lateral view).  
 characias **78:** 174, 183.  
 latus **110:** 705.  
 pectinatus **78:** 179, 184.
- Squamipinnes **25:** 177.
- Stigmatogobius **142:** 843, 845, 848, 850, 851, 860. **230:** 538.  
 sadanundio **121:** 485. **130:** 13. **131:** 336. **142:** 848, 849, 851, 859. **205:** 281. **230:** 538, 539 (TF).
- Stiphonodon **97:** 94.
- Stolephorus commersonii **18:** 764.  
 heterolobus **33:** 481.  
 indicus **18:** 764. **146:** 20.  
 tri **18:** 764.
- Stromateidae **33:** 484. **146:** 19, 37.
- Stromateus **263:** 666.  
 cinereus **33:** 484.  
 sinensis **33:** 484.
- Synaptura **18:** 759.  
 ciliata **18:** 759.  
 orientalis **18:** 739, 759, 769. **25:** 182. **33:** 476,

- Synbranchidae **7:** 165, 168, 173, 177. **25:** 174. **33:** 465. **129:** 356. **130:** 1, 3. **183:** 13.
- Synbranchus **130:** 10. **246:** 199. **282:** 424.  
 bengalensis **25:** 147, 174. **282:** 425.
- Syncrossus berdmorei **7:** 195. **16:** 317.
- Syngnathidae **18:** 765. **25:** 183. **33:** 472, 501. **38:** 35. **46:** 460, 463. **146:** 15, 18, 21, 22. **183:** 11, 13.
- Syngnathus **46:** 460, 462.  
 argyrosticus **46:** 460, 461; pl. 11, fig. 6 (lateral view).  
 carce **78:** 185.  
 corrugatus **46:** 460.  
 cuncalus **78:** 179, 185.  
 deocata **78:** 185.  
 investigatoris, sp. nov **46:** 461 (generic position doubtful); pl. 11, fig. 4 (lateral view).  
 punctatus **46:** 462.  
 spicifer **46:** 463.  
 uncinatus **46:** 460, 461 (TF, doubtfully referred).
- Synodontidae **33:** 482. **120:** 641.
- Systemus **207:** 265. **260:** 4.  
 assimilis **160:** 24.  
 conchoniis **207:** 266.  
 dorsalis **145:** 2.  
 filamentosus **160:** 24.  
 luteus **260:** 4.  
 madraspatensis **160:** 24.  
 microlepis **211:** 163, 164.  
 tetrarupagus **234:** 82.  
 tripunctatus **207:** 265.  
 tristis **145:** 4, 5.  
 vigorsii **211:** 160.
- Tachysuridae **322:** 65.
- Tachysurus **130:** 5. **322:** 64, 69.  
 arius **322:** 65, 68.  
 gadora **322:** 65, 68.  
 jatius **322:** 65.  
 nenga **322:** 65, 69.

- Tachysurus**  
 sagor **322:** 65, 68.  
 sona **322:** 65, 69.
- Taenioides** **18:** 739, 757, **31:** 156, 162, 163. **33:** 479.  
**43:** 455. **107:** 555. **130:** 9. **142:** 841, 845, 847,  
 848, 850, 851, 854, 855, 856. **199:** 388. **218:**  
 559. **245:** 43.  
 chilkensis, sp. nov. **18:** 757 (TF). **31:** 156, 163.  
 coccus **31:** 156.  
 nigromarginatus, sp. nov. **33:** 496 (TF).  
 rubicundus **103:** 382. **121:** 485. **130:** 2, 13; pl. 1, fig. 2  
 (specimens in an aquarium used in "drown-  
 ing" experiment). **131:** 336. **142:** 847, 849,  
 851, 854, 855, 856.
- Taenioididae** **31:** 156, 157. **33:** 496, 501. **183:** 11, 19.
- Taenioninae** **31:** 156, 157, 162.
- Tetragonolepis** **196:** 397. **373:** 3. **377:** 172 (TF), 173. **381:**  
 27, 35, 36 (TF).
- Tetraodon** **32:** 580, 582. **68:** 346. **201:** 124. **393:** 73.  
 caria **78:** 177, 184; pl. 16, fig. 2 (dorsal view);  
 fig. 3 (lateral view).  
 cutcutia **78:** 184. **98:** 130. **333:** 49. **393:** 77.  
 fluviatilis **18:** 766. **33:** 500. **78:** 184. **98:** 130.  
 fornicatum **98:** 130.  
 gularis **78:** 177, 184.  
 hispidus **68:** 346.  
 laevis **98:** 130.  
 lineatus **32:** 580.  
 liuris **25:** 184. **33:** 500 (TF).  
 lunaris **31:** 155.  
 nigropunctatus **32:** 580. **56:** 97.  
 oblongus **18:** 766. **33:** 498. **146:** 39.  
 palembengensis **25:** 183, 184. **33:** 499 (TF).  
 patoca **18:** 766. **47:** 469. **78:** 184. **98:** 130.  
 pulvinatus **98:** 130.  
 reticularis **18:** 763, 766.  
 stellatus **68:** 346.  
 tepa **78:** 179, 184.

- Tetraodon (Chelodon) patoca **333**: 48 (TF).
- Tetraodon (Monotretus)  
 cutcutia **229**: 388, 391 (TF), 392 (TF). **282**: 428.  
 patoca **333**: 48 (TF).  
 travancoricus, sp. nov. **229**: 391 (TF), 392 (TF).
- Tetraodontidae **18**: 766. **32**: 579, 580, 582. **33**: 498. **146**: 19, 38. **183**: 13. **393**: 77. **412**: 19.
- Teuthidae **33**: 491. **146**: 20.
- Teuthis java **33**: 491.  
 oramin **146**: 20.
- Therapon **158**: 837. **183**: 41. **436**: 174.  
 jarbua **18**: 767. **33**: 487. **144**: 152. **146**: 17, 19, 20. **183**: 41.  
 puta **18**: 763, 767.  
 quadrilineatus **411**: 11 (TF).  
 theraps **31**: 155. **33**: 487.
- Theraponidae **33**: 487. **146**: 19, 20. **183**: 41.
- Tholichthys **33**: 490.
- Thynnichthys **41**: 209. **160**: 11. **172**: 256. **196**: 405. **250**: 14. **282**: 424, 426, 427, 432. **315**: 345, 346, 347. **327**: 412. **350**: 148. **382**: 109. **384**: 247, 250, 251. **415**: 227.  
 sandkhol **315**: 346, 347. **327**: 412. **436**: 13, 50.  
 thynnoides **25**: 154. **327**: 412.
- Tilapia **319**: 122. **330**: 144. **336**: 4. **351**: 95. **361**: 86.  
 mossambica **319**: 123. **351**: 94, 95. **355**: 355. **397**: 811. **436**: 4, 19, 52, 77, 100, 135.  
 simonis **395**: 128.
- Tinca tinca **175**: 316. **395**: 125. **436**: 36, 50.
- Tor **208**: 276. **212**: 518, 519, 520, 521. **219**: 79, 80, 81, 82. **243**: 167. **261**: 166. **315**: 348. **334**: 369. **352**: 184. **356**: 159. **408**: 148. **425**: 82.  
 hamiltonii **78**: 179. **208**: 276. **212**: 521, 522. **261**: 164.  
 khudree **314**: 2, 3. **356**: pl. 20, fig. 2.

- Tor**  
*massullah* **356:** pl. 20, fig. 2a.  
*putitora* **370:** 69 (TF). **393:** 72, 75, 76. **425:** 74, 77, 78 (TF), 80.
- Torpedo ocellata** **26:** 594.
- Toxotes chatareus** **33:** 491. **146:** 19, 21.  
*var. jaculator* **33:** 491.  
*microlepis* **25:** 177.
- Toxotidae** **33:** 491. **146:** 19.
- Trachinidae** **146:** 19, 37.
- Trachinus** **146:** 16, 38.  
*draco* **144:** 152. **146:** 15, 19, 37; pl. 2, fig. 3 (lateral view).
- Trachynotus anomalus** **146:** 36.  
*blochi* **146:** 19.
- Travancoria, gen. nov.** **220:** 249. **232:** 221, 222, 223, 228, 229. **245:** 39, 42, 43, 45. **282:** 427, 432. **300:** 5. **310:** 5. **327:** 414. **358:** 168. **346:** 55. **384:** 250. **416:** 265 (TF), 267. **421:** 41 (TF). **433:** 414.  
*jonesi, sp. nov.* **220:** 236, 238, 241, 249. **232:** 229, 230; pl. 8, fig. 5 (lateral view); fig. 6 (ventral view); fig. 7 (ventral view of head and body); fig. 8 (basipterygium); fig. 9 (pharyngeal bone and teeth). **245:** 40 (TF), 42 (TF, ventral view), 45 (TF, ventral view). **315:** 347. **346:** 54.
- Triacanthidae** **18:** 766. **33:** 498. **146:** 19.
- Triacanthus** **397:** 812.  
*brevirostris* **18:** 766. **33:** 498. **146:** 19, 21. **397:** 812.
- Trichogaster** **25:** 145. **119:** 2, 10. **158:** 635, 636. **282:** 425, 426. **436:** 34, 161.  
*fasciatus* **103:** 385. **158:** 635, 636, 637, 640, 641. **164:** 554.  
*pectoralis* **319:** 124. **357:** 232. **397:** 811, 815. **436:** 5, 10, 51, 81, 100, 112.  
*trichopterus* **436:** 11, 51, 112.

- Trichopodus beje** **78:** 183.  
     **bejeus** **78:** 183, 186; pl. 19, fig. 1 (lateral view).  
     **chuna** **78:** 186; pl. 19, fig. 4 (lateral view).  
     **colisa** **78:** 183, 186. **98:** 132.  
     **cotra** **78:** 186; pl. 20, fig. 4 (lateral view).  
     **latius** **78:** 186; pl. 19, fig. 5 (lateral view).  
     **leeri** **25:** 182.  
     **sota** **78:** 186; pl. 19, fig. 6 (lateral view).  
     **trichopterus** **25:** 182. **33:** 483, 500. **129:** 354, 355, 356.
- Trichuridae** **33:** 483. **202:** 212.
- Trichurus** **202:** 199, 212, 213 (TF, dentition), 215.  
     **haumela** **242:** 646. **391:** 14; pl. 4, fig. 6.  
     **lepturus** **78:** 185; pl. 18, fig. 1 (lateral view).  
     **savala** **33:** 483. **202:** 213.  
     **sp.** **120:** 646.
- Trygon bleekeri** **25:** 173. **33:** 464, 501.  
     **imbricata** **18:** 763.  
     **kuhlii** **68:** 346.  
     **marginatus** **310:** 4.  
     **pareh** **18:** 763.  
     **sephen** **356:** 163.  
     **uarnak** **18:** 763.  
     **walga** **356:** pl. 18, fig. 6.
- Trygonidae** **33:** 464.
- Trypauchen** **31:** 155, 156, 157 (TF, ventral fin), 158, 159, 160. **33:** 497, 498. **43:** 455. **51:** 221. **142:** 843. **230:** 538.  
     **microcephalus** **31:** 160.  
     **vagina** **31:** 158 (TF, dentition), 159. **33:** 497. **121:** 485. **142:** 843. **230:** 537, 538 (TF), 540.  
     **wakae** **31:** 160.
- Trypauchenichthys** **31:** 157 (TF, ventral fin), 158, 159, 160. **43:** 455. **51:** 221.  
     **typus** **31:** 155, 158 (TF, dentition), 159, 160, 161 (TF). **33:** 497.
- Trypauchenidae** **31:** 155, 156. **183:** 11, 19.
- Trypaucheninae** **31:** 155, 156, 157, 160. **51:** 221.

- Trypauchenophrys* **31:** 156, 162, 163. **43:** 454, 455.
- Trypauchenopsis intermedius* **31:** 156, 162. **43:** 454, 455.  
**43:** 455.
- Tylognathus* **250:** 11.  
*hispidus* **212:** 519.  
*porcellus* **251:** 225.
- Tylosurus annulatus* **33:** 471.  
*leiurus* **33:** 471.  
*stronglyurus* **33:** 471.
- Tynlastes* **31:** 156, 157, 162. **43:** 455.
- Unibranchapertura cuchia* **78:** 185. **98:** 130.
- Upeneus* sp. (juv.) **146:** 19.  
*sulphureus* **33:** 487.
- Upenoides* sp. **146:** 21.
- Vanmanenia*, gen. nov. **95:** 263, 304, 305, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312.  
**340:** 62. **346:** 49, 57. **358:** 167. **366:** 417, 418 (TF, distribution map), 420 (TF, phyleticline). **433:** 408.  
*caldwelli* **346:** 49.  
*stenosoma* **95:** 309, 310, 311; pl. 11, fig. 9 (ventral view of head and anterior part of body).  
**346:** 49, 55.
- Varicorhinus* **382:** 109.  
*heratensis* **110:** 705.  
*steindachneri* **110:** 706.
- Wallago* **127:** 105, 106. **150:** 203, 207, 208. **151:** 207, 208. **172:** 254. **174:** 661. **183:** 39. **206:** 65. **226:** 13, 14. **246:** 199. **282:** 424. **322:** 63, 65. **397:** 810. **436:** 119.  
*attu* **7:** 167, 173, 178, 209. **18:** 764. **25:** 165. **56:** 96. **58:** 123. **127:** 106. **151:** 208. **156:** 354. **158:** 637, 639; pl. 9, fig. 3. **162:** 34, 35 (TF, air-bladder, kidney outline), 39. **169:** 512, 518. **172:** 255. **174:** 661. **183:** 9 (TF, gill membrane); pl. 1, fig. 3. **187:** 23. **206:** 64, 65, 66. **226:** 21. **333:** 46, 51. **356:** 145, 157, 163, 166; pl. 19, fig. 2. **374:** 64, 66; pl. 1,

- Wallago  
 attu fig. 4. **393**: 73, 75, 77. **394**: 1 (TF, dentition),  
 5. **412**: 18, 19. **413**: 153. **425**: 82. **436**: 46, 51.  
 dinema **151**: 207, 208. **193**: 137.  
 leerii **151**: 207. **206**: 65. **226**: 18, 20.  
 miostoma **226**: 21.  
 mülleri **206**: 66.  
 russellii **151**: 207. **206**: 66.
- Wallagonia  
**193**: 137. **206**: 65, 66. **226**: 13, 18, 19, 21.  
**246**: 199. **264**: 180. **322**: 63, 67.  
 attu **193**: 137. **206**: 64 (frontisp. col. pl.),  
 65, 66, 67, 69 (TF, dentition), 70 (TF, ali.  
 canal). **208**: 275. **220**: 238, 240. **246**: 197.  
**251**: 221. **267**: 337. **322**: 65, 67.  
 krattensis **226**: 21.  
 leerii **206**: 65. **226**: 18, 20. **322**: 67.  
 miostoma **206**: 65.  
 tweediei, sp. nov. **226**: 18, 19 (TF, dentition), 21 (TF, gill  
 arch).
- Wallagoo **151**: 207. **206**: 65.
- Xenarchopterus ectundio **25**: 176.
- Xenentodon **228**: 363.  
 cancila **25**: 175. **33**: 471. **84**: 1. **96**: 199. **103**: 385.  
**148**: 134. **160**: 7, 20. **161**: 44. **213**: 368, 369,  
 370. **220**: 238, 240, 256. **228**: 367, 368, 369.  
**234**: 78, 80. **246**: 197. **251**: 222. **356**: 157,  
 164; pl. 19, fig. 6.
- Xenentodontidae **160**: 18, 20. **220**: 238. **234**: 80. **246**: 197,  
 198. **251**: 222.
- Xenopterus modestus **25**: 183.
- Zeugopterus punctatus **83**: 260.
- Zeus argenteus **98**: 131.  
 naluda **98**: 131.  
 oblongus **98**: 131.  
 percoides **98**: 131.  
*var. auratus* **98**: 131.
- Zygaena **356**: 156.  
 blockii **356**: 163.  
 malleus **356**: pl. 18, fig. 3.

PART III

LIST OF NEW TAXA CREATED BY HORA AND THEIR  
PRESENT SYSTEMATIC POSITION

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Taxa as created by Hora with first reference</i>	<i>Family, order and present status with recent reference</i>
1.	<i>Aborichthys elongatus</i> , sp. nov. <b>8</b> : 735 (TF).	} Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>Spl. Publ. No.</i> 1, <i>Inland Fisheries Soc. India</i> , Calcutta: 49.
2.	<i>Aborichthys garoensis</i> , sp. nov. <b>39</b> : 233 (TF).	
3.	<i>Adiposia</i> , gen. nov. Annandale & Hora. <b>1</b> : 183.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. RAMASWAMI, L.S. 1953. <i>Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India</i> , <b>19</b> (3): 347.
4.	<i>Akysis prashadi</i> , sp. nov. <b>149</b> : 200, 201 (TF).	Akysidae, Siluriformes, valid. MISRA, K.S. 1976. <i>Fauna India</i> , fishes, <b>3</b> (seen in Ms.)
5.	<i>Amblyotrypauchen</i> , gen. nov. <b>31</b> : 160.	Taenioididae, Perciformes, valid. KOUMANS, F.P. 1941. <i>Mem. Indian Mus.</i> , <b>13</b> : 308.
6.	<i>Amblyotrypauchen fraseri</i> , sp. nov. <b>31</b> : 160, 161 (TF).	Taenioididae, Perciformes. Synonymous with <i>Amblyotrypauchen arctocephalus</i> (Alcock). KOUMANS, F.P. 1941. <i>loc. cit.</i>
7.	<i>Andamia raoi</i> , sp. nov. <b>199</b> : 398, pl. 10, figs. 1-4 and 6.	Blennidae, Perciformes. Synonymous with <i>Andamia reyi</i> . SMITH-VANIZ, W.F. & SPRINGER, V.G. 1971. <i>Smithson. Contrib. Zoology</i> , (73): 18.
8.	<i>Annamia</i> , gen. nov. <b>95</b> : 306.	Gastromyzonidae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>Rec. Indian Mus.</i> , <b>50</b> (2): 221.
9.	<i>Balitora brucei burmanicus</i> , var. nov. <b>95</b> : 291, pl. 11, fig. 6	} Homalopteridae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 206.
10.	<i>Balitora brucei melanosoma</i> , var. nov. <b>95</b> : 291, pl. 10, fig. 6.	
11.	<i>Balitora brucei mysorensis</i> , var. nov. <b>232</b> : 232, pl. 8, fig. 4.	

- | <i>Sl. No.</i> | <i>Taxa as created by Hora with first reference</i>  | <i>Family, order and present status with recent reference</i>  |
|----------------|--|--|
| 12.            | <i>Barbus cauveriensis</i> , sp. nov. <b>160</b> : 20, 21 (TF).                            | Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.  |
| 13.            | <i>Barbus fraseri</i> , sp. nov. <b>187</b> : 29, pl. 3, fig. 2.                           | Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.  |
| 14.            | <i>Barbus narayani</i> , sp. nov. <b>160</b> : 24 25 (TF).                                 | Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. DAVID, A. 1956. <i>Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India</i> , <b>22</b> (13): 164.  |
| 15.            | <i>Barbus shanensis</i> , sp. nov. <b>129</b> : 362, 363 (TF).                             | Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.  |
| 16.            | <i>Barbus (Puntius) binduchitra</i> , sp. nov. <b>177</b> : 327, 328 (TF).                 | Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes. = <i>Puntius sarana binduchitra</i> (Hora). PILLAY, T V.R. 1951. <i>Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India</i> , <b>17</b> (5): 331-348. |
| 17.            | <i>Barbus (Puntius) smithi</i> , sp. nov. <b>25</b> : 156, pl. 11, fig. 1.                 | Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes. Synonymous with <i>Puntioplites proctozystron</i> (Bleeker). SMITH, H.M. 1945. <i>Bull. U.S. nat. Mus.</i> , (188): 194.      |
| 18.            | <i>Barilius dogarsinghi</i> , sp. nov. <b>7</b> : 191, 192 (TF).                           | Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 13.  |
| 19.            | <i>Batasio travancoria</i> , sp. nov. <b>222</b> : 40, 41 (TF), pl. 2, figs. 7-9.          | Bagridae, Siluriformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1951. <i>J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.</i> , <b>49</b> : 676.   |
| 20.            | <i>Beaufortia</i> , gen. nov. <b>95</b> : 318.   | Gastromyzonidae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 234.  |
| 21.            | <i>Bhanotia</i> , gen. nov. <b>46</b> : 463.   | } Syngnathidae, Gasterosteiformes, valid. HERRE, A.W.C.T. 1941. <i>Mem. Indian Mus.</i> , <b>13</b> : 344.   |
| 22.            | <i>Bhanotia sewelli</i> , sp. nov. <b>46</b> : 465, 466 (TF), pl. 11, fig. 5.              |  |
| 23.            | <i>Bhavana</i> , gen. nov. <b>2</b> : 202.   | Homalopteridae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 183.   |
| 24.            | <i>Bhavana annandalei</i> , sp. nov. <b>2</b> : 203, pl. 10, figs. 1-3, pl. 11, figs. 5-7. | Homalopteridae, Cypriniformes. Synonymous with <i>Bhavana australis</i> (Jerdon). HORA, S.L. 1941. <i>Rec. Indian Mus.</i> , <b>43</b> : 225.            |
| 25.            | <i>Botia dayi</i> , sp. nov. <b>94</b> : 571.  | Cobitidae, Cypriniformes. Synonymous with <i>Botia rostrata</i> Günther. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 52,                                       |

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Taxa as created by Hora with first reference</i>	<i>Family, order and present status with recent reference</i>
26.	<i>Brachyamblyopus burmanicus</i> , sp. nov. <b>43</b> : 455, 456 (TF).	Gobiidae, Perciformes, valid. KOUMANS, F.P. 1941. <i>op. cit.</i> : 300.
27.	<i>Brachydanio choprai</i> , sp. nov. <b>123</b> : 131.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes= <i>Danio (Brachydanio) choprai</i> . No further reference.
28.	<i>Brachydanio sondhii</i> , sp. nov. <b>123</b> : 131.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes= <i>Danio (Brachydanio) sondhii</i> . No further reference.
29.	† <i>Carchariolamna</i> , gen. nov. <b>202</b> : 202.	} Myliobatidae, Rajiformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1959. <i>J. Palaeont. Soc. India</i> , <b>4</b> : 52.
30.	† <i>Carchariolamna heroni</i> , sp. nov. <b>202</b> : 203, pl. 13, figs. 1-4.	
31.	<i>Clarias dayi</i> , sp. nov. <b>155</b> : 349 (TF), 350 (TF).	Clariidae, Siluriformes= <i>Clarias dussumieri dayi</i> (Hora). SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India</i> , <b>18</b> (5): 435.
32.	† <i>Clupea geei</i> , sp. nov. <b>167</b> : 189 (TF), 190 (TF), 191 (TF).	Clupeidae, Clupiformes, valid. No further reference.
33.	<i>Clupisoma montana</i> , sp. nov. <b>174</b> : 665 (TF), 666 (TF), 673, 674 (TF), 675 (TF).	Schilbeidae, Siluriformes, valid. JAYARAM, K.C. & SINGH, K.P. 1975. <i>Rec. zool. Surv. India</i> (seen in Ms.).
34.	<i>Clupisoma prateri</i> , sp. nov. <b>174</b> : 665 (TF), 671, 672 (TF).	Schilbeidae, Siluriformes, valid. No further reference.
35.	<i>Conta</i> , gen. nov. <b>345</b> : 194.	Sisoridae, Siluriformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 75.
36.	<i>Coraglanis</i> , gen. nov. <b>369</b> : 12.	Sisoridae, Siluriformes, valid. HORA, S.L. & SILAS, E.G. 1951. <i>Rec. Indian Mus.</i> , <b>49</b> : 12.
37.	<i>Crossochilus latius burmanicus</i> , subsp. nov. <b>153</b> : 324.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes. Synonymous with <i>Crossochilus latius latius</i> (Hamilton). MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 26.

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Taxa as created by Hora with first reference</i>	<i>Family, order and present status with recent reference</i>
38.	<i>Ctenogobius cylindriceps</i> , sp. nov. <b>18</b> : 745 (TF).	Gobiidae, Perciformes. KOUMANS, F.P. 1941. <i>op. cit.</i> : 238. Current name <i>Oligolepis cylindriceps</i> (Hora).
39.	<i>Ctenogobius dentifer</i> , sp. nov. <b>18</b> : 747 (TF).	Gobiidae, Perciformes. Synonymous with <i>Acentrogobius cyanomos</i> (Bleeker). KOUMANS, F.P. 1941. <i>op. cit.</i> : 228.
40.	<i>Ctenogobius globiceps</i> , sp. nov. <b>18</b> : 744 (TF).	Gobiidae, Perciformes. Current name <i>Acentrogobius globiceps</i> (Hora). KOUMANS, F.P. 1941. <i>op. cit.</i> : 234.
41.	<i>Ctenogobius megitti</i> , sp. nov. <b>146</b> : 30, 31 (TF), pl. 1, figs. 3-4.	Gobiidae, Perciformes. Synonymous with <i>Bathygobius fuscus</i> (Rüppell). KOUMANS, F.P. 1941. <i>op. cit.</i> : 267.
42.	<i>Ctenogobius minima</i> , sp. nov. <b>18</b> : 749 (TF).	Gobiidae, Perciformes. Synonymous with <i>Stigmatogobius minima</i> (Hora). KOUMANS, F.P. 1941. <i>op. cit.</i> : 264.
43.	<i>Ctenotrypauchen barnardi</i> , sp. nov. <b>51</b> : 221, 222 (TF).	Gobiidae, Perciformes. Synonymous with <i>Trypauchen microcephalus</i> Bleeker. SMITH, J. L. B. 1965. The Sea fishes of Southern Africa, p. 338.
44.	<i>Culter siamensis</i> , sp. nov. <b>25</b> : 149, pl. 10, fig. 1; pl. 11, figs. 4, 5.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes. Synonymous with <i>Cultrops siamensis</i> (Hora). SMITH, H.M. 1945. <i>Bull. U.S. nat. Mus.</i> , (188): 86.
45.	<i>Danio feegradei</i> , sp. nov. <b>177</b> : 325, 326 (TF).	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.
46.	<i>Danio</i> (Brachydanio) <i>acuticephala</i> , sp. nov. <b>7</b> : 193, 194 (TF).	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 15.
47.	<i>Danio</i> (Brachydanio) <i>choprae</i> , sp. nov. <b>70</b> : 39, 40 (TF).	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference after HORA, S.L. 1937. <i>Rec. Indian Mus.</i> , <b>39</b> (4): 324.
48.	<i>Danio</i> (Brachydanio) <i>shanensis</i> , sp. nov. <b>70</b> : 38 (TF).	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. SMITH, H.M. 1945. <i>op. cit.</i> : 101.
49.	<i>Danio</i> (Brachydanio) <i>sondhii</i> , sp. nov. <b>123</b> : 128, 129 (TF).	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.
50.	<i>Danio</i> ( <i>Danio</i> ) <i>fraseri</i> , sp. nov. <b>138</b> : 378, 379 (TF).	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Taxa as created by Hora with first reference</i>	<i>Family, order and present status with recent reference</i>
51.	†Daunichthys, gen. nov. <b>41</b> : 204 (TF).	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.
52.	†Daunichthys gregorianus, sp. nov. <b>41</b> : 205, 206 (TF); pl. 14, fig. 1.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.
53.	Diplophysa stewarti, sp. nov. <b>12</b> : 70, 71 (TF).	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. RAMASWAMI, L.S. 1953. <i>loc. cit.</i>
54.	Doryichthys insularis, sp. nov. <b>38</b> : 38, pl. 2, fig. 1.	Syngnathidae, Gasterosteiformes, valid. HERRE, A.W.C.T 1941. <i>op. cit.</i> : 344.
55.	Erethistoides, gen. nov. <b>345</b> : 190.	Sisoridae, Siluriformes. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 75.
56.	Erethistoides montana, sp. nov. <b>345</b> : 191, pl. 12, figs. 10-12.	Sisoridae, Siluriformes. <i>Erethistoides montana montana</i> . MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 76.
57.	Erethistoides montana pipri, subsp. nov. <b>345</b> : 193, pl. 12, figs. 7-9.	Sisoridae, Siluriformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 76.
58.	Esomus ahli, sp. nov. <b>71</b> : 47, 48 (TF).	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.
59.	Euchiloglanis sinensis, sp. nov. <b>369</b> : 17, 18 (TF).	Sisoridae, Siluriformes, valid. No further reference.
60.	Garra abhoyai, sp. nov. <b>9</b> : 664, pl. 26, figs. 1, 1a, 1b.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes. Synonymous with <i>Garra rupecula</i> (McClelland). MENON, A.G.K. 1964. <i>Mem. Indian Mus.</i> , <b>14</b> : 220.
61.	Garra annandalei, sp. nov. <b>9</b> : 657.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1964. <i>op. cit.</i> : 217.
62.	Garra arabica, sp. nov. <b>9</b> : 677, 678 (TF).	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes. Synonymous with <i>Garra nasuta</i> (McClelland). MENON, A.G.K. 1964. <i>op. cit.</i> : 240.
63.	Garra chaudhurii, sp. nov. <b>9</b> : 671, pl. 25, fig. 3.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes. Synonymous with <i>Garra annandalei</i> Hora. MENON, A.G.K. 1964. <i>op. cit.</i> : 217.
64.	Garra jenkinsonianum, sp. nov. <b>9</b> : 673, pl. 25, fig. 1.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes. Synonymous with <i>Garra mullya</i> (Sykes). MENON, A.G.K. 1964. <i>op. cit.</i> : 213.

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Taxa as created by Hora with first reference</i>	<i>Family, order and present status with recent reference</i>
65.	<i>Garra kemp</i> i, sp. nov. <b>9</b> : 665, pl. 26, figs. 3, 3a.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1964. <i>op. cit.</i> : 227.
66.	<i>Garra montisalsi</i> , sp. nov. <b>9</b> : 651.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes. Synonymous with <i>Garra gotyla gotyla</i> (Gray). MENON, A.G.K. 1964. <i>op. cit.</i> : 233.
67.	<i>Garra naganensis</i> , sp. nov. <b>9</b> : 667, pl. 25, figs. 2, 2a.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1964. <i>op. cit.</i> : 226.
68.	<i>Garra prashadi</i> , sp. nov. <b>9</b> : 669, pl. 24, fig. 3.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes. Synonymous with <i>Garra lamta</i> Hamilton. MENON, A.G.K. 1964. <i>op. cit.</i> : 209.
69.	<i>Garra salweenica</i> , sp. nov. <b>129</b> : 365 (TF).	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes. Synonymous with <i>Garra nasuta</i> (McClelland). MENON, A.G.K. 1964. <i>op. cit.</i> : 239.
70.	<i>Glossogobius mas</i> , sp. nov. <b>18</b> : 742 (TF).	Gobiidae, Perciformes. Species uncertain. KOUMANS, F.P. 1941. <i>op. cit.</i> : 329.
71.	<i>Glyptosternum chaudhuri</i> , sp. nov. <b>19</b> : 41, 42 (TF).	Sisoridae, Siluriformes. Synonymous with <i>Exostoma vinciguerrae</i> (Regan). HORA, S. L. & SILAS, E. G. 1951. <i>Rec. Indian Mus.</i> , <b>49</b> : 25.
72.	<i>Glyptosternum hodgarti</i> , sp. nov. <b>19</b> : 38, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2, 3.	Sisoridae, Siluriformes. Synonymous with <i>Euchiloglanis hodgarti</i> (Hora). HORA, S.L. & SILAS, E.G. 1951. <i>op. cit.</i> : 17.
73.	<i>Glyptosternum stuarti</i> , sp. nov. <b>19</b> : 39, pl. 2, figs. 4, 5, 6.	Sisoridae, Siluriformes. Synonymous with <i>Exostoma stuarti</i> (Hora). HORA, S.L. & SILAS, E.G. 1951. <i>op. cit.</i> : 26.
74.	<i>Glyptothorax annandalei</i> , sp. nov. <b>19</b> : 14, pl. 1, fig. 3.	Sisoridae, Siluriformes, valid. MENON, M.A.S. 1954. <i>Rec. Indian Mus.</i> , <b>52</b> : 52.
75.	<i>Glyptothorax brevipinnis</i> , sp. nov. <b>19</b> : 16, pl. 1, fig. 4.	Sisoridae, Siluriformes, valid. MENON, M.A.S. 1954. <i>op. cit.</i> : 37.
76.	<i>Glyptothorax conirostris</i> var. <i>poonaensis</i> , nov. <b>198</b> : 368, pl. 7, figs. 5, 6.	Sisoridae, Siluriformes, valid. MENON, M.A.S. 1954. <i>op. cit.</i> : 36.
77.	<i>Glyptothorax kashmirensis</i> , sp. nov. <b>19</b> : 22, 23 (TF).	Sisoridae, Siluriformes, valid. MENON, M.A.S. 1954. <i>op. cit.</i> : 52.

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Taxa as created by Hora with first reference</i>	<i>Family, order and present status with recent reference</i>
78.	<i>Glyptothorax minutus</i> , sp. nov. <b>7</b> : 180, 181 (TF).	Sisoridae, Siluriformes. Synonymous with <i>Glyptothorax platypogonoides</i> (Bleeker). MENON, M.A.S. 1954. <i>op. cit.</i> : 44.
79.	<i>Glyptothorax siamensis</i> , sp. nov. <b>25</b> : 168, pl. 12, figs. 1-3.	Sisoridae, Siluriformes. Synonymous with <i>Glyptothorax platypogonoides</i> (Bleeker). SMITH, H.M. 1945. <i>op. cit.</i> : 397.
80.	<i>Glyptothorax trewavasae</i> , sp. nov. <b>198</b> : 373, pl. 7, figs. 3, 4.	Sisoridae, Siluriformes, valid. MENON, M.A.S. 1954. <i>op. cit.</i> : 46.
81.	Gyrinochelidae, fam. nov. <b>25</b> : 159.	Cypriniformes, valid. GREENWOOD, P.H. <i>et al.</i> 1966. <i>op. cit.</i> : 396.
82.	Heteropneustidae, fam. nov. <b>152</b> : 209.	Siluriformes, valid. GREENWOOD, P.H. <i>et al.</i> 1966. <i>op. cit.</i> : 396.
83.	Homaloptera leonardi, sp. nov. <b>227</b> : 61, pl. 5, figs. 5, 6.	Homalopteridae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 201.
84.	Homaloptera smithi, sp. nov. <b>95</b> : 286, pl. 11, fig. 3.	Homalopteridae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 190.
85.	Homaloptera stephensoni, sp. nov. <b>95</b> : 281, pl. 11, fig. 1.	Homalopteridae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 192.
86.	Homaloptera weberi, sp. nov. <b>95</b> : 284, pl. 11, fig. 2.	Homalopteridae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 193.
87.	Kanduka, gen. nov. <b>32</b> : 579.	Tetraodontidae, Tetraodontiformes, valid. No further reference.
88.	Kanduka annandalei, sp. nov. <b>47</b> : 468, 469 (TF).	Tetraodontidae, Tetraodontiformes, valid. No further reference.
89.	Kanduka michiei, sp. nov. <b>32</b> : 579, pl. 24, figs. 1-7.	Tetraodontidae, Tetraodontiformes, valid. No further reference.
90.	Kantaka, subgen. nov. <b>249</b> : 9.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 424.
91.	Labeo devdevi, sp. nov. <b>153</b> : 324.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference after HORA, S.L. 1941. 479, 480.

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Taxa as created by Hora with first reference</i>	<i>Family, order and present status with recent reference</i>
92.	<i>Laguvia</i> , gen. nov. <b>8</b> : 739.	Sisoridae, Siluriformes, valid. JAYARAM, K.C. 1972. <i>Rec. zool. Surv. India</i> , <b>67</b> : 385, 389.
93.	<i>Laguvia ribeiroi</i> , sp. nov. <b>8</b> : 741, pl. 29, fig. 3.	
94.	<i>Laguvia shawi</i> , sp. nov. <b>8</b> : 740, pl. 29, fig. 2.	
95.	<i>Lepidocephalichthys irrorata</i> , sp. nov. <b>7</b> : 196, pl. 9, figs. 5, 5a, 5b.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. <i>Lepidocephalus irrorata</i> Hora. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 53.
96.	<i>Lepturichthys guentheri</i> , sp. nov. <b>95</b> : 295, pl. 10, fig. 7.	Homalopteridae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 211.
97.	<i>Lepturichthys nicholsi</i> , sp. nov. <b>95</b> : 297, pl. 10, fig. 8; pl. 12, fig. 3.	
98.	<i>Macronoides</i> , gen. nov. <b>7</b> : 179.	Bagridae, Siluriformes. Synonymous with <i>Batasio</i> Blyth. HORA, S.L. & LAW, N.C. 1941. <i>Rec. Indian Mus.</i> , <b>43</b> : 28.
99.	<i>Mastacembelus armatus favus</i> , var. nov. <b>25</b> : 180. <b>33</b> : 474 (TF, fuller description).	Mastacembelidae, Mastacembeliformes, valid. SMITH, H.M. 1945. <i>op. cit.</i> : 64.
100.	<i>Mastacembelus circumcinctus</i> , sp. nov. <b>33</b> : 475 (TF).	Mastacembelidae, Mastacembeliformes, valid. SMITH, H.M. 1945. <i>op. cit.</i> : 65.
101.	<i>Mastacembelus manipurensis</i> , sp. nov. <b>7</b> : 206, pl. 9, fig. 3.	Mastacembelidae, Mastacembeliformes. Synonymous with <i>Mastacembelus armatus armatus</i> (Lacépède). MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 100.
102.	<i>Micrapocryptes</i> , gen. nov. <b>18</b> : 751.	Gobiidae, Perciformes. Synonymous with <i>Gobiopterus</i> Bleeker. KOUMANS, F.P. 1941. <i>op. cit.</i> : 297.
103.	<i>Micrapocryptes fragilis</i> , sp. nov. <b>18</b> : 751, 752 (TF), 753 (TF).	Gobiidae, Perciformes. Synonymous with <i>Gobiopterus chuno</i> (Ham.). KOUMANS, F.P. 1941. <i>op. cit.</i> : 297.
104.	<i>Microphis annandalei</i> , sp. nov. <b>33</b> : 472, 473 (TF).	Syngnathidae, Gasterosteiformes, valid. SMITH, H.M. 1945. <i>op. cit.</i> : 443.
105.	<i>Myersglanis</i> , gen. nov. <b>369</b> : 19.	Sisoridae, Siluriformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 82.

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Taxa as created by Hora with first reference</i>	<i>Family, order and present status with recent reference</i>
106.	Nannocampichthys, gen. nov. <b>146</b> : 22 (TF).	} Syngnathidae, Gasterosteiformes, valid. No further reference.
107.	Nannocampichthys gigas, sp. nov. <b>146</b> : 22 (TF), 23.	
108.	Nemachilus acuticephalus, sp. nov. <b>77</b> : 328, pl. 14, figs. 5, 6.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes. valid. No further reference after <b>143</b> : 302.
109.	Nemachilus bhimachari, sp. nov. <b>160</b> : 13 (TF).	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. DAVID, A. 1956. <i>op. cit.</i> : 153.
110.	Nemachilus choprai, sp. nov. <b>117</b> : 310, 311 (TF).	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.
111.	Nemachilus dayi, sp. nov. <b>135</b> : 57. (=N.savona Day).	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 55.
112.	Nemachilus deterrai, sp. nov. <b>143</b> : 311, 312 (TF), pl. 12, figs. 5, 6.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.
113.	Nemachilus devdevi, sp. nov. <b>135</b> : 54, pl. 3, figs. 5, 6.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 55.
114.	Nemachilus farwelli, sp. nov. <b>133</b> : 798 (TF), 799, pl. 1.	} Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. VIJAYALAKSHMANAN, M.A. 1950. <i>Rec. Indian Mus.</i> , <b>47</b> : 223.
115.	Nemachilus griffithi <i>var.</i> afghana, nov. <b>133</b> : 798 (TF). 799.	
116.	Nemachilus hutchinsoni, sp. nov. <b>143</b> : 314, 315 (TF), pl. 12, figs. 1, 2.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes. No further reference.
117.	Nemachilus kangjupkhulensis, sp. nov. <b>7</b> : 202, pl. 10, figs. 4, 4a.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 55.
118.	Nemachilus kashmirensis, sp. nov. <b>12</b> : 76.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1960. <i>op. cit.</i> : 71.
119.	Nemachilus monilis, sp. nov. <b>5</b> : 19, 20 (TF).	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. RAJAN, S. 1963. <i>op. cit.</i> : 296.

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Taxa as created by Hora with first reference</i>	<i>Family, order and present status with recent reference</i>
120.	<i>Nemachilus panguri</i> , sp. nov. <b>143</b> : 318, (TF), pl. 12, figs. 3, 4.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes. No further reference.
121.	<i>Nemachilus paucifasciatus</i> , sp. nov. <b>77</b> : 330, pl. 15, figs. 1, 2.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. MUKERJI, D.D. 1933. <i>op. cit.</i> 815.
122.	<i>Nemachilus peguensis</i> , sp. nov. <b>77</b> : 320, pl. 14, figs. 1, 2.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.
123.	<i>Nemachilus prashadi</i> , sp. nov. <b>7</b> : 203, pl. 10, figs. 2, 2a.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 56.
124.	<i>Nemachilus prashari</i> , sp. nov. <b>105</b> : 189, pl. 5, figs. 1, 2.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference. (Species from Kohat, Pakistan. Distinct from <i>N. prashadi</i> Hora from Manipur).
125.	<i>Nemachilus punjabensis</i> , sp. nov. <b>24</b> : 384, 385 (TF).	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 56.
126.	<i>Nemachilus raoe</i> , sp. nov. <b>77</b> : 332, pl. 15, figs. 7, 8.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.
127.	<i>Nemachilus rivulicola</i> , sp. nov. <b>77</b> : 324, pl. 15, figs. 3, 4.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.
128.	<i>Nemachilus rupicola var. inglisi</i> , nov. <b>135</b> : 58, pl. 3, figs. 9, 10.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 57.
129.	<i>Nemachilus shanensis</i> , sp. nov. <b>77</b> : 322, pl. 15, figs. 5, 6.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.
130.	<i>Nemachilus shebbeari</i> , sp. nov. <b>135</b> : 52, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 58.
131.	<i>Nemachilus sikmaiensis</i> , sp. nov. <b>7</b> : 201, pl. 9, fig. 4; pl. 10, figs. 1, 1a.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 58.
132.	<i>Nemachilus vinciguerrae</i> , sp. nov. <b>135</b> : 62, pl. 3, fig. 12.	Cobitidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.
133.	<i>Nukta</i> , subgen. nov. <b>250</b> : 13.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 424.

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Taxa as created by Hora with first reference</i>	<i>Family, order and present status with recent reference</i>
134.	Olyridae, fam. nov. <b>150</b> : 206.	Siluriformes, valid. GREENWOOD, P.H. <i>et al.</i> 1966. <b>131</b> : 396.
135.	Osteochilichthys, subgen. nov. <b>249</b> : 8.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 424.
136.	Osteochilus sondhii, sp. nov. <b>129</b> : 359, 360 (TF).	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.
137.	Parapseudecheneis, gen. nov. <b>79</b> : 216.	Sisoridae, Siluriformes, valid. No further reference after <b>375</b> : 123–128.
138.	Parapsilorhynchus, gen. nov. <b>4</b> : 13.	Psilorhynchidae, Cypriniformes, valid. RAMASWAMI, L.S. 1952. <i>Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India</i> , <b>18</b> (2): 141–150.
139.	Parapsilorhynchus disco-phorus, sp. nov. <b>4</b> : 14, 15 (TF).	Psilorhynchidae, Cypriniformes. Synonymous with <i>Parapsilorhynchus tentaculatus</i> (Annandale). HORA, S.L. & MISRA, K.S. 1938. <i>J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.</i> , <b>40</b> (1): 34.
140.	Parapsilorhynchus prateri, sp. nov. <b>187</b> : 32, pl. 3, figs. 1, 1a, 1b.	Psilorhynchidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.
141.	Parhomaloptera normani, sp. nov. <b>81</b> : 584, pl. 15, figs. 1–4.	Gastromyzonidae, Cypriniformes. Synonymous with <i>Annamia normani</i> (Hora). SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 221.
142.	Platytrapius, gen. nov. <b>159</b> : 352 (name with indication). <b>173</b> : 39 (fuller details).	Schilbeidae, Siluriformes, valid. SMITH, H.M. 1945. <i>op. cit.</i> : 355.
143.	Polynemus sextarius <i>var.</i> multani, nov. <b>42</b> : 453, 454 (TF, pelvic fin and girdle).	Polynemidae, Polynemiformes. Not valid. Synonym of <i>P. sextarius</i> (Bl. & Sch.). MARATHE, V.B. & BAL D.V. 1958. <i>J. Univ. Bombay</i> , <b>26</b> B: 139–151.
144.	Proeutropichthys, gen. nov. <b>159</b> : 353.	Schilbeidae, Siluriformes, valid. MISRA, K.S. 1976. <i>op. cit.</i>
145.	Progastromyzon, gen. nov. <b>362</b> : 191.	} Gastromyzonidae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 932.
146.	Progastromyzon griswoldi, sp. nov. <b>362</b> : 192 (TF).	

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Taxa as created by Hora with first reference</i>	<i>Family, order and present status with recent reference</i>
147.	Propseudecheneis, gen. nov. <b>182</b> : 348, 349.	} Sisoridae, Siluriformes, valid. No further reference after <b>375</b> : 123-128.
148.	Propseudecheneis tchangii, sp. nov. <b>182</b> : 348, 349 (TF).	
149.	Protomyzon, gen. nov. <b>95</b> : 306.	} Gastromyzonidae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 237, 238.
150.	Protomyzon borneensis, sp. nov. <b>362</b> : 193, 194 (TF).	
151.	Psilorhynchidae, fam. nov. <b>45</b> : 460.	Cypriniformes, valid. GREENWOOD, P.H. <i>et al.</i> 1966. <i>op. cit.</i> : 396.
152.	Psilorhynchus homaloptera, sp. nov. <b>139</b> : 391, pl. 7, figs. 1-5.	Psilorhynchidae, Cypriniformes, valid. MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 48.
153.	Psilorhynchus homaloptera <i>var.</i> rowleyi, nov. <b>224</b> : 481, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2.	Psilorhynchidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.
154.	Rhyncobdella dhanashorii, sp. nov. <b>7</b> : 205 (TF), pl. 9, fig. 2.	Mastacembelidae, Mastacembeliformes. Synonymous with <i>Macrognathus aculeatus</i> (Bloch). MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 101.
155.	Rohtee dayi, sp. nov. <b>211</b> : 162.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes, valid. No further reference.
156.	Salarias burmanicus, sp. nov. <b>146</b> : 34, pl. 1, fig. 1.	Blennidae, Perciformes. Current name <i>Entomacrodus burmanicus</i> (Hora). SPRINGER, V.C. 1967. <i>Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.</i> , <b>122</b> , 150 pp., 30 pls.
157.	Scaphiodon readingi, sp. nov. <b>24</b> : 379, pl. 8, figs. 1-4.	Cyprinidae, Cypriniformes. Synonymous with <i>Cyprinion watsoni</i> (Day). MENON, A.G.K. 1974. <i>op. cit.</i> : 27.
158.	Sciaena siamensis, sp. nov. <b>33</b> : 487, 488 (TF).	Scianidae, Perciformes. No further reference.
159.	Sewellia, gen. nov. <b>95</b> : 315.	Gastromyzonidae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 230.

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Taxa as created by Hora with first reference</i>	<i>Family, order and present status with recent reference</i>
160.	<i>Sicyopterus garra</i> , sp. nov. <b>38</b> : 35, pl. 2, figs. 2-5.	Gobiidae, Perciformes. Synonymous with <i>Sicyopterus microcephalus</i> (Bleeker). KOUMANS, F.P. 1941. <i>op. cit.</i> : 295.
161.	<i>Silonopangasius</i> , gen. nov. <b>159</b> : 352.	Schilbeidae, Siluriformes. Synonymous with <i>Silonia</i> Swainson. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 433.
162.	<i>Silurus sinensis</i> , sp. nov. <b>180</b> : 343 (TF).	Siluridae, Siluriformes, valid. <i>Silurus gilberti</i> Hora. HAIG, J. 1950. <i>Rec. Indian Mus.</i> <b>48</b> : 100.
163.	(?) <i>Syngnathus investigatoris</i> , sp. nov. <b>46</b> : 461, pl. 11, fig. 4.	Syngnathidae, Gasterosteiformes, valid. No further reference.
164.	<i>Taenioides chilensis</i> , sp. nov. <b>18</b> : 757 (TF).	Gobiidae, Perciformes. Species uncertain. KOUMANS, F.P. 1941. <i>op. cit.</i> : 329.
165.	<i>Taenioides nigromarginatus</i> , sp. nov. <b>33</b> : 496 (TF).	Gobiidae, Perciformes, valid. KOUMANS, F.P. 1941. <i>op. cit.</i> : 302.
166.	<i>Tetraodon (Monotretus) travancoricus</i> , sp. nov. <b>229</b> : 391 (TF).	Tetraodontidae, Tetraodontiformes, valid. No further reference.
167.	<i>Travancoria</i> , gen. nov. <b>232</b> : 228.	Homalopteridae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 203.
168.	<i>Travancoria jonesi</i> , sp. nov. <b>232</b> : 230, pl. 8, figs. 5-9.	Homalopteridae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 204.
169.	<i>Vanmanenia</i> , gen. nov. <b>95</b> : 309.	Homalopteridae, Cypriniformes, valid. SILAS, E.G. 1952. <i>op. cit.</i> : 225.
170.	<i>Wallagonia tweedei</i> , sp. nov. <b>226</b> : 18, 19 (TF).	Siluridae, Siluriformes, valid. <i>Wallago tweediei</i> (Hora & Misra). HAIG, J. 1950. <i>op. cit.</i> : 102.

## PART IV

### REFERENCES

- DAVID, A. 1956. Studies on the pollution of the Bhadra river fisheries at Bhadravathi (Mysore State) with industrial effluents. *Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, New Delhi, **22** (B) (3): 132-169.
- DAY, F. 1875-78. *The Fishes of India: being a natural history of the fishes known to inhabit the seas and freshwaters of India, Burma, and Ceylon with descriptions of the sub-classes, orders, families, genera and species*, parts I-IV: 1-778, 195 pls., Bernard Quaritch, London.
- GREENWOOD, P.H., ROSEN, D.E., WEITZMAN, S.H. & MYERS, G.S. 1966. Phyletic studies of teleostean fishes, with a provisional classification of living forms. *Bull. Amer. Mus. nat. Hist.*, New York, **131** (4): 341-455.
- HAIG, J. 1950. Studies on the classification of the catfishes of the Oriental and Palaearctic family Siluridae. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **48** (3 & 4): 59-116.
- HAMILTON, F. 1822. *An account of the fishes found in the river Ganges and its branches*: 1-405, 39 pls., Edinburgh and London.
- HERRE, A.W.C.T. 1941. A list of the fishes known from the Andaman Islands. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **13** (3): 331-403.
- HORA, S.L. 1937. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XXXI. On a small collection of fish from Sandoway, Lower Burma. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **39** (4): 323-331.
- HORA, S.L. & MISRA, K.S. 1938. Fish of Deolali. III. On two new species and notes on some other forms. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **40**(1): 20-38, 3 pls.
- HORA, S.L. 1941. Homalopterid fishes from Peninsular India. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **43**(2): 221-232, 1 pl.
- HORA, S.L. 1941. Fishes collected by the Vernay-Hopwood upper Chindwin expedition. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **42**(3): 478-482, 1 pl.
- HORA, S.L. & LAW, N.C. 1941. Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. X. Fishes of the genus *Batasio* Blyth. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **43**(1): 28-42, 1 pl.
- HORA, S.L. & SILAS, E.G. 1951. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XLVII. Revision of the Glyptosternoid fishes of the family Sisoridae with description of new genera and species. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **49**(1): 5-30, 1 pl.

- HORA, S.L. 1952. Parallel evolution of *Pseudecheneis* Blyth and similar fishes of South-East Asia. *J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, Calcutta, Science, **18**(2): 123–128.
- JAYARAM, K.C. 1972. Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. 18. Systematic position of the genus *Laguvia* Hora and its relationship. *Rec. zool. Surv. India*, Calcutta, **67**: 385–389.
- JAYARAM, K.C. & SINGH, K.P. 1976. On a collection of fish from North Bengal. *Rec. zool. Surv. India*, Calcutta (in press).
- KOUMANS, F.P. 1941. Gobioid fishes of India. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **13**(3): 205–329.
- MARATHE, V.B. & BAL, D.V. 1958. A brief comparative account of the axial skeleton of six Polynemids from Bombay waters. *J. Univ. Bombay*, Bombay, **26**(B): 139–151.
- MENON, A.G.K. 1959. Catalogue and bibliography of fossil fishes of India. *J. Palaeont. Soc. India*, Calcutta, **4**: 51–60.
- MENON, A.G.K. 1964. Monograph of the Cyprinid fishes of the genus *Garra* Hamilton. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **14**(4): 173–260.
- MENON, A.G.K. 1974. A check list of fishes of the Himalayan and the Indo-Gangetic Plains. *Inland Fisheries Soc. India*, Barrackpore, Spl. publ., (1): 1–136 pp.
- MENON, M.A.S. 1954. Notes on fishes of the genus *Glyptothorax* Blyth. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **52**(1): 27–54.
- MISRA, K.S. 1976. *The Fauna of India and adjacent countries*, 2nd edn., Fishes **3**, Calcutta, Zoological Survey of India (in press).
- MUKERJI, D.D. 1933. Report on Burmese fishes collected by Lt. Col. R.W. Burton from the tributary streams of the Mali Hka river of the Myitkyina district (Upper Burma). Part I. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **36**(4): 812–831.
- PILLAY, T V.R. 1951. A morphometric and biometric study of the systematics of certain allied species of the genus *Barbus* Cuvier and Val. *Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, New Delhi, **17**(5): 331–348.
- RAJAN, S. 1963. Ecology of the fishes of the rivers Pykara and Moyar (Nilgiris), south India. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.*, Bangalore, **58**: 291–323.
- RAMASWAMI, L.S. 1952. Skeleton of Cyprinoid fishes in relation to phylogenetic studies. 1. The systematic position of the genus *Cyrinocheilus* Vaillant. 2. The systematic position of *Psilorhynchus* McClelland. *Proc nat. Inst. Sci. India*, New Delhi, **18**(2): 125–150.

- RAMASWAMI, L.S. 1953. Skeleton of Cyprinoid fishes in relation to phylogenetic studies. 5. The skull and the gasbladder capsule of the Cobitidae. *Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, New Delhi, **19**(3): 323-347.
- ROONWAL, M.L. 1960. The late Dr. Sunder Lal Hora (1896-1955): an appreciation, together with a complete list of his scientific writings. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **54** (3 & 4): 107-137, 1 pl.
- SILAS, E.G. 1951. On a collection of fish from the Anamalai and Nelliampathi hill ranges (Western ghats) with notes on its zoogeographical significances. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **49**: 670-681.
- SILAS, E.G. 1952. Further studies regarding Hora's Satpura hypothesis. 2. Taxonomic assessment and levels of evolutionary divergences of fishes with the so called Malayan affinities in peninsular India. *Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, New Delhi, **18**(5): 423-448.
- SILAS, E.G. 1952. Classification, zoogeography and evolution of the fishes of the Cyprinoid families Homalopteridae and Gastromyzonidae. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **50**(2): 173-264.
- SILAS, E.G. 1960. Fishes from the Kashmir valley. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, Bombay, **57**(1): 66-77.
- SMITH, H.M. 1945. The freshwater fishes of Siam or Thailand. *Bull. U.S. nat. Mus.*, Washington, (188): xix+622 pp.
- SMITH, J.L.B. 1965. *The sea fishes of Southern Africa*. xvi+580 pp., 111 pls., Central News Agency Ltd., Cape Town.
- SMITH, VANIZ, W.F. & SPRINGER, V.G. 1971. Synopsis of the tribe Salariini, with description of five new genera and three new species (Pisces: Blennidae). *Smithson. Contrib. Zoology*, Washington, **73**: 1-72.
- SPRINGER, V.C. 1967. Revision of the circumtropical shorefish genus *Entomacrodus* (Blennidae: Salariinae). *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.*, Washington, **122**: 1-150, 30 pls.
- VIJAYALAKSHMANAN, M.A. 1950. A note on the fishes from the Helmund river in Afghanistan with the description of a new loach. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, Calcutta, **47**(2): 217-224.
- WEBER, M. & DE BEAUFORT, L.F. 1912. *The Fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago. Index of the Ichthyological papers of P. Bleeker*. **1**, xi+410 pp., E.J. Brill, Leiden.

# INDEX HORANA

## ADDENDA

- | <i>Page</i> |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|
| 13.         | Paper No. 122  | Volume, part number of <i>Curr. Sci.</i><br>Read <b>2</b> (11) for <b>36</b> (4).              |
| 41.         | <i>Andamia raoi</i> , sp. nov.   | Add fig. 6 (photograph of a portion of the skin of head).                                      |
| 47.         | <i>Barbus capito conocephalus</i> x<br><i>Schizothorax pseudatsaiensis</i><br><i>issykkuli</i> | Read <i>pseudaksaiensis</i> for <i>pseudatsaiensis</i> .                                       |
| 48.         | <i>Barbus fraseri</i> , sp. nov.   | Add page 29 also.  |
| 56.         | <i>Batasio travancoria</i> , sp. nov.  | Add page 41 after 40 and before brackets.  |
| 62.         | † <i>Carchariolamna heroni</i>   | Add, sp. nov. after <i>heroni</i> .  |
| 72.         | <i>Crossochilus latius</i>   | Add <i>latius burmanicus</i> , subsp. nov. <b>153</b> : 324, above <i>latius punjabensis</i> . |
| 82.         | † <i>Daunichthys gregorianus</i> , sp. nov.  | Add page 206 (TF) in between 205 and 207.  |
| 113.        | <i>Lepidocephalichthys irrorata</i> , sp. nov.   | Add pl. 9, figs. 5, 5a, 5b after page 211.   |
| 120.        | <i>Mastacembelus manipurensis</i> , sp. nov.   | Add pl. 9, fig. 3 after page 206.  |
| 127.        | <i>Nemachilus deterrai</i> , sp. nov.  | Add page 311 in between 304 (TF) and 312 (TF).   |
| 128.        | <i>Nemachilus kangjupkhulensis</i> , sp. nov.  | Add pl. 10, figs. 4, 4a after <b>139</b> : 398.  |
| 129.        | <i>Nemachilus prashadi</i> , sp. nov.  | Add pl. 10, figs. 2, 2a after <b>7</b> : 204.  |
| 129.        | <i>Nemachilus punjabensis</i>  | Add, sp. nov. after <i>punjabensis</i> .   |
| 129.        | <i>Nemachilus rupicola</i> var. <i>inglisi</i> , nov.  | Read fig. 9 (lateral view) for fig. 4 in <b>135</b> : pl. 3.                                   |
| 130.        | <i>Nemachilus sikmaiensis</i> , sp. nov.   | Add pl. 9, fig. 4; pl. 10, figs. 1, 1a after <b>7</b> : 202.                                   |
| 140.        | <i>Parapseudecheneis</i> , gen. nov.   | Add page 216 in <b>79</b> before page 217.   |
| 154.        | <i>Rhyncobdella dhanashorii</i> , sp. nov.   | Add pl. 9, fig. 2, after <b>7</b> : 205 (TF).  |